C.
M363
1899/99-1900/01

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,



1898-1901

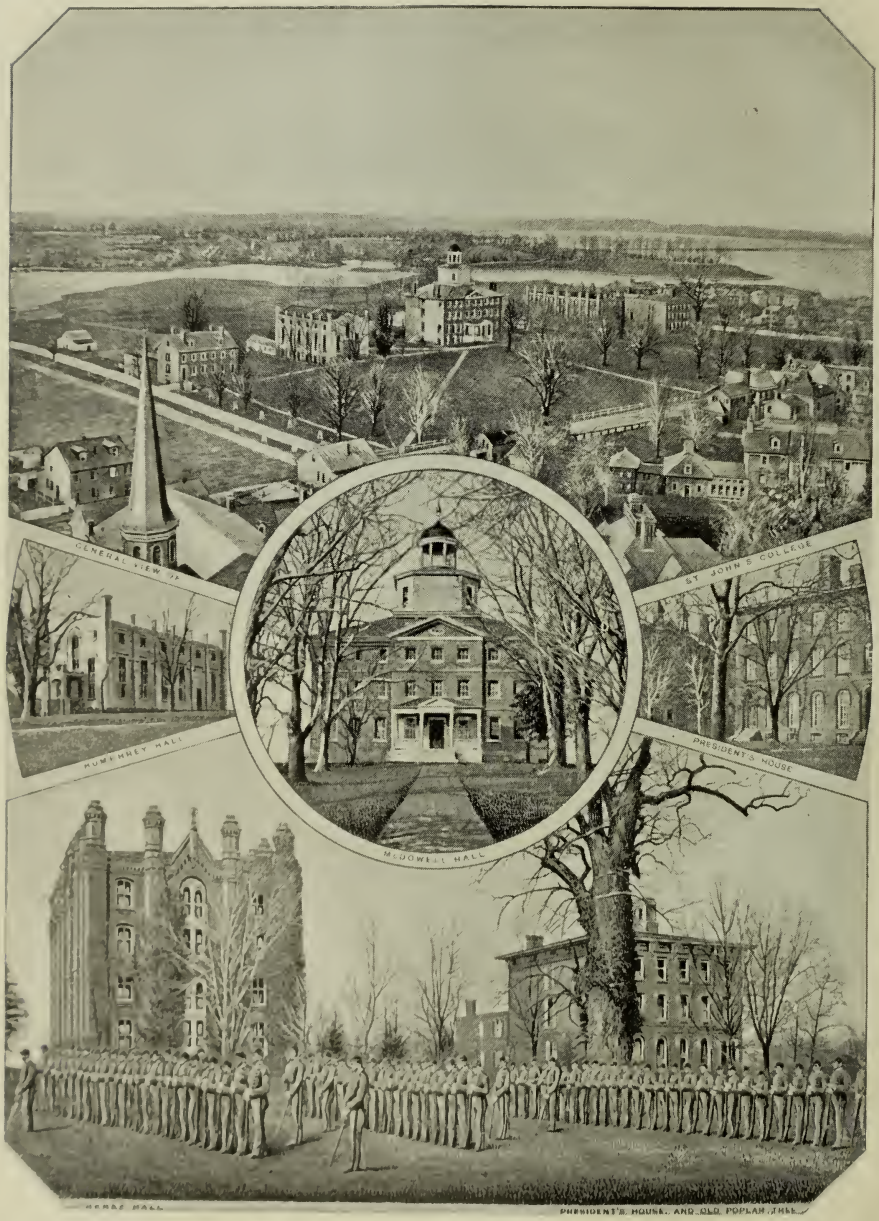
~~1696—1898.~~

ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND.

Learning and Labor.
LIBRARY
OF THE
University of Illinois.
CLASS. BOOK. VOLUME.
C. [redacted] 1897-1901
M363uZe
Accession No.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/catalogue1898stjo



ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS.

1422
97

CATALOGUE

:OF:

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND,

:FOR THE:

ACADEMIC : YEAR : 1897-1898.

:AND:

Prospectus of 1898--1899.



ANNAPOLIS:
MARYLAND REPUBLICAN STEAM PRESS,
1898.

CALENDAR.

1898.

WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 21, - } Opening of Session and Reception of Candidates for Admission.

THURSDAY, SEPT. 22, - } Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in Latin and Greek.

FRIDAY, SEPT. 23, - } Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in English, History and Science.

SATURDAY, SEPT. 24, - } Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in Mathematics.

FRIDAY, DEC. 23, Commencement of Christmas Vacation.

1899.

TUESDAY, JAN. 3, . Resumption of College Exercises.

MONDAY, FEB. 13, ... Second Term Begins.

WEDNESDAY, FEB. 22, . . Washington's Birthday.

FRIDAY, MARCH 31, ... Good Friday.

MONDAY, APRIL 3, ... Easter Monday.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 7, Entrance Examination—Latin and Greek.

THURSDAY, JUNE 8, do —English, History and Science.

FRIDAY, JUNE 9, do . . —Mathematics.

THURSDAY, JUNE 15, . Junior Class Oratorical Contest.

FRIDAY, JUNE 16, . Preparatory School Commencement.

FRIDAY, JUNE 16, . . Farewell Ball to Graduating Class.

SUNDAY, JUNE 18, (morning) . Address before Y. M. C. A.

SUNDAY, JUNE 18, (evening) . Baccalaureate Sermon.

MONDAY, JUNE 19, . Anniversary of the Philokalian Society.

TUESDAY, JUNE 20, . Anniversary of the Philomathean Society.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 21, . } Commencement Day.
" " } Address before the Alumni.

ORGANIZATION,

The charter of St. John's College was granted in 1784, and the institution opened in 1789. But under another form and name it had been doing its work during nearly a hundred previous years, and is, therefore, one of the oldest Colleges in the country. At the City of St. Mary's, then the capital of Maryland, as early as 1671, the Upper House of the General Assembly passed an Act "for founding and erecting a school or college for the education of youth in learning and virtue." This was followed by the Act of 1696, establishing KING WILLIAM'S SCHOOL, which was opened 1701. Here were educated some of the most distinguished sons of Maryland--physicians, lawyers, statesmen, clergymen—and pre-eminent among the brilliant number was William Pinkney, whose learning and eloquence have a national fame. KING WILLIAM'S SCHOOL was, in 1784, merged into St. John's College, which has thus been connected with the State of Maryland from the early times of colonial history. Francis Scott Key, author of our favorite national ode, and Reverdy Johnson, distinguished as a lawyer and a statesman, are among the alumni, and many others, scarcely less eminent, could be mentioned.

LOCATION AND ACCESS.

The College is pleasantly situated at Annapolis, on the banks of the Severn River, a few miles from the Chesapeake Bay. Nothing in the country surpasses the picturesque beauty of its situation. The college green is spacious, amply shaded, and most attractive to the eye, while the campus, in the rear, is admirably adapted for sports. Bordering the grounds, "College Creek," a branch of the Severn, affords every facility for swimming and boating. Indeed, the situation combines every advantage desirable for a college. The buildings are large, commodious, and well adapted for purposes of both classical and technical education, and could accommodate two hundred students.

Annapolis has railroad communication with Baltimore and Washington, several times a day, daily steamboat connection with the former city, and telegraphic connection with every part of the country.

63475

BOARD OF VISITORS AND GOVERNORS.

——:o:——

President.

(*Under the Charter elected annually,*)

His Excellency, LLOYD LOWNDES,
The Governor of Maryland,
Annapolis, Md., 1896.

(*Pro-tem.*)

Hon. JAMES REVELL.

Secretary.

RICHARD H. GREEN,
Annapolis, Md., 1884

(*Ex-Officio.*)

Hon. JOHN W. RANDALL,
President of the Senate,
Annapolis, Md.

Hon. LOUIS SCHAEFER,
Speaker of the House of Delegates,
Baltimore, Md.

Hon. JAMES McSHERRY,
Chief Judge Court of Appeals,
Frederick, Md

Hon. W. SHEPARD BRYAN,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Baltimore, Md.

Hon. DAVID FOWLER,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Towson, Md.

(*Ex-Officio.*)

Hon. JOHN P. BRISCOE.
Judge Court of Appeals,
Prince Frederick, Md.

Hon. HENRY PAGE,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Princess Anne, Md.

Hon. CHARLES B. ROBERTS,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Westminster, Md.

Hon. A. HUNTER BOYD,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Cumberland, Md.

Hon. JAMES A. PEARCE,
Judge Court of Appeals.
Chestertown, Md.

BOARD OF VISITORS AND GOVERNORS

[CONTINUED.]

JAMES MACKUBIN,
Ellicott City, Md., 1852.

DANIEL M. THOMAS,
Baltimore, Md., 1859.

WILLIAM HARWOOD,
Annapolis, Md., 1873.

GEORGE WELLS, M. D.,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

HON. JOHN S. WIRT,
Elkton, Md., 1882.

WILLIAM G. RIDOUT, M. D.,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

HON. J. WIRT RANDALL,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

RICHARD M. VENABLE,
Baltimore, Md., 1884.

PHILEMON H. TUCK,
Baltimore, Md. 1885.

RICHARD M. CHASE,
Annapolis, Md., 1887.

MARSHAL OLIVER, U. S. N.
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

L. DORSEY GASSAWAY,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

DANIEL R. MAGRUDER,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

SPENCER C. JONES,
Annapolis, Md., 1892.

BLANCHARD RANDALL
Baltimore, Md., 1892.

HON. JAMES REVELL,
Annapolis, Md., 1893.

HON. JOHN G. ROGERS,
Ellicott City, Md., 1894.

HON. H. W. TALBOTT,
Rockville, Md., 1894.

HENRY WILLIAMS,
Baltimore, Md., 1894.

JAMES M. MUNROE,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

ROBERT MOSS,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

L. ALLISON WILMER,
LaPlata, Md., 1897.

FRANK H. STOCKETT,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

THE FACULTY

THOMAS FELL, A. M., PH. D., LL. D.,
PRESIDENT.
PROFESSOR OF MORAL SCIENCE AND ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

JAMES W. CAIN, A. M.,
[Graduate of Yale University.]
VICE-PRESIDENT,
AND PROFESSOR OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

JOHN L. CHEW, A. M.,
[Graduate of St. John's College.]
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

EDWIN D. PUSEY, A. M.,
[Graduate of St. John's College]
PROFESSOR OF GERMAN AND ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF LATIN.

A. M. SOHO, B. A.,
[Graduate of Syra Gymnasium.]
PROFESSOR OF GREEK.

ELLWOOD W. EVANS, First Lieut. 8th U. S. Cavalry,
[Graduate of U. S. Military Academy.]
PROFESSOR OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS AND LECTURER ON INTERNATIONAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

B. VERNON CISSEL, M. A.,
[Graduate of St. John's College.]
PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

FREDERICK F. BRIGGS, B. A.,
[Graduate of University of Michigan.]
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

REV. W. T. S. DEAVOR, PH. D.,
[Graduate of Allegheny College.]
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

THE FACULTY—Continued.

FRANCIS E. DANIELS, A. M.,
[Graduate of St. John's College.]
PROFESSOR OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, BOTANY AND BIOLOGY.

JOHN B, WHITE, B. A. M. A.,
[Graduate of Geneva College.]
INSTRUCTOR IN GREEK AND GERMAN.

REGINALD H. RIDGELEY, B. S.,
[Graduate of St. John's College,]
INSTRUCTOR IN ENGLISH AND SCIENCE.

F. J. BOHANAN,
SECRETARY FOR THE PRESIDENT.

Collegiate Department.

———(:o:)———

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

During the Year 1897-98.

Senior Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
Peter P. Blanchard	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Edwin H. Brown	Latin Scientific Course	Centreville, Md.
Edward R. Cassidy	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Owen Cecil	Latin Scientific Course	Millersville, Md.
William M. Clarke	Latin Scientific Course	Marriottsville, Md.
D. Herbert Duvall	Scientific Course	Parole, Md.
Philip H. Edwards	Classical Course	Annapolis, Md.
Robert Goldsborough	Scientific Course	Cambridge, Md.
J. Walter Huffington	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Alva M. Isanogle	Classical Course	Catoctin, Md.
DeWitt C Lyles	Scientific Course	Harwood, Md.
Charles H. MacNabb	Latin Scientific Course	Macton, Md.
James B. Noble	Latin Scientific Course	Hickman, Del.
Nicholas Orem	Latin Scientific Course	St. Michael's, Md.
Charles E. Terry	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Albert L. Wilkinson	Latin Scientific Course	North Keys, Md.

Seniors—16.

Junior Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
F. Johns Bohanan	Classical Course	Park Hall, Md.
Walter L. Brady	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Thomas A. Colliton	Mech. Engineering Course	Linkwood, Md

Henry G. Douglas	Classical Course	Rosaryville, Md.
Frank W. Evans	Latin Scientific Course	Salisbury, Md.
P. Douglas Lyons	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
William L. Mayo	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Ridgeley P. Melvin	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Eugene H. Mullan	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Daniel H. Nichols	Scientific Course	Annap lis, Md.
Joseph M. Sinclair	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
John S. Strahorn	Latin Scientific Course	Appleton, Md.
Kaolin L. Whitson	Latin Scientific Course	Hagerstown, Md.

Juniors—13.

Sophomore Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
Bertram W. Anderson	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Louis Baer	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Harry B. Baker	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Hartley H. Bartlett	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
John B. Cassidy	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Abram Claude	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
B. Franklin Conrad	Latin Scientific Course	Huyett, Md.
George M. Conn	Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
George B. Girault	Mech. Engineering Course	Annapolis, Md.
Charles C. Herman	Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Paul H. Herman	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Howard C. Hill	Latin Scientific Course	Frostburg, Md.
Charles H. Hodges	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Walton Hopkins	Scientific Course	West River, Md.
Harry G. Jones	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
William P. Lawson	Latin Scientific Course	Crisfield, Md.
S. Turner Mackall	Latin Scientific Course	Mackall, Md.
Charles E. Mullan	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Frederick N. Nichols	Latin Scientific Course	Denton, Md.
Thomas Penington	Scientific Course	Seaford, Del.
J. Roy Phelps	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
J. Oliver Purvis	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
George F. Quaid	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Oscar K. Tolley	Scientific Course	Taylor, Md.

Henry P. Turner	Latin Scientific Course	Easton, Md.
Weems R. Winchester	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
William H. Wyatt	Classical Course	Crisfield, Md.

Sophomores—27.

Freshman Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
Harry S. Almony	Latin Scientific Course	Gorsuch Mills, Md.
Charles H. Dennison	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
George F. Fish	Latin Scientific Course	Park Hall, Md.
E. Clarke Fontaine	Latin Scientific Course	Pocomoke, Md.
Henry P. Hill	Latin Scientific Course	Girdleton, Md.
Irving D. Ireland	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
J. R. Joyce	Latin Scientific Course	Gambrill's, Md.
Philip J. Kearney	Mech. Engineering Course	Annapolis, Md.
Andrew H. Krug	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
George H. Lehmuth	Scientific Course	Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry L. Retz	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
C. Carter Reynolds	Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Harry G. Rullman	Mech. Engineering Course	Annapolis, Md.
Edward C. Schneider	Scientific Course	Washington, D. C.
William J. Shartzer	Scientific Course	Oakland, Md.
Willard J. Wiley	Latin Scientific Course	Norrisville, Md.
William R. Wiley	Scientific Course	Norrisville, Md.
Ferdinand Williams	Classical Course	Baltimore, Md.
G. Franklin Wisner	Latin Scientific Course	Beckleysville, Md.

Freshmen—19

SPECIAL COURSE STUDENTS

Jose h C. B'con	Oakland, Cal.

Recapitulation of Students.

COLLEGE.

Maryland	72
Pennsylvania	1
Delaware	1
Washington, D. C.	1
California	1
Total	76

PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

Maryland	31
Washington, D. C.	2
Pennsylvania	1
Delaware	1
West Virginia	1
Massachusetts	1
	37
Grand Total	113

Degrees Conferred and Certificates of Distinction Awarded

—ON—

Commencement Day, June 16, 1897.

Bachelor of Arts.

W. THOMAS KEMP,
Trappe, Md.

WILLIAM G. FAY,
Annapolis, Md.

CHARLES I. FLORY,
Reisterstown, Md.

ROGER E. SIMMONS,
Hagerstown, Md.

EDWARD M. L'ENGLE,
Jacksonville, Fla.

CHARLES L. WALLS,
Ingleside, Md.

WALTER D. SMITH,
Cumberland, Md.

JOSEPH B. DOUGLAS,
Rosaryville, Md.

LEWIS C. BOEHM,
Snow Hill, Md.

JAMES P. OFFUTT,
Granite, Md.

Bachelor of Science.

CHARLES I. FLORY,
Reisterstown, Md.

ULRIC A. SKIRVEN,
Baltimore, Md.

SPRIGNEL P. WILEY,
Norrisville, Md.

EDGAR D. HILLEARY,
Petersville, Md.

Master of Arts.

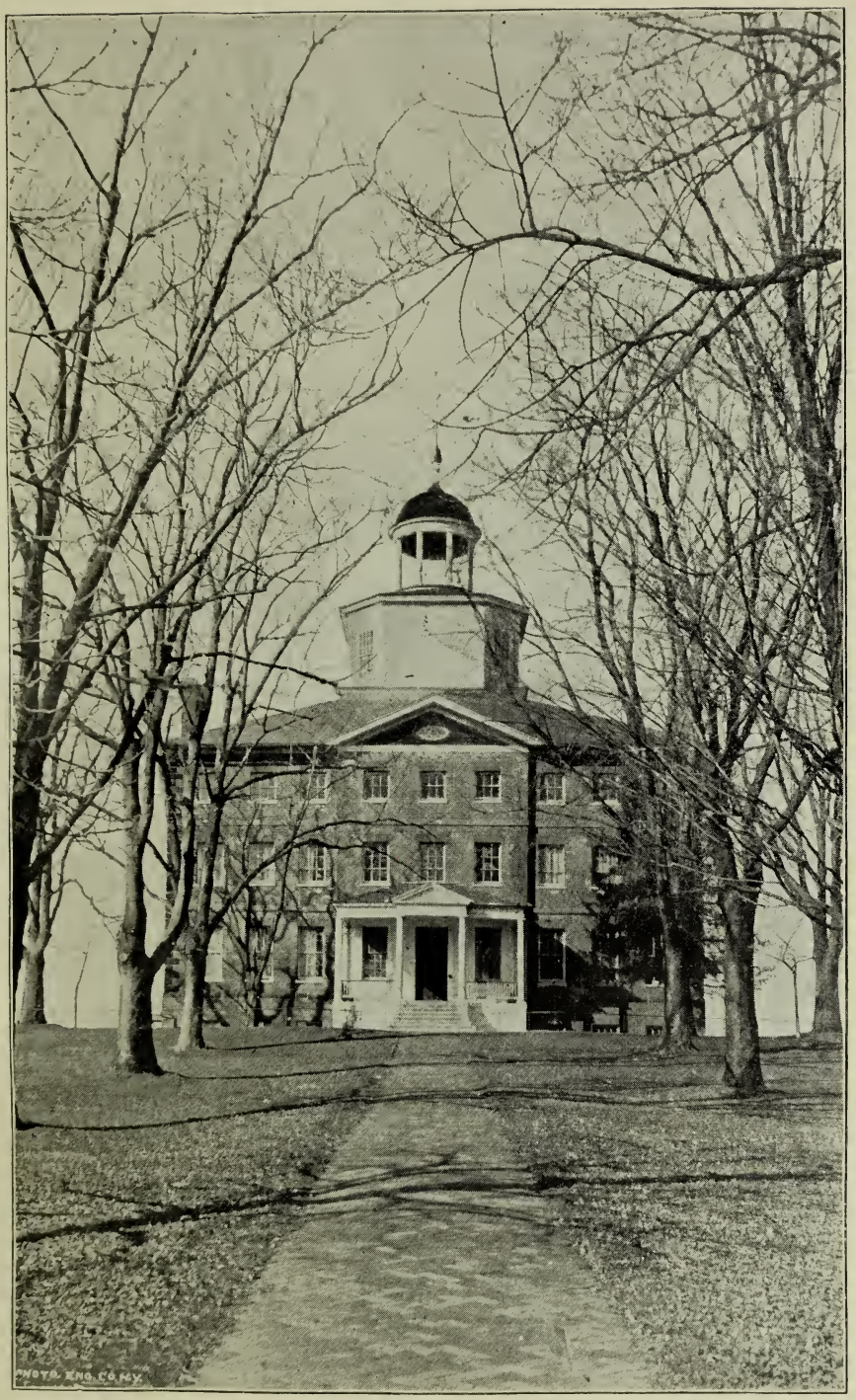
JOHN T. TRUITT, B. A.,
Class '90,
Pittsville, Md.

WILLIAM H. WILHELM, B. A.,
Class '93,
Baltimore, Md.

HAROLD C. RIDGELY, B. A.,
Class '93,
Baltimore, Md.

WILLIAM A. CASE, B. A.,
Class '94,
Mount Washington, Md.

HERBERT NOBLE, B. A.,
Class '89,
New York, N. Y.



McDOWELL HALL,
St. Johns College, Annapolis, Md.

HONORARY DEGREES.

Doctor of Divinity.

REV. JOHN B. BLANCHET, M. A., Clifton Springs, N. Y.

REV. ALFRRD L. ROYCE, New York, N. Y.

REV. FREDERICK W. CLAMPETT, M. A., Baltimore, Md.

Doctor of Laws.

CALDERON CARLISLE, B. A., Washington, D. C.

REV. THOS. P. HUGHES, D. D., New York, N. Y.

REV. GEO. H. R. FLETCHER, B. A., Alvechurch, Eng.

———:o:———

—PRIZES.—

Prize offered by the Alumni to Senior Class for the Best Original Oration.

LEWIS C. BOEHM,
Snow Hill, Md.

President's Prize for Biblical Study.

CHARLES H. MacNABB,
Macton, Md.

———:o:———

CERTIFICATES OF DISTINCTION IN ALL STUDIES

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

W. T. KEMP,
W. D. SMITH,
E. M. L'ENGLE,
C. I. FLORY.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

R. E. SIMMONS,

SECOND GRADE.

L. C. BOEHM,
S. P. WILEY,
W. G. FAY,
L. C. WALLS.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

H. RIDOUT,
P. H. EDWARDS,
J. W. HUFFINGTON,
O. CECIL,
D. H. DUVALL,
A. M. ISANOGLE,

E. H. BROWN, Jr., J. B. NOBLE,
R. GOLDSBOROUGH.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

C. H. MacNABB, E. R. CASSIDY,
N. OREM, J. T. JOHNSON.

SECOND GRADE.

A. L. WILKINSON, P. P. BLANCHARD.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

J. S. STRAHORN, E. H. MULLAN,
H. G. DOUGLAS, R. P. MELVIN,
F. J. BOHANAN.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

F. W. EVANS, P. D. LYONS.

SECOND GRADE.

D. H. NICHOLS, KAOLIN WHITSON.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

J. O. PURVIS, L. BAER,
W. H. WYATT, P. H. HERMAN.
S. T. MACKALL, C. C. HERMAN,
C. HODGES.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

B. W. ANDERSON.

SECOND GRADE.

W. HOPKINS, O. K. TOLLEY,
G. B. GIRAULT.

HONORABLE MENTION.

For all students who have received not less than 4.50 in any one study for the year, and have not failed in any.

SENIOR CLASS.

L. C. BOEHM..... Latin, Psychology, French, Oratory, Christian Evidences, and English.

J. B. DOUGLAS.....French.

G. FAY.....Oratory.

C. I. FLORY.....Latin, Psychology. Christian Evidences, English, French, Oratory, Military Science, and Law.

W. T. KEMP.....Psychology, Military Science, Law, Latin, Mathematics, Christian Evidences, English, Political Economy, French, German, Oratory.

E. M. L'ENGLE.....Psychology. Military Scince, Law, Latin, Christian Evidences, Chemistry, English, French, Oratory.

J. P. OFFUTT.....Oratory.

R. E. SIMMONS.....Psychology, Physics, Chemistry, Latin, Christian Evidences, English, French, Oratory.

W. D. SMITH.....Mathematics, Psychology, Military Science Law, History, Latin, Christian Evidences, Political Economy, English, French, German, Oratory.

C. L. WALLS.....Oratory.

JUNIOR CLASS.

P. P. BLANCHARD..Chemistry, English, Elocution.

E. R. CASSIDY.....Logic, Chemistry, Oratory.

O. CECIL. Logic, Chemistry, Political Economy, English, Elocution.

D. H. DUVALL.....Chemistry, Political Economy, English, German, Elocution.

P. H. EDWARDS.....Logic, Latin, Greek, Mathematics, Political Economy, English, German, Oratory.

R. GOLDSBOROUGH Logic, Chemistry, Political Economy, English, Elocution.

J. W. HUFFINGTON Latin, Chemistry, Political Economy, English, German, Elocution.

A. M. ISANOGLE.....Logic, Political Economy, English, German, Elocution.

C. H. MACNABB.....Chemistry, Political Economy, English, Elocution.

J. B. NOBLE.....Logic, Chemistry, Political Economy, English, Elocution.

H. RIDOUT.....Logic, Latin, Greek, Mathematics. Political Economy, English, German, Elocution.

A. L. WILKINSON...Chemistry, English, German, Elocution.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

W. L. BRADY.....English, Essays.

E. H. BROWN.....Logic, Physics, Chemistry, History, English, Elocution.

H. G. DOUGLAS.....Latin, History, English, French, German, Essays.

F. W. EVANS.....History, English, Essays.

P. D. LYONS. History, English, Essays.

R. P. MELVIN.....History, English, German, Essays.

E. H. MULLAN.....Mathematics, History, English, German, Essays.

D. H. NICHOLS.....History, English, Essays.

J. M. SINCLAIR.....History, English, Essays, Drawing.

J. S. STRAHORN.....Latin, Physics, Chemistry, History, English, German, Essays.

K. L. WHITSON.....Physics, Chemistry, History, Essays, English.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

B. W. ANDERSON....History, English, Essays.

L. BAER.....Biology, Mathematics, Botany, History, English, Essays.

F. J. BOHANAN.....Latin, Mathematics, English, Essays.

G. B. GIRAULT.....Shopwork, Drawing, Essays.

C. C. HERMAN.. History, English, Latin, Essays.

P. H. HERMAN.....Latin Mathematics, History, English, Essays.

C. H. HODGES.....Latin, History, English, Essays.

W. HOPKINS.....History, English, Essays.

S. T. MACKALL.....Latin, Mathematics, History, English, Essays.

J. O. PURVIS..... Latin, Mathematics, History, English, French, Essays.
O. K. TOLLEY.....History, English, Essays,
W. H. WYATT.....Latin, Mathematics, History, English, French, Essays.

Students who have received no demerits during the entire year.

SENIOR CLASS.

L. C. BOEHM, G. W. FAY,
W. T. KEMP, E. M. L'ENGLE,
W. D. SMITH.

JUNIOR CLASS.

D. H. DUVALL, J. W. HUFFINGTON,
P. H. EDWARDS, H. RIDOUT.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

E. H. BROWN, W. L. MAYO,
F. W. EVANS, J. M. SINCLAIR,
J. S. STRAHORN.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

L. BAER, J. O. PURVIS,
F. J. BOHANAN, O. K. TOLLEY,

Students who have no demerits standing against them at the end of the academic year.

SENIOR CLASS.

C. I. FLORY, U. A. SKIRVIN,
E. D. HILLEARY, S. P. WILEY,
C. L. WALLS.

JUNIOR CLASS.

P. P. BLANCHARD, A. M. ISANOGLE,
R. GOLDSBOROUGH, C. H. MacNABB,
J. B NOBLE, N. OREM.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

H. G. DOUGLAS, K. L. WHITSON,

FRESHMAN CLASS.

B. W. ANDERSON, C. W. DORSEY,
J. B. CASSIDY, C. H. HODGES,
W. HOPKINS.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

:o:

A copy of the general rules of the College can be obtained upon application at the President's office.

All students are required to be present promptly on the opening day of the session, and no student will be permitted to leave the College while the College exercises are progressing, except in cases of urgent necessity, and at the written request of his parent or guardian.

Each member of the Senior, Junior and Sophomore classes is allowed, in each term, as many absences from recitation in any study pursued by him in the class of which he is a member, as there are prescribed recitations per week in that study; and for each absence above the number thus allowed, he will be given zero as a recitation mark.

Each student of the Freshman Class is allowed in each term three absences from recitation, in each study in which five recitations per week are prescribed; two absences in each study in which three recitations are prescribed; and one absence in each study in which two recitations are prescribed.

Excepting these cuts he will be marked zero for each and every absence whatever from recitations, and shall also receive 10 demerits if the excuse for the absence is not satisfactory. In his case all absences owing to prolonged illness may be considered by the Faculty, upon the recommendation of the President, or upon the certificate of a recognized physician.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The Collegiate Department embraces four groups of studies for undergraduates, each occupying four years, viz:

1. The Classical and the Latin-Scientific, both of which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. 2. The Scientific and Mechanical Engineering course, which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The scheme of study in the different groups, arranged for the sake of comparison, in parallel columns, will be found on pages 32 and 33. In order to obtain one of the above-mentioned degrees, a student must have completed satisfactorily the course as herein laid down, but for such as may not be studying for a degree, select courses will be arranged according to the option of the parents or guardians, subject to the approval of the Faculty. On the successful completion of such special courses, certificates will be given.

Post-graduate courses are arranged for those graduates who wish to become candidates for the Master's Degree.

REMARKS ON COURSES.

It is to be seen that in the classical course, the study of Mathematics is discontinued after the first term of the Junior year, at which point the study of the sciences begins. The classical student will thus devote some time to scientific study, the particular branches being elective. Also, the student of the Latin Scientific Course, taking no Greek at all, and discontinuing Mathematics at the end of the Junior year, enjoys a fuller course of English, and begins the study of science earlier than the classical student. In the Scientific and Mechanical Engineering Course, in which neither Latin nor Greek is required, four years are given to Zoology, Botany, Physics, Chemistry, and to Mathematics. Also, in the Scientific Course, four years are given to the study of English. A full course in both French and German is required for every degree.

No student will be permitted to discontinue any study, except at the close of the term, and then only at the *written* request of his parent or guardian.

Students pursuing a select course may enter any class for which they are fitted, the number of their studies being subject to the direction of the Faculty.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION FOR SESSION 1898-'99, WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

Mathematics.—(1). Arithmetic, including the Metric System. (2). Algebra, General Principles, Equations, Ratio and Proportion, Series. (3). Plane Geometry, 4 books.

Text-books recommended for use in preparation, are Wentworth and Hill's High School Arithmetic and Wentworth's Complete Algebra and Plane Geometry.

English.—English Grammar and Composition, with special reference to the grammatical structure of simple and compound sentences, punctuation, spelling, &c.

The candidate will be required to write a paragraph or two, on each of several topics, to be chosen by him from a considerable number, perhaps ten or fifteen, set before him in the examination paper. This part of the examination will call for only a general knowledge of the substance of the works As additional evidence of preparation the candidate may present an exercise book, properly certified by his instructor, containing compositions or other written work.

The books set for this part of the examination will be:

1898: Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Pope's Iliad, Books I and XXII; The Sir Roger De Coverly Papers in the Spectator; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's Ancient Mariner; Southey's Life of Nelson; Carlyle's Essay on Burns; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal; Hawthorne's The House of Seven Gables.

1899: Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXI, XXII and XXIV; The Sir Roger de Coverly Papers in the Spectator; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's Ancient Mariner; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal; Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables.

1900: Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXI and XXII; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Scott's Ivanhoe; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Cooper's Last of the Mohican's; Tennyson's the Princess; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.

II. Study and Practice.—This part of the examination pre-supposes the thorough study of each of the works named below. The examination will be upon subject-matter, form and structure, and will also test the candidate's ability to express his knowledge with clearness and accuracy.

1898: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Tennyson's The Princess.

1899: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Carlyle's Essay on Burns.

1900: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

History.—The outlines of the History of England and the United States, or of the History of Greece and Rome, and the outlines of Geography.

(1) United States History. (2) English History. Outlines of English History from earliest times. In United States History, the texts of Barnes or Montgomery, and in English History, that of Montgomery are recommended for preparation.

Latin.—Grammar, including Prosody; Cæsar, first four books of the Gallic War; (or Arrowsmith and Whicher's Latin Reader); Virgil's Æneid, six books; six Orations of Cicero, [the four Catalinian, the pro Manilia Lege, the pro Archia.] Latin Prose Composition; the translation of easy passages at sight from Latin into English.

The grammars of Allen and Greenough, Bennett, or Harkness, are recommended for preparation. Arnold's Latin Prose Composition, lessons 1-23, or Jones' Latin Prose Composition, lessons 1-20, is recommended for preparation.

Greek.—Grammar; a thorough knowledge of declensions and conjugation of regular verbs.

Four Books of Xenophon's Anabasis. For one book of Anabasis, one book of Homer may be substituted.

(Gleason and Atherton's Reader recommended for preparatory study.)

Natural Science.—A general knowledge of the elements of some natural science, (Physics, Chemistry, Zoology or Botany,) such as may be gained from a course of one year of five recitations per week, and the elements of one Modern Language may be substituted for Greek, if desired.

The College Faculty will not make itself responsible for providing instruction in subjects in which candidates for matriculation may be conditioned, except in Latin and Greek, and in these branches only in so far as the candidate shows diligence in his work, and a proper appreciation of the instruction provided.

EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.

The regular examinations for admission are given according to the following schedule. Under special circumstances candidates may be examined at other times, but it is requested that they present themselves on the days appointed.

1898.

Thursday, Sept. 22nd, 9.00 A. M., Latin ; 2.30 P. M., Greek.
Friday, " 23rd, 9.00 A. M., English and History ; 2.30 P. M., Science.
Saturday, " 24th, 9.00 A. M., Mathematics.

1899.

Wednesday, June 7, 9.00 A. M., Latin; 2.30 P. M., Greek.
Thursday, " 8, 9.00 A. M., English and History; 2.30 P. M., Science.
Friday, " 9, 9.00 A. M., Mathematics.

RE-EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS OF CONDITIONED STUDENTS.

Students having examinations to pass or conditions to make up will present themselves for examination according to the schedule of examinations for admission. Those failing to report on the appointed days will be held for their conditions and will not be allowed to proceed with their studies in a higher class.

Candidates for admission to any higher class must be examined in all previous studies of the class they enter.

The course of study in the Classics and Mathematics in the Preparatory School classes has been arranged in accordance with the requirements of the examination for matriculation in the Johns Hopkins University.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The Annual Commencement of the College takes place on the third Wednesday in June.

The collegiate year begins on the third Wednesday in September and ends on the third Wednesday in June. The year is divided into two equal terms.

The regular vacations extend from the third Wednesday in June to the third Wednesday in September, and from the 23rd of December to the first Monday in January, both inclusive. The 22nd of February, Good Friday, Easter Monday and Decoration Day are holidays, as is also the day of Public Thanksgiving, appointed by the Governor of Maryland, or by the President of the United States.

DEGREES.

The following academic degrees are conferred by the College:

1. The degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, conferred after the satisfactory completion of the Classical course.

2. The degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, conferred in like manner upon graduates in the Latin Scientific course.

3. The degree of *Bachelor of Science*, upon graduates in the Scientific course and upon graduates in the course of Mechanical Engineering.

4. The degree of *Master of Arts*, conferred after the completion of the Post-Graduate course, and upon the recommendation of the Faculty.

Candidates for this degree are required to select at least two of the departments of study specified in this catalogue, and under the direction of the professors of these departments to pursue their studies for the two years of the Post-Graduate course, submitting to them such essays, or undergoing such oral or written examination, as may be required to test their qualifications for this degree.

Any graduate of the College who shall have been admitted a member of one of the learned professions, or who shall have obtained a diploma from any Law, Medical, Theological or Scientific School, shall be entitled to the Master's degree, three years after his graduation. The degree of Master is not conferred *in course*, but only on evidence of proficiency in advanced studies, as above indicated.

HONORS.

First and second honors on Graduation day are given to those students respectively, who shall have obtained the highest and next highest average mark in all studies from the beginning of the Sophomore year.

REGULATIONS FOR ACADEMICAL COSTUMES.

All candidates for degrees are required to wear, on Commencement Day, a black silk or stuff gown of the shape and pattern adopted by the Board of Visitors, also an academical cap of the usual pattern.

Graduates are also entitled to wear hoods of the following description:

B. A.—A hood of black stuff, lined with black silk, edged on the inside with a narrow border of orange silk.

B. Sc.—A hood, as above, edged on the inside with cardinal silk.

B. L.—A hood, as above, edged on the inside with pale yellow silk.

M. A.—A hood of black silk with a full lining of orange silk.

PH. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of pale yellow silk.

LL. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of cardinal silk.

D. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of white silk.

Members of the Faculty of St. John's College who have been graduated from some other College or University are entitled, by order of the Board of Visitors and Governors, to wear the same gowns and hoods, respectively, indicative of their degree, as those who are graduates of this College.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies (the Philokalian and the Philomathean) among the students, which afford opportunities for the cultivation of composition and debate. An oration is usually delivered before the societies, upon the Monday and Tuesday preceding Commencement Day, by some gentleman selected by them.

PUBLIC WORSHIP AND RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

:o:

The exercises of each day are opened with the reading of the Scriptures and prayer in the College Hall.

During the period of a student's residence at College every opportunity will be afforded for the fullest development of the Christian character. The study of Christian Evidences is assigned an important part in the College curriculum. All students are required to attend public worship on Sundays, and at other times at such church as their parents may direct. Arrangements have been made by the College authorities with the clergy of the several denominations of Annapolis, by which students may enjoy the advantages of special instruction in the tenets of their respective churches.

The President holds a Bible Class every Sunday morning in the College Chapel from 9.45 to 10.30 a. m., to which all students of whatever denomination are invited.

THE COLLEGE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

This organization is strongly represented. A large majority of the students of the College take an active interest in promoting the objects of the Association, and it is generally recognized as contributing in many ways to the welfare and safety of young men freed from parental restraint. A comfortable suite of rooms is provided in the College buildings for the use of the Association as a place of meeting for religious purposes and as a reading room.

EXAMINATIONS.

——:o:——

Written examinations on the studies of the entire term are held at the close of each term. The marks of these examinations are combined with the marks for daily recitations, to make up the student's standing for the term. Any student, whose examinations at the close of a year shall evince an incapacity on his part to pursue with advantage the studies of the class to which he belongs, will have offered to him on the first day of the next year, an opportunity to retrieve his lost position, and in default of doing so, will be reduced to a lower class.

A student deficient in knowledge, or persistently neglectful of any study, is at any time liable to be reduced to a lower class in that study.

No special examination is granted except upon a physician's certificate of sickness on the day of examination, or other cause which the Faculty may accept as adequate ground.

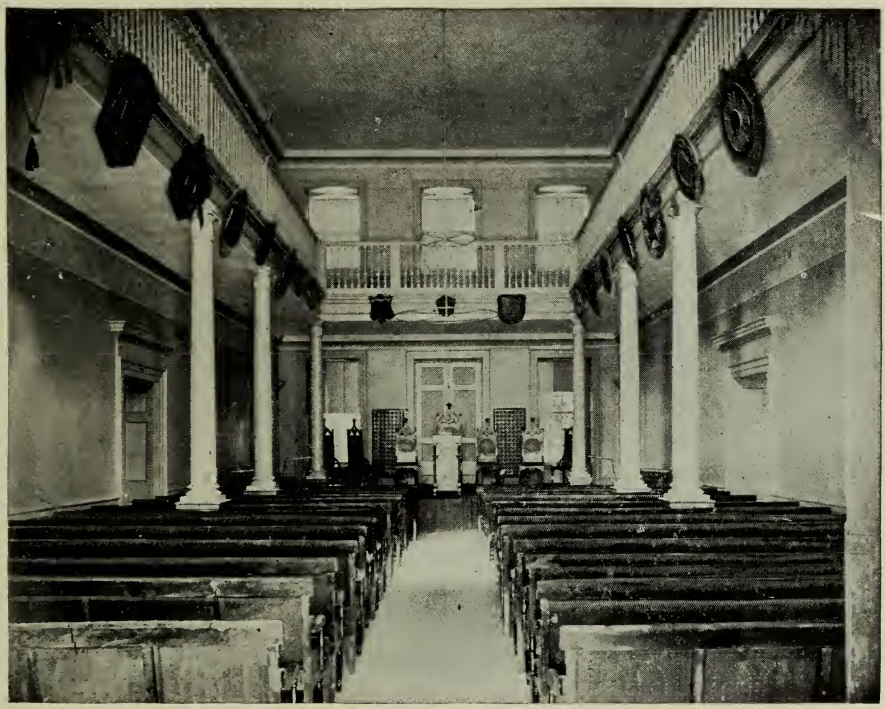
MERIT ROLL.

A merit roll is kept, and each recitation is noted on the grade of from 0 to 5. In order to pass from a lower to a higher class in any study, each student must obtain an average of 3.0 on the recitations and on the examinations of the whole session. This average is arrived at by taking twice the recitation mark, adding thereto the examination mark and dividing the result by 3.

$$\left[\text{Formula, } \frac{2R+E}{3} = \text{average.}\right]$$

provided also, that the examination mark in that study be not less than 2.75. In all examinations granted under special conditions, a mark of 3.25 is required as a satisfactory or passing mark.

Demerits will be given for absences not excused, and for violations of college regulations. Reports respecting conduct and scholarship will be sent every month to the parents or guardians of students. Whenever any student of the Collegiate Department has 100 demerits for any term, or 150 for the year, he must leave the institution.



INTERIOR OF COLLEGE CHAPEL.

Certificates of Distinction of the First and Second Grade are presented to those students in any class who shall have obtained an average of 4.5 and of 4, respectively, in all their studies, and shall have been satisfactory in conduct for the academic year.

Students who have obtained an average of 4.5 in any one branch of study are honorably mentioned; but no student is honorably mentioned, nor is any certificate or degree conferred upon any student who has failed to receive the passing mark (3) in any study for the academic year.

...COURSE OF INSTRUCTION...

—(:FOR:)—

COLLEGIATE CLASSES

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.

5 GREEK.—Xenophon's Anabasis, Memorabilia; Isocrates; Classical Antiquities; Mythology; Ancient Geography.

5 LATIN.—Virgil's Æneid, continued; Cicero's Select Orations; Roman Antiquities and Mythology; Latin Prose Composition.

5 MATHEMATICS,—ALGEBRA.—Quadratic Equations, Theory of Exponents, Radical Expressions, Theory and practice of Logarithms; Wentworth's Complete Algebra and Plane Geometry.

2 HISTORY.—Myer's Ancient History,

3 ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature, and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Compositions.

5 SCIENCE.—Biology; Dodge's.

3 FRENCH.—Whitney's French Grammar, Oral and Written Exercises.

3 GERMAN.—Grammar; Hauf's Die Karavane.

5 SHOP WORK. General care of boilers and engines. Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith's shop for welding, boiler making, and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING. Including Architectural and Machine.

SECOND TERM.

5 GREEK.—Attic Prose Authors; Greek Grammar and Composition.

5 LATIN.—Livy, Odes of Horace, Latin Composition.

5 MATHEMATICS.—Plane and Solid Geometry, Wentworth;

2 HISTORY.—Myer's Ancient History.

ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature (up to the period of Queen Anne), and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Composition.

5 SCIENCE.—Botany, [Gray's new Lessons and Manual.]

3 FRENCH GRAMMAR.—Super's French Reader; Exercises in Accidence, Verbs and Syntax.

3 GERMAN.—Hauf's Die Karavane; Prose Composition.

5 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines, Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making, and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.	
4	GREEK.—Attic Orators, (Jebb.); Sight Reading; History of Greek Literature; Lectures on Greek Legal Procedure and Government.
4	LATIN.—Horace's Epodes and Satires, Cicero (De Senectute,) Latin Prose Composition.
4	MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, with Practical Examples in Surveying and Navigation.
2	HISTORY.—Myers' Mediæval and Modern History.
3	ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature, and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Compositions.
5	SCIENCE.—Chemistry, (Remsen's Briefer Course,) Laboratory Manual of Inorganic Chemistry.
3	FRENCH GRAMMAR AND EXERCISES.—French Reader, Conversational Exercises.
3	GERMAN.—Thomas' German Grammar; Storm's Immensee.
5	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

SECOND TERM.

4	GREEK.—Herodotus; Thucydides; Reading at sight; Lectures on Epic Poetry and Greek Life.
4	LATIN.—Horace's Epistles, Cicero, (De Officiis;) Latin Composition.
4	MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Analytical Geometry.
2	HISTORY.—Myers' Mediæval and Modern History.
3	ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature (completed), and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Compositions.
5	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Stoddards Qualitative Analysis; Remsen's Organic Chemistry.)
3	FRENCH.—Grammar: French Plays, (D. C. Heath & Co.) Original Compositions.
3	GERMAN.—Hillern's "Iosher als die Kirche;" Riehl's "Burg Neideck."
5	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.

4 GREEK.—Demosthenes, (De Corona); Reading at sight; Lectures on Greek Literature.

3 LATIN.—Terence, (Heauton Timorumenos); Catullus; Latin Composition.

4 MATHEMATICS.—Rice and Johnson's Differential Calculus; Curve Tracing.

2 ENGLISH.—Cook's Siever's Grammar of Old English; Harrison and Sharp's Beowulf; Ten Brink's History of Early English Literature, Vol. I.

2 LOGIC.—Jevon's-Hill; Lectures.

5 SCIENCE.—Physics (Ames' Theory), Mechanics, Sound and Heat.

5 CHEMISTRY.—Renouf's Inorganic Preparation, Remsen's Organic Lectures and Preparations.

2 FRENCH.—Standard Authors, Classic Poets, Original Composition.

3 GERMAN.—Gothe's 'Hermann und Dorothea'; Lectures on German Literature and History.

5 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
DRAWING.—Mechanical; Linear Perspective; Isometrical and Free Hand.

1 ELOCUTION.

SECOND TERM.

4 GREEK.—Aristophanes; Euripides; Reading at sight; Lectures on Greek Literature and Greek Art.

3 LATIN.—Plautus (Trinummus); Composition.

3 ENGLISH.—Cook's Siever's Grammar of Old English; Kent's Elene, or Baskervill's Andreas; Ten Brink's Early English Literature, Vol. I.

3 POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Walker's Pol. Economy, Lectures.

4 MATHEMATICS.—Johnson's Integral Calculus.

5 SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Quantitative Analysis.

5 SCIENCE.—Physics (Ames' Theory), Electricity, Magnetism and Light.

2 FRENCH.—Racine's Athalie; Moliere's Le Bourgeois Gentilhomme; Original Compositions and Conversational Exercises; Lectures.

3 GERMAN.—William Tell; Lectures on German Literature.

5 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
DRAWING.—Mechanical, Linear Perspective, Isometrical and Free Hand.

1 ELOCUTION AND DECLAMATION.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.	
3	GREEK—Sophocles, Plato, Composition.
3	LATIN.—Tacitus (Histories); Juvenal; Composition.
3	MATHEMATICS.—Todhunter's Mechanics.
3	ENGLISH.—A Study of the principles of literary criticism
2	LAW.—Constitutional Law.
3	ETHICS.—Psychology ; Lectures.
10	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Quantitative Analysis; and Preparations.)
3	GERMAN.—Nathan der Weise; Lectures on German Literature ; History.
3	SHOP WORK.—Lectures from "Rankine's Steam Engine" "Wilson on Boilers." Strength of materials and Mechanical Instruction of Goodeve.
2	DRAWING.—Lectures ; Designing Machinery.
2	MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.—Lectures.
1	ORATORY.

SECOND TERM.

3	GREEK.—Aeschylus, Study of style of Attic Prose.
3	LATIN.—Persius ; Quintilian ; Lucretius ; Latin Composition.
3	MATHEMATICS.—Todhunter's Mechanics.
3	ENGLISH.—A critical study of representative authors.
2	LAW.—International Law.
3	EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity ; Fisher's Grounds of Theistic Belief.
10	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Quantitative Analysis; and Preparations.)
3	ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy.
3	GERMAN.—Faust, 1st Part ; Lectures on German Literature ; History.
3	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines - Bench work for filing and chipping ; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
2	DRAWING.—Lectures ; Designing Machinery.
2	MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.—Lectures.
1	ORATORY.

COLLEGIATE COURSES--Arranged by Years ana Terms.

		LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.				LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.*			
		CLASSICAL COURSE.	Hours per wk	LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per week.	SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per wk	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING COURSE.	Hours per. Week.
FRESHMAN YEAR.	*First Term.*	Greek.	5	English.	5	English.	3	Shop Work and Drawing.	5
		Latin.	5	Latin.	5	Science.	5	Science.	5
		Mathematics.	5	Mathematics.	5	Mathematics.	5	English.	3
		History.	2	History.	2	History.	2	Mathematics.	5
		French.	3	French.	3	French.	3	History.	2
				German.	3	German.	3	French.	3
	Second Term.	Greek.	5	English.	3	English.	3	Shop Work and Drawing.	5
		Latin.	5	Latin.	5	Science.	5	Science.	5
		Mathematics.	5	Mathematics.	5	Mathematics.	5	English.	3
		History.	2	History.	2	History.	2	Mathematics.	5
		French.	3	French.	3	French.	3	History.	2
		English.	3	German	3	German.	3	French.	3
SOPHOMORE YEAR.	*First Term*	Greek.	4	Chemistry.	5	Chemistry.	5	Chemistry.	5
		Latin.	4	Latin.	4	English.	3	English.	3
		Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics	4	Mathematics.	4
		History.	2	French.	3	History.	2	Shop-work and Drawing.	5
		French,	3	German.	3	French	3	French.	3
		German,	3	English.	3	German.	3	German.	3
		English.	3						
	Second Term	Greek.	4	Chemistry.	5	Chemistry.	5	Chemistry.	5
		Latin.	4	Latin.	4	English.	3	English.	3
		Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4
		History.	2	French.	3	French.	3	German.	3
		French,	3	German.	3	German.	3	French,	3
		German.	3	English	3	History.	3	Shop-work and Drawing.	5
		English.	3						

COLLEGIATE COURSES—Continued.

	LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.				LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.			
	REQUIRED STUDIES.	Hours per Week.	ELECTIVE STUDIES.*	Hours per Week.	REQUIRED STUDIES.	Hours per Week.	ELECTIVE STUDIES *	Hours per Week.
JUNIOR YEAR. *First Term.*	Latin.	3	Greek.	3	Chemistry.	5		
	English.	3	Physics	4	Physics.	5	Logic.	3
	Logic.	2	Chemistry	5	Mathematics.	4	English.	2
	German.	3	Mathematics.	4	Elocution.	1	French.	3
	Elocution.	1	French.	2			German.	3
							Shop-work and Drawing.	5
Second Term.	Latin.	3	Greek.	3			Political Economy.	3
	English.	2	Physics.	4	Physics.	5	English.	2
	Political Economy.	3	Chemistry.	5	Mathematics.	4	Chemistry.	2
	German.	3	Mathematics.	4	Elocution	1	French.	3
	Elocution.	1	French.	2	Military Science,	1	German.	3
	Military Science,	1					Shop-work and Drawing or Surveying.	5
SENIOR YEAR.	Law.	2	English.	3			English.	3
	Ethics.	3	Mathematics.	3	Law.	2	Mathematics.	3
	Military Science.	1	Greek.	3	Military Science.	1	German.	3
	Oratory.	1	Latin.	3	Ethics.	3	French	3
			German.	3	Oratory.	1	Advanced Chemistry.	5
			French.	2			Shop-work and Drawing.	5
			Chemistry.	5			Advanced Political Economy.	2
			Advanced Chemistry.	5			" History.	1
			" Political Economy	2				
			" History.	1				

* B.A. Elective Studies—Junior Year—8 to 11 hours required per week.
Senior Year—12 to 15 " " " "

*B. S. Elective Studies—Junior Year—1st Term—6 hours required;
2nd Term—10 hours. Senior Year—12 to 15 hours required.

N. B. Shop-Work and Drawing are elective only for those who are pursuing the Mechanical Engineering Course.

Departments.

The course of instruction embraces the departments following:

I. *Mental, and Moral Science.*—Including Metaphysics, Ethics, Natural and Revealed Religion and the Evidences of Christianity.

II. *Political and Social Science.*—Including Logic, Political Economy, Currency, Finance and Banking.

III. *Ancient Languages.*—Including the Greek and Latin Languages, Antiquities and Mythology, and the History of Greek and Roman Literature.

IV. *Modern Languages.*—Including the French and German Languages and Literature.

V. *Mathematics.*—Including Pure Mathematics, Mechanics, and Astronomy.

VI. *Natural Science.*—Including Zoology, Botany, Physics and Chemistry.

VII. *History and English.*—Including Ancient, Mediæval and Modern History, English Composition, Rhetoric, the English Language and Literature.

VIII. *Mechanical Engineering and Field Surveying.*

IX. *International and Constitutional Law.*

X. *Elocution and Declamation.*

XI. *Military Science and Tactics.*

DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

Christian Evidences.—A course of study on Theism, Christian Evidences, and the religions of the world extends through the second term of the Senior year.

Ethics.—The study of ethics, which extends through the first term, embraces the study of psychology, also the consideration of pure morality and positive authority, the latter including civil government, with the doctrine of the State, divine government and family government.

DEPARTMENT OF LOGIC AND OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Logic.—Two hours a week during the first term of Junior year, open to those who have completed the required work in English and History in the Freshman and Sophomore years. Jevons-Hill's text-book is used. Special attention is given to the practical application of logical formulas in testing the validity of arguments.

Political Economy.—Course A—Three hours a week during the second term of Junior year open to those who have completed the course in Logic. Walker's Political Economy is used as a text-book. The text-book is supplemented by lectures and conversational discussions, the object being to make the student familiar with the fundamental principles of the sciences and to encourage him to study economic problems from a scientific and impartial standpoint.

Course B—Two hours a week during both terms of Senior year, open to those who have completed "Course A" in Political Economy in the Junior year. The early part of this course is devoted to the study of the mathematical character of economics and the application of mathematical formulas to economic theory. Jevons' Theory of Political Economy is used as a basis for this work. Later, the study of economic problems is taken up, the problems being derived mostly from Sumner's Problems in Political Economy. The student is provided with abundant references for outside reading and is expected to be prepared to discuss the problems in the class-room.

Course C.—Financial History of the United States—One hour a week during both terms of Senior year open to those who have completed "Course A" in Political Economy in the Junior year. Instruction is given entirely by lectures, designed to cover the main features in the financial history of the United States. References are given at the close of each lecture and the student is expected to supplement the lecture, so far as possible, by outside reading.

DEPARTMENT OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

Latin.—The study of Latin extends throughout the classical and Latin Scientific courses.

In the work of the Freshman year special attention is given to the structure of the Latin sentence, as illustrated in select portions of the writings of Cicero, Livy and Horace, and as unfolded through frequent written and oral exercises in Latin prose composition. But the chief object of the course is the study of Latin literature, through a critical reading of selections from the most important authors in historical succession, viz: In the Sophomore year, Cicero and the Ciceronian and Augustan poets; and in the Junior and Senior years, Plautus, Quintilian, Tacitus, Persius and Juvenal. This reading is accompanied in the Junior year by a study of topics relating to the history of Latin literature.

Greek.—There will be five recitations a week in the Greek course which will extend over three years. During the Freshman year the student will read Attic Prose Authors and a portion of Homer's Iliad. He will have daily exercises, both orally and at the blackboard, in translating into Greek. Such a drill will be given upon every point of Grammar, that this subject will be thoroughly mastered. During the Sophomore year selections from Herodotus and Thucydides will be read. The Junior class will read selections from the works of Plato, Euri- Freshman and Sophomore classes upon Greek Mythology, Manners and customs, and History of Greek Literature and Greek Art. During the Sophomore and Junior years daily practice will be had in reading at sight. In addition to the prescribed course, one weekly exercise, illustrative of the style and the vocabulary of the author read, will be required. An advanced course may also be pursued in the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

French.—During the first year, attention is given to conversation, the study of forms, the construction of sentences, writing French from dictation, acquiring a vocabulary, and reading familiar dialogues.

During the second year, special attention is given to etymology, the history of the language, translations from English into French, and reading the classic poets. During the other terms

the time is devoted to the history of literature, the study of synonyms, and to extended and rapid reading of the standard authors, and to composition in French.

Italian and Spanish.—The study of these languages is entirely elective, and if pursued, an extra charge will be made.

German.—There will be three recitations per week in the German course, extending through five years. The classs will commence at the beginning of the term to read Hauf's Die Karavane and, in connection with it, will study Thomas' Grammar. The student will be required daily, both orally and at the blackboard, to translate from English into German. The first year will be given to the Grammar and German Prose Composition.

During the second year Thomas' Grammar will be continued, selections from various authors will be read.

The third and fourth years will be given to Nathan der Weise and the first part of Faust, both of which will be completed, and to selections from Goethe's Prosa. Special attention will be given to speaking and writing German correctly. The recitations will be conducted throughout the course in the German language. The Senior class also pursues a short course in the History of German Literature.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

The required studies in Mathematics include Geometry, with problems and exercises in Geometrical invention; Algebra, Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, with their application to problems in Surveying and Navigation, and Analytic Geometry.

In the Junior year the study of the Calculus, and in the Senior year of Applied Mechanics, is pursued in the Scientific and Mechanical Engineering courses.

Elementary and Practical Astronomy is taught in the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

The studies of the several classes have been so arranged as to make instruction in Physics and Chemistry a prominent part of the Collegiate course. Additions are from time to time made to the philosophical apparatus and every effort used to make the

laboratories and cabinet as complete as possible. Contributions for illustrations of any of the branches of the department will be thankfully received.

Some important changes having recently been made in this department, an account of the work as now organized is here given.

1. *Biology.*—The scientific study of the Freshman Year will consist of courses in general Biology and Botany. The course in Biology will be held during the first term and part of the second. It will consist of a series of lectures combined with appropriate text book work, and reference to authority—the whole planned with a view to giving the student a general knowledge of the most important types of life, from the Protozoa to the Vertebrates, especially as to the relationship of one type to another. Class demonstrations will be given, both in microscopic and gross dissection, the student being, as far as possible, familiarized with the use of the microscope and the simpler dissection methods. During this course, plant life will be studied with reference to its biological bearing, and in the early Spring the study of individual plants will be taken up in Botany. Special attention will be given to plant analysis, and frequent excursions will be made so as to study the habits of various plants. Students will be required to analyze from 100 to 125 specimens, and are expected to become so familiar with the characteristics of twenty or more families, that they can recognize at sight plants belonging thereto. Gray's New Manual of Botany will be the text book used and courses will be given in structural and physiological Botany.

2 *Physics.*—The subject is pursued during the Junior year The first term is employed in the study of Mechanics and the properties of matter (including Kinematics, Dynamics and Gravitation): also of the subjects of Sound, (including vibrations, sound waves, reflection and refraction, harmony and music, and velocity of sound), and of Heat, (including heat effects, temperature, molecular changes, kinetic theory of matter and thermodynamics.)

The second term of that year is given to Electricity and Magnetism, (including the general properties of electric charges, in-

duction and conduction, properties of steady electric currents, general properties of magnets and magnetic fields, and induced currents); also to the study of Light, (including the wave theory, spectra, colors, double refraction and polarization.)

The work consists of daily recitations from Ames' Theory of Physics, accompanied with experiments by the Lecturer, and a Laboratory Course of two hours weekly, in which course problems will be worked and experiments performed in all the above named branches of Physical Science.

3. *Chemistry.*—The first term of the Sophomore year is devoted to the study of general Chemistry. Remsen's Chemistry—briefer Course—is the text book used. During this term the student is familiarized with the general principles and theories of Inorganic Chemistry, illustrated by appropriate experiments. Each student is provided with a desk and the necessary reagents and apparatus. He is required to perform personally all the experiments contained in a laboratory manual of inorganic chemistry (Williams), under the direct personal supervision of the Professor. Special attention is given to this course and every endeavor will be made to keep it abreast with the requirements of current Chemical Science. Additions in the way of apparatus are being constantly made, and a chemical library, containing the latest and most necessary books, is at the disposal of the student. The total Laboratory expenses are assessed at $7.50 per term, and must be paid in advance of the course to the Treasurer of the College.

During the second term of the Sophomore year the subject of organic Chemistry is taken up. Lectures, illustrated by experiments, are given throughout the entire year. The text book is Remsen's Organic Chemistry, which is used as a basis for both lectures and laboratory work. In view of the fact that many students, who intend making medicine or pharmacy their profession, desire organic chemistry, special attention will be given to their needs in this course, in order that they may secure more detailed chemical information than schools of medicine and pharmacy usually are able to give. In addition to class work in organic Chemistry, a course is also given, in Qualitative Analysis, com-

bined with a course in Organic and Inorganic preparations. The text-books used are Renouf's Inorganic Preparations and Stoddard's Qualitative Analysis. The above work is finished at the end of the first term of the Junior year.

At the beginning of the second term the student familiarizes himself with the action of the ordinary reagents on each of those chemical elements usually encountered. Quizzes are held at intervals and students are taught to inquire into and understand the scientific reasons for what they are practising.

For such students as desire to take Advanced Chemistry, there is provided a course beginning with the second term of the Junior year and continued throughout the Senior year, consisting of laboratory work in Quantitative Analysis, manipulation of chemical balance, calibration of eudiometer, correction of gas volumes for pressure, temperature and water vapor, graduation, calibration and correction of apparatus for the measurements of liquids, determination of molecular weights and specific gravity, test of the purity of butter, general determinations of ores, acids and the elements, and reading in theoretical chemistry. Provision is also made for students desiring instruction in special lines of chemical work. The laboratory expenses for the Senior year are $7.50 per term. For the advanced course the expenses are about the same.

Special attention is called to the amount of these expenses.—They average less than the usual amount charged, and it is believed that no college in the country affords its students equal opportunities at so small a cost.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY, THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

In this Department instruction will be given—

In History.—A thorough knowledge of Greek and Roman History is believed to be the basis of all historical study, and these will first be carefully learned. This will be followed with a general outline of history as contained in Myers' Manual of Mediæval and Modern History.

The Advanced History (elective in Senior Year) consists of a critical study of the financial and political history of the United States. A course of reading from political documents and paper

of prominent statesmen is supplemented by lectures and conversational discussions. The course is most advantageously pursued in connection with the course in Advanced Political Economy, but it may be followed independently.

In English Language and Literature :—

Under this head the History of the English Language is traced from its earliest forms to the present, and its development is illustrated by the study of selections from different periods.—Special attention is given to the literary and historical side of the language. The literature of a language or a country can not be divorced from its history.

In the Freshman and Sophomore Classes an effort is made to ground the student thoroughly in the principles of logical and and rhetorical analysis; special stress is laid upon the sentence and the paragraph; an attempt is made to familiarize the student with a general outline of the scope and progress of our literature. The Junior and Senior Classes are concerned more especially with the Anglo-Saxon and Middle English periods; some acquaintance with the language of these periods is deemed an indispensable basis of English Grammar. While the student is furnished with a key to the rich and *historically* invaluable literature of our forefathers, he is at the same time given an opportunity to know the inner nature, the inherent power, the unique dignity, and the right to precedence justly due his mother tongue.

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

Constitutional Law.—Text book, Andrews' Manual of the Constitution. For reference Cooley's Constitutional Law is used. Reference will be made to important decisions as rendered when they may afford additiona illustrations of the principles of Constitutional Law. The subject will be taken up in the first term of the Senior year.

International Law.—Text book, Davis' International Law. For reference, Woolsey's International Law is used. Events of recent occurrence, which afford an illustration of the principles of International Law, will be discussed. The subject is taken up in the second term of the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The course in this Department will cover four years and consist of both *theoretical and practical* instruction. A work-shop has been opened, in which each engineering student is required to spend several hours per week. This shop will be enlarged as circumstances demand.

Each student also has several hours practice per week in the drawing room, receiving instruction in mechanical, linear-perspective, isometrical and free-hand drawing. In connection with this branch, during the Sophomore and Junior years, each student has one problem per week in Descriptive Geometry. These problems are made as practicable as possible. The Junior and Senior students have practice in designing, and each one is required to make complete working drawings of at least one machine of his own design.

The lectures in Design and Fabrication of Machinery, and in Contracts and Estimates, cover the Junior and Senior years, and are considered a very important part of the course.

For outline of the course, arranged by years and terms, see pages 29 and 30.

COURSE IN SHOPS, ACCOMPANYING THE COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Wood-Room.—Bench-Work; Wood-Turning.

Iron-Room.—Bench-Work; Lathe-Work; Drilling; Screw-Cutting; Tool-Making; Management of Steam Machinery.

Boiler-Shop.—Riveting; Patching; Bending; Manufacturing of Boilers.

Blacksmith-Shop.—Bending; Welding; Tempering; Forging.

The degree of Bachelor of Science, together with a diploma certifying to this effect, will be conferred at the Annual Commencement upon all graduates of this department.

FIELD SURVEYING.

Instruction in this department is both practical and theoretical. The student is required in the recitation room to solve problems, relating to the location of simple and compound railroad curves, and is taught the application of the primoidal formula to the

calculation of earthworks. He is also taught the practical use of the transit and level in the field, and studies land surveying, the laying off and dividing up of land calculating the contents. The text book used is Davis' surveying (Van Amringe).

ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.

This course is required work for the Senior and Junior Classes, one hour each week.

The work of the Junior year will consist of exercises in reading and declamation, with special attention to articulation and enunciation, supplemented by instruction in delivery.

During the Senior year a course in oratory proper will be given. Original orations will be required of each student as the instructor may direct. Each oration will be criticised from an oratorical standpoint, and personal instruction then given as to its proper delivery. The students will be required to speak before their classes, also in the presence of the Faculty and the student body assembled.

Lectures on oratory, with illustrations from English and American masters will be delivered from time to time.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

School of Military Science and Tactics.

ORGANIZATION OF THE CORPS OF CADETS.

———o———

Commandant of Cadets.

First Lieut. Ellwood W. Evans, 8th U. S. Cavalry.

Staff and NonCommissioned Staff.

Cadet A. L. WILKINSON, - - - - Major.
Cadet D. H. DUVALL, - - - Lieut. and Adj't.
Cadet A. M. ISANOGLE, - - - Quartermaster.
Cadet W. M. CLARKE, - - - - Serg't-Major.

———

Company "A,"—Color Company.

Captain, R. Goldsborough.

LIEUTENANTS,

D. C. Lyles, P. H. Edwards, N. Orem.

First Sergeant, W. L. Brady.

Sergeants,

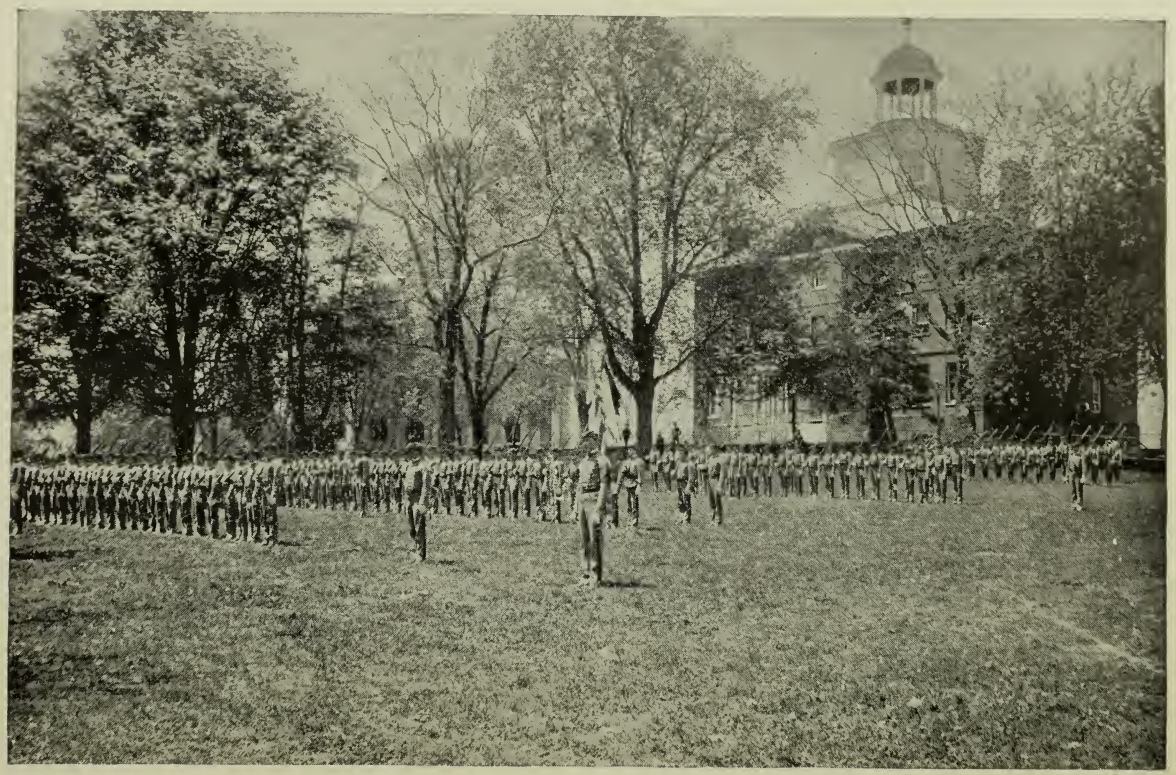
H. G. Douglas, F. W. Evans, R. P. Melvin,
K. L. Whitson.

CORPORALS,

F. J. Bohanan, J. O. Purvis, W. H. Wyatt, A. Claude

PRIVATES,

Anderson,	Jones,	Potter,
Baer,	Howard,	Randall,
Crawford,	Krug,	Reynolds,
Dennison,	Keyes,	Russel,
Despard	Lawson,	Shartzer,



THE CORPS OF CADETS OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, 1897-98.

Eichman,
Fay,
Fish.
Farrell,
Fontaine,
Ireland,
Mullan, C. E.,
McCauley,,
Millikin,
Penington,
Phelps,
Porter,
Spates,
Schneider,
Tarbutton,
Williams, F.,
Wood.

Company "B,"

CAPTAIN, P. P BLANCHARD.

LIEUTENANTS,

J. B. NOBLE, C. H. MCNABB, E. R. CASSIDY.

FIRST SERGEANT, O. CECIL.

SERGEANTS,

J. S. STRAHORN, W. L. MAYO, J. SINCLAIR, P. D. LYONS.

CORPORALS,

E. H. MULLAN, D. H. NICHOLS, S. T. MACKALL, J. B. CASSIDY.

PRIVATES.

Almony,
Bagger,
Bartlett,
Bishop,
Conrad,
Craven,
Cropper,
Duval, E.,
Girault, A. A.,
Girault, G. B.,
Green,
Handy.
Hartman,
Herman. C. C.
Herman, P. H.
Hill, H. P.,
Hodges, C. H.,
Hopkins,
Joyce
Kearney,
Knox,
Magruder,
Neilson,
Rasin,
Retz,
Rullman,
Sozinskey,
Spencer,
Tolley,
Torbert,
Turner,
Wiley, W. R.,
Wiley, W. J.,
Wisner,

EXCUSED.

Collison, Brown, Conn, Hill, Terry, Lehmuth, Bacon, J. Hodges.

The Instructor in charge of the Military Department is an officer of the Regular Army, and a graduate of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y.

The military exercises therein conducted are confidently recommended to parents and guardians as a means of giving to the student an erect and soldierly bearing, of teaching him habits of prompt and ready obedience, and of affording a systematic and healthy exercise each day. All students, except those physically disqualified, are required to attend the drills, and for those who apply to be excused because of physical disability a physician's certificate will be required

The names of the three of the students most distinguished for their proficiency in this department are reported each year to the Adjutant-General of the Army at Washington, and to the Adjutant General of the State. It is probable that, in future, appointments to the Army from civil life will be made from those who have thus been recommended to the Adjutant-General of the Army.

The following cadets were reported in 1896 to the Adjutant-General, U. S. Army, as having the highest standing in the Military Department of St. John's College: Cadet Captains, W. D. Smith, J. B. Douglas; Lieutenant, E. M. L'Engle.

For purpose of tactical instruction, the students will be organized into a battalion of four or more companies, designated Companies "A," "B," "C," "D., &c., Corps of Cadets of St. John's College.

Those cadets who have successfully completed the theoretical course in Military Science and Tactics given to the Junior and Senior Classes, may, upon the discretion of the Commandant of Cadets, be transferred to an honorable and distinguished class, to be known as "The Reserve Class of the Military Department of St. John's College."

The Staff will consist of an Adjutant, a Quarter-Master, a Sergeant-Major, and a Quarter-Master Sergeant, &c.

Each Company will have the following Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers: One Captain, two Lieutenants, one First Sergeant, four Sergeants, four Corporals.

The Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will be selected by the Commandant of Cadets, with the approval of the President of the College, for their soldierly bearing and attention to and knowledge of military duty. As a rule these appointments will be made according to classes.

II. PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION.

The practical instruction in this school will consist in daily drills of not more than one hour's duration. The Cadets will be exercised and instructed during the year in the Infantry Drill Regulations of the U. S. Army, comprising the School of the Soldier, the School of the Company, and School of the Battalion.

Breech-loading rifles with accoutrements, and the necessary ammunition are supplied by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

III. THEORETICAL INSTRUCTION.

This will comprise recitations in Infantry Drill Regulations and portions of U. S. Army Regulations during the second term of the Junior year, to which will be added in the first term of the Senior year a course on other Military subjects, including Organzation of Armies, Preparations for War, Minor Tactics.

CONCERNING UNIFORM AND REGULATIONS.

The uniform is required to be worn at all times between 8 A. M., and 2 P. M., and on all drills, parades and other military duties, and all College students are required to provide themselves with it.

To insure uniformity in material and pattern, it is advisable that all uniforms be made under a contract which the College authorities have entered into with Messrs. Oehm & Co., Baltimore, Md., for furnishing the same.

The uniform of the Corps of Cadets is a modification of that worn at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., and is as follows:

For the Battalion proper (consisting of all College students, and those pupils of the Preparatory Department of sufficien size), blouse and trousers of grey cloth. (The cost of the blouse is $10.00; trousers, $5.75.)

For the Company of the Preparatory Department (consisting of all pupils wearing short trousers and who are too small to enter the Battalion proper), blouse and knee trousers of grey cloth. (The blouse costs $8.50; knee trousers, $3.75.)

For all students, forage cap of dark blue cloth, with ornaments, consisting of gold embroidered wreath on dark blue ground encircling the letters "S. J. C.," in old English characters. Price $2.00.

The purchase of the above is compulsory. In addition thereto, it is strongly advised and urged that all students provide themselves with the military cape-overcoat, of dark blue cloth, single breasted, concealed buttons, detachable cape, costing $16.00.

It is suggested to parents that the overcoat may properly be worn with civilian dress and with the uniform, thus obviating the necessity of the purchase of two overcoats. All these parts of the uniform have been found to be very substantial, becoming serviceable and of moderate price. No student will be permitted to wear parts of the uniform with parts of civilian dress.

No uniform will be accepted until it has been inspected and approved by the President of the College or by the Commandant of Cadets.

Chevrons for Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will be of black tubular braid on grey ground.

Competitive drills and target practice are held at the close of the session. The best drilled Company is designated as the "Color" Company, and the colors are borne by that Company in Battalion formations during the ensuing year.

The honors of the Battalion were carried off in June, 1895, by Company "A," to which the custody of the colors was assigned.

College : Expenses.

	First Term.	Second Term.
Tuition	$37 50	$37 50
Matriculation Fee (on admission)	5 00	
Gymnasium Fee	2 50	2 50
Seat in Church	1 50	1 50
Hire of Furniture (if required)	3 50	3 50
Steam Heat	8 25	8 25
	$58 25	$53 25

Other Expenses.

Laboratory expenses, when course in Chemistry is pursued, $7.50 per term.

Boarding in the College Club, about $80.00 per term.

In the above, no estimate is made for cost of uniform (see page 47,) or text-books.

A student is also expected to provide himself with table napkins, towels, and the requisite bed clothing for a single bed.

There is also a small annual expense in the Literary Societies.

Funds of students may be deposited with the President of the College, or with some other member of the Faculty, who will disburse the funds thus received in accordance with instructions he may receive from the parent or guardian.

Students should be especially warned of the risk incurred by keeping money in trunks or other receptacles in their rooms.

GENERAL DETAILS ABOUT EXPENSES.

The tuition charges for day scholars, including residents of Annapolis and students from other parts of Maryland and from other States, not lodging and boarding in the College Halls are $45.00 per term in the Collegiate Department

The annual college session consists of two terms, the first ending on the 10th of February, and the second on the third Wednes-

day of June in each year. All the college charges *are required to be paid in advance*, at the beginning of each term; *and no deduction will be made except for absence caused by protracted illness.* No student will be matriculated, nor will his name be entered upon the rolls of any term, unless he shall have presented to the President a receipt from the Treasurer of the College for all dues and arrearages, including a fee of $5 for matriculation, and no diploma will be awarded unless the candidate shall have presented to the President a like receipt including a fee of ten dollars for a diploma. For the expenses of Senatorial scholars see page 55. Every boarding student is required to deposit with the Treasurer a fee of $1.50 per term, to be paid by him to such church as the student may attend. An additional charge of $2.50 per term will also be made upon *all* students for use of the gymnasium and for instruction in gymnastic exercises.

Students lodging in the College buildings, but boarding elsewhere, are charged in addition to amounts previously mentioned,

Room rent	$15 00	per annum.
Electric Lighting	$3 00 to $6 00	" "
Care of Room	3 50	" "
Washing	16 00	" "

of which one-half must be paid in advance at the beginning of each term.

Wilful damage, or damage resulting from carelessness, will be made the ground of additional charge, to be defrayed by the perpetrator.

Students holding Senatorial scholarships are required to lodge in the College Halls, and are provided with room furniture, for the care of which they are held strictly accountable.

Students not holding Senatorial scholarships are required to provide themselves with furniture. Furniture may, however, be hired from the College authorities at from $3.50 to $5.00 per term, according to its character and cost, and the hirer will be held responsible for all damage thereto, beyond the reasonable wear and tear of the same.

Disbursements will made be for personal expenses of students, if funds are deposited by parents or guardians for this purpose, *but no advance will be made by the College.* Books will also be furnished to students, provided a deposit of ten dollars be made for that purpose at the beginning of each term. At a final settlement, at the close of the year, the unexpended balance, if any, will be refunded.

BOARDING.

The two College dormitories, Pinkney and Humphreys' Hall, as well as the recitation building McDowell Hall, have each been provided with a separate steam heating apparatus of the most approved sort. These have been thoroughly tested during the severe weather of past winters and found entirely satisfactory. The lodging rooms have also been recently renovated, papered and painted, and other improvements made conducing to the health and comfort of students.

Students may board in the College Club, or in private families, but are not allowed to board at, or frequent Hotels or other public houses where intoxicating liquors are sold.

The Boarding Department of the College in all its branches is under the supervision of the President. The boarding houses will be closed during the Christmas and Summer vacations.

A College co-operative boarding club has been organized in place of the College Commons, and has been successfully carried on during past years.

Under this system at the close of each month, an inventory is taken, all accounts are settled and the expenses are divided among the members of the club. An auditing committee is then appointed each month by the club, to examine the books of the commissary and to report to the club.

Each member must advance $10.00 at the commencement of each month, and at the close must pay the balance due, as no deficit is allowed to run into the following month.

The exact cost of board for next year, including washing, lights and room rent, cannot be known, as market prices vary, but it may be safely estimated to be about $160 for the whole session.

Library and Reading Room.

Through the liberality of the Legislature of 1872, and donations from the classes of '71, '72 and '73, extensive additions have been made to the library, and by means of the regular library fund, subscriptions have been made to a number of American and Foreign periodicals. A complete library being an indispensable auxiliary to the intellectual advancement of professors and students, its claims are commended to the alumni and to the friends of education in the State. Any contributions of books or funds will be gratefully acknowledged.

There are now on the shelves about 6,000 volumes, which are carefully classified and catalogued, thus forming an admirable working library for the student. Among these works are 480 bound volumes of American and English periodicals. Easy access to the contents of these works is furnished by Poole's Index of all subjects treated of in home and foreign magazines.

The College library and reading room is open every day from 2.30 to 3.30 p. m., for reading and taking out of books and periodicals. The following magazines and reviews, furnishing all a student can reasonably need, are on file for 1896: Atlantic Monthly, Century, Popular Science Monthly, Harper's Monthly, Nation, North American Review, Literary World, Forum, New Princeton Review, The Academy, Harper's Young People, Saint Nicholas, American Journal of Philology, Lippincott's Overland Monthly, Scribner, Education, Scientific American, American Agriculturist, Andover Review, and the following British Reviews: Blackwood, Edinburgh, Westminster, Quarterly-Contemporary, Fortnightly, Macmillan, Nineteenth Century.

GIFTS.

TO THE COLLEGE LIBRARY DURING THE YEAR ENDING JUNE, 1897.

State Department, Washington, D. C.
Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.
War Department, Washington, D. C.
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.
Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C.
Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Fish Commission, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.
Surgeon General's Office, Washington, D. C.
Interstate Commission, Washington, D. C.
Mrs. J. Schaaff Stockett, Annapolis, Md.
Rev. W. S. Southgate, D. D., Annapolis, Md.

Athletic Association of St. John's College.

An Athletic Association is formed in which membership may be obtained by any student or alumnus of the College upon paying the annual fee of $2.00. This subscription entitles the member to participate in the games played on the grounds assigned to the Association and to make use of their bats, balls and other appliances.

The following are the officers for the years 1897-98.

President,
P. P. Blanchard, '98.

Vice-President,
J. S. Strahorn, '99.

Recording Secretary,
G. M. Conn, 1900.

Treasurer,
H. G. Douglas, '99.

BASE BALL AND FOOT BALL TEAMS.

Base Ball Team,

C. E. Terry, Manager.

S. T. Mackall, 1st base.
P. P. Blanchard, 2nd base.
F. Williams, 3rd base.
W. L. Brady, s. s. (capt.)
W. O. Spates, c.
H. G. Jones, p.
H. C. Hill, l. f.
O. K. Tolley, c. f.
G. F. Wisner, r. f.

Substitutes,

E. H. Mullan, W. M. Clarke, R. P. Melvin, E. C. Fontaine.

——:o:——

Foot Ball Team,

A. M. Isanogle, Manager.

C. C. Reynolds, left end.
K. L. Whitson, T. Penington, } left tackle.
W. J. Shartzer, J. T. Torbert, } left guard.
T. A. Collison, centre.
W. O. Spates, right guard.
J. M. Sinclair, right tackle.
W. R. Winchester, G. F. Wisner, } right end.
S. T. Mackall, full back.
H. G. Douglas, quarter back.
P. P. Blanchard, r. h. back.(capt)
W. L. Brady, left half back.

Substitutes,

F. Williams, N. Orem. H. G. Jones, R. Goldsborough, W. M. Clarke, P. D. Lyons.

Games have been played during the season of 1897-'98, with Maryland Athletic Club, Maryland University, Virginia Military Institute, Washington and Lee University, University of Virginia, Johns Hopkins University, Gallaudet, Western Maryland, Maryland Agricultural, and Washington Colleges.

Track Team.

F. W. Evans,
J. M. Sinclair,
C. C. Herman,
C. H McNabb.

THE GYMNASIUM AND BOAT HOUSE.

The new gymnasium has been thoroughly equipped with apparatus for a complete physical training.

In order to promote the physical culture of the students, classes will be formed for instruction in the use of Indian Clubs and in other gymnastic exercises. These classes will be adapted to all grades of strength and conducted under the direction of a competent instructor with due regard to physical development and the laws of health.

During the first term, exercise in the gymnasium is required of all students three times a week; the remainder of the year attendance is optional. In the Spring term and during commencement week there will be an outdoor athletic meeting for prizes.

A new boat-house has been recently built which offers excellent facilities for boating and swimming.

Further donations towards the gymnasium and the equipment of the boat-house will be gladly received from alumni and other friends of the College.

Beneficiary Aid.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BOARD AND TUITION.

The General Assembly of the State (Act of 1872, chapter 303, and 1879, chapter 315,) has provided for furnishing board, fuel, lights, and washing to the incumbent of one State Scholarship from each Senatorial District in the State, to be appointed by the Board of School Commissioners, by and with the advice and consent of the Senators in their respective districts, after competitive examination. The law requires that the candidates shall produce before the Board of School Commissioners satisfactory evidence of their moral character, and of their inability or the inability of their parents or guardians, to pay the regular College charges. A blank form or certificate, drawn in conformity to the above law, will be forwarded to the Secretaries of the several School Boards for the use of the appointees to the said scholarships. These scholarships are tenable for four years, and the incumbents are required by law to pledge themselves that they will continue students of the College for the full term of four years, unless prevented by unavoidable necessity, and that they will teach school within the State for not less than two years after leaving College. To obtain a full collegiate education, the object contemplated by the Act, candidates should be prepared to enter at least the Freshman Class of the College. The Boards of School Commissioners are earnestly requested to exercise great care in the selection of these students, and especially to appoint none deficient in preparation. The Faculty is empowered to extend the term of these scholarships one year in case of worthy students. The incumbents of these scholarships will hereafter be required to provide their own text books.

There are known to be at this date (June 10, 1878,) eight vacancies in these scholarships, viz: One each from the counties of Anne Arundel, Howard, Frederick, Harford, Caroline and Talbot.

In filling these vacancies the Boards of School Commissioners are requested (other things being equal) to appoint those candidates who are not less than sixteen years of age, and are most advanced in their studies. It is desired that all applicants here-

after should be prepared, in at least Mathematics and English studies, to enter the Freshman Class of the College.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR TUITION ONLY.

The law of the State of Maryland (Act of 1894) granting an additional appropriation to the College, provides for the education of twenty-six State Students, in addition to the foregoing, free of expenses for tuition. These scholarships will be distributed among the counties of Maryland, in order of priority of application. The holders of these Scholarships will be required to provide the cost of their board, about $160, (see page 48), and pay incidental fees for church, gymnasium, heat, and hire of furniture.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SONS OF CLERGYMEN.

All sons of clergymen are given education free of charge. The Trustees of the Byrd Wyman Fund, Baltimore, also grant one or more scholarships, which provide both board and tuition to such students of the College.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church grants aid to young men preparing for the ministry in the denomination. The aid may be obtained either while in College or in a Theological Seminary. At present the amount given is $150 per annum.

FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Board of Visitors and Governors have provided fifteen scholarships, tenable for four years, available for deserving youths residing in Annapolis. These scholarships provide tuition only.

COLLEGIATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

The following regulations have been made by the Board of Visitors and Governors for the establishment of scholarships in connection with the College.

For a permanent scholarship for tuition, $1,200. For a permanent scholarship for board and tuition, $4,000. For a scholarship for the tuition of a student through all the College classes $300. For a scholarship for the board and tuition of a student through all the College classes, $1,000. For any other scholarships the sum reduced shall be in the same proportion, the money in each case to be paid in advance into the treasury of the College. The establishment of these scholarships is commended to the attention of the alumni and friends of the College

Candidates for Admission to the Naval Academy.

Classes are formed solely for Candidates for admission to the Naval Academy. An instructor has been specially engaged to take charge of the work, and he is rendered such assistance as may be necessary.

The course of instruction is not limited to the requirements for admission, but students are advanced as far as possible in the mathematics of the first term in the Naval Academy. Candidates are received at any time of the year, and the instruction is very largely individual, special attention being given to the wants of every pupil.

This school has always had distinguished success in preparing young men for entrance to the Naval Academy, and has the highest endorsement from the Naval officers stationed at Annapolis.

Candidates may board in the College or in the town. Those who live in the College are subject to the regulations and restrictions which govern the regular College students.

The regular classes of the School are in session from the first of October to the fifteenth of May, when the Spring examinations commence, and from the first of July to the first of September, when the regular Fall examinations take place.

All the entrance examination papers used at the Naval Academy from 1879 to 1890, have been published by the College.—This volume is used as a text book in the school. Copies may be obtained from the bookstores in town, or will be mailed from the College upon receipt of fifty (50) cents.

Among other advantages it may be mentioned that the Candidates, who enter during the long term from October to May, have the privilege of being instructed in military drill and tactics; also, if desired, in French and Geometry, a knowledge of which will be found very useful after the cadet has entered the Academy.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the long term, from October to May examination	$125 00
For less than the full term, per month	20 00
For two months, or less, per month	25 00
Board can be obtained at the College or in town, including fuel and lights, per month	$18 00 to $30 00

Society of Alumni.

The Society of Alumni holds its annual meetings on Commencement Day, on which occasion an oration is delivered by one of its members All former students who have completed their collegiate education (whether graduates or not) at St. John's College, and left in good standing, are considered members of this society. It numbers on its roll many names prominent in the history of the State.

The following are the officers for the present year :

DANIEL R. MAGRUDER, '53, *President.*

WM. HERSEY HOPKINS, '59, 1st *Vice President.*

JAMES A. FECHTIG, '95, 2nd *Vice-President.*

JOHN L. CHEW, '85, *Secretary.*

FRANK. A. MUNROE, '84, *Treasurer.*

A local association has also been formed at New York, to which all Graduates, alumni and friends of St. John's College, living in or near that city are eligible. The officers are :

Herbert Noble, '89, *President;* Elon S. Hobb , Jr., '82, *Vice-President;* W. T. Kemp, '97, *Secretary;* Charles Brewer, '85, *Treasurer.*

List of Alumni and College Graduates.

1793

*Charles Alexander, B. A.
*John Addison Carr, B. A.
*William Long, B. A.

1794.

*Thomas Chase, B. A.
*John Bowie Duckett, B. A.
*Richard Harwood, B. A.
*John Carlisle Herbert, B. A.
*John Jacob Tschudy, B. A.

1796.

*William Cooke. B. A.
*Robt. H. Goldsborough, B. A.
*Francis Scott Key, B. A.
*Daniel Murray, B. A.
*John Shaw, B. A., M. D.
*Carlysle F. Whiting, B. A.

1797.

*John Leeds Kerr, B. A.
*John Tayloe Lomax, B. A. LL.D.
*James Lowry Donaldson, B. A.
*John Rumsey, B. A.

1798.

*William Campbell, B. A.
*John Claude, B. A.
*William Donaldson, B. A. M. D.
*Alexander Hammett, B. A.
*William Potts, B. A.
*John Hanson Thomas, B. A.

1799.

*Thos. Beale Dorsey, B. A., M.D.
*Walter Farnandis, B. A., M. A.
*Thomas Rodgers, B. A., M. A.
*James S. Grant, B. A., M. A.
*Robert C. Stone, B. A., M.A.

1800.

*James Boyle, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Brown, B. A., M. D.

1802.

*Richard Loockerman, B. A.
*James Murray, B. A.
*Jesse Ray, B. A.

1804.

Upton Scott Reed, B. A.
*Nicholas Carroll, B. A.

1806.

*Thomas J. Brice, B. A.
*John Guyer, B. A.
*James Harwood, B. A.
*George Mackubin, B. A.
*John Mercer, B. A.
*Henry Maynadier Murray, B A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

*Lewis Neth, B. A.
*William E. Pinkney, B. A., M. D.

1810.

*Thomas Randall, B. A.
*John Ridout, B. A., M. D.

1811.

*John Gwinn, B. A., M. D.
*John Marbury, B. A.
*Addison Ridout, B. A.

The following is a list of the ALUMNI who were at the College between the years 1811 and 1822.

*Thomas S. Alexander, LL. D.
*George G. Brewer
*John Denny, M. D.
*Frederick L. Grammar, M. D.
*John Johnson.
*John M. S. Maccubbin, M. D.
*Frederick Mackubin, M. D.
*Richard Marriott, M. D.
*Landon Mercer.
*Waldon Middleton.
*Somerville Pinkney.
*Richard Randall M. D.
*Francis Thomas
*Ramsay Waters.
*John B. Wells M. D.
*George Wells.
*William Williams M. D.
*Nicholas Brewer.
*John Carroll.
*Thomas H. Carroll.
*William Caton M. D.
*William Denny M. D.
*Reverdy Johnson LL. D.
*Henry Randall.
*David Ridgely.
*William Greenbury Ridgely.
*John Ridout.
*John Nelson Watkins.
*Isaac Williams.

1822.

*John Carvil'e Howard B. A. M. A.
*Alexander Randall B. A. M. A.

1827.

*John Henry Alexander B. A. M. A. LL. D.
*Thomas Archer B. A. M. A.
William Harwood, B. A. M. A.
*Ezekiel Hughes, B. A. M. A.
*Right Rev. William Pinkney, B. A. M. A. D. D. LL. D.
*William H. Tuck B. A. M. A.

1830.

*John T. Archer B. A.
*Hyde Ray Bowie B. A.
*James Boyle B. A.
*Daniel Clarke B. A.
*Robert Emmet Culbreth B. A.
*J. Hardcastle Culbreth B. A.
*Thomas John Franklin B. A., M. A., M. D.
*John Randall Hagner B.A.M.A.
*Ellis Hughes B. A. M. D.
*Thomas Karney B. A. M. A.
Edward Pannel B. A.
*Ninian Pinkney B. A. M. A. M. D. LL. D.
*Nicholas John Watkins B. A.

1832.

*Jas. Sands Holland B. A. M. A.
*Jas. West Thompson B. A. M. A.

1834.

*Rev. Orlando Hutton B. A., M. A., D. D.
*John Greene Proud, B. A., M. A.
*Rev. Lucien Bonaparte Wright, B. A.

1835.

Edwin Boyle, B. A.
Abram Claude B. A. M. A. M. D.
*Richard Culbreth B. A.
*Thomas Holme Hagner, B. A., M. A.
*Richard C. Mackubin, B. A. M. A., M. D.

1836.

*George Grundy B. A.
Thomas Granger B. A. M . A.
*William R. Hayward B.A. M. D.
*George Johnson B. A.
*Joshua Dorsey Johnson B. A.
*George Edward Muse B. A.
William O. Reeder, B. A.
John H. Reeder B. A.
*William Henry Thomas B. A.
*Franklin Weems B. A.
*Nicholas Brice Worthington, B. A., M. A.

1837.

*John M. Broome B. A. M. D.
*Frederick S. Brown, B. A.
John W. Martin B. A.
*Rev. Jos. Trapnell B. A. M. A. D. D.
*Trueman Tyler, B. A.

1838.

*William Tell Claude B. A. M A.
*Rev. Savington W. Crampton. B.A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

Henry H. Goldsborough B. A.
*Chas. Nicholas Mackubin, B. A.
*William Henry Thompson B.A., M. A.
*Rev. William Henry Trapnell, B. A.
*Edward Worthington, B. A.

1839

Samuel Chamberlaine B. A.
*Philip Culbreth B. A.
*William Henry Goodwin Dorsey B. A.
John T. Beale Dorsey, B. A.
*Worthington Ross B. A.
Frederick Stone B. A.
*Brice T. B. Worthington, B. A.
*Brice John Worthington, B. A.

1840.

*John Michael Brewer B. A.
*Benjamin F. Bohrer, B. A. M. A. M. D.
*Jeremiah L. Hughes B. A.
*Rev. Thomas W. Winchester B. A. M. A.

1841.

*Luther Giddings, B. A., M. A.
William Giddings, B. A., M. A.
Daniel Maynadier Henry, B. A., M. A.
*George Stephen Humphreys, B. A., M. A.
*Francis Henry Stockett, B. A., M. A.

1842.

*John Basil, B. A., M. A.
George Betton, B. A.
*Rev. Jonathan Pinkney Hammond, B. A., M. A. D. D.
*Samuel Ridout, B. A., M. A., M.D.

1844.

*Llewellyn Boyle, B. A., M. A.
Alexander Hamilton Gambrill, B. A., M. A.
*John Thomas Hall, B. A., M. A., M. D.
James Kemp Harwood, B. A., M. A.
*Thomas Andrew McParlin, B. A. M. A., M. D.
*Basil Shepherd Murdoch, B. A.,
*Henry Manadier Murray, B. A., M. A.
*John Shaaff Stockett, B. A., M. A.

*Charles M. Baer, M. D.
Richard H. Hagner.
*William Skinner Hall.
*Matthias Linthicum, M. D.
*Thomas F. Owens, M. D.
*Wm. Theodore Revell, M. D.
*W. H. Young, English Diploma.

1846.

*Nicholas Brewer, B. A., M. A.
Marbury Brewer, B. A., M. A. M. D.
*Richard H. Cowman, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*John Decker, Jr., B. A., M. A.
Daniel Murray Thomas, B. A., M. A.

1847.

Robt. Chandler, B. A., M. A.
*Elizur Lancel Foote, B. A., M. A.
*John R. P. Forbes, B. A., M. A.
*Jas. Shaw Franklin, B. A., M. A
*William Henry McParlin, B. A. M. A.
John Mullan, B. A., M. A.

*Charles S. Parran,
*Charles S. Winder.

1849.

*Thomas B. Chase, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*William Q. Claytor, B. A., M. A. M. D.
*Harwood Iglehart, B. A., M. A.
James Mackubin, B. A., M. A.
James Revell, B. A., M. A.
*John Ridout, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*Thomas Jones Wilson, B. A., M. A.

Charles F. Goldsborough.
H. Roland Walton, M. D.

1850.

Dennis Claude, of D., B. A., M. A.
*John McMahon Holland, B. A., M. A.
Thomas Richard Stockett, B. A., M. A.

1852.

Chas. Brewer, B. A. M. A., M. D.
*William Saunders Green, B. A., M. A.
*William Sprigg Hall, B. A., M. A.
*James Iglehart, Jr., B. A., M. A.
*Jonathan Pinkney Sparks, B. A.. M. A.

William W. Childs, M. D.

1853.

*Richard Henry Brewer, B. A., M. A.
*John Grant Chapman, B. A., M. A

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

William Hendry Gassaway, B.A., M. A.
Richard Harwood Green, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*John Grant Harris, B. A., M. A.
Charles Edward Hutton, B. A., M. A.
*William Thomas Iglehart, B. A., M. A.
*George Palmer Keating, B. A., M. A.
Daniel Randall Magruder, B. A., M. A.
*Rev. John Miller Schwrar, B. A., M. A.
Washington Green Tuck, B. A., M. A., M. D.
Lemuel Flannigan, English Diploma.

1855.

*Isaac Williams Brewer, B. A., M. A.
Edward McCeney, B. A., M. A.,
*Osborn Sprigg Iglehart, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*Philip Randall Voorhees, B. A., M. A.
Edward Augustus Welch, English Diploma.

1856.

Marshall Chapman, B. A.
Hammond Claude, B. A.
*Philip G. Clayton, B. A.
John A. Conner, B. A.
*Louis G. Gassaway, B. A.
Thomas B. Kent, B. A.
William G. Ridout, B. A., M. A., M. D., LL. B.
Alvin C. Wilson, B. A.

1857.

*Louis W. Bryan, B. A.,
John P. Hyde, B. A., D.D. LL.D.
Joseph N. Pindell, B. A.,
*Joseph K. Roberts, B. A.,
*John H. Sellman, B. A.,

1858.

*Andrew G. Chapman, B. A., M. A.
John W. Dorsey, B. A., M. A.
Charles A. Johnston, B. A., M. A.
*James W. Wilson, B. A., M. A.

English Diplomas:

W. Octavius Eversfield,
Jonathan Maiben,
*Seaton Munroe,

1859.

*John W. Brewer, B. A., M. A., M. D.
John Riggs Brown, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Rawlings Goodwin, B. A.
William Hersey Hopkins, B. A. M. A., Ph. D.
Rev. Adolphus T. Pindell, B. A.
Thomas St. George Pratt, B. A.
*Jas. E. Richardson, B. A., M. A.

English Diplomas:

*Dennis Claude Handy, M. D.
Jefferson D. Loker.

1860.

Roger Bellis, B. A.
John P. Cockey, B. A.
Henry Clay England, B. A.
Robert L. Lusby, B. A., M. D.
*Samuel Thomas McCullough, B. A., M. A.
Dorsey Thompson, B. A.
Henry Clay Tinges, B. A.

English Diploma:

Thomas Allen Ducket.

The exercises of the College were suspended in consequence of the War from 1861 to 1866.

GRADUATES since the re-organization of the College in 1867.

1871.

R. Riddell Brown, B. A., M. A., LL., B. University of Maryland.
Calderon Carlisle, B. A., LL. D.
Samuel Garner, Jr., B. A., Ph. D. Johns Hopkins University..
Z. Taylor Pindell, B. A.
Henry H. Quynn B. A.
L. Allison Wilmer, B. A. LL.B. University of Maryland.

1872.

William H. Harlan, B. A.
Robert H. Hooper, B. A.
James D. Iglehart, B. A., M. A. M. D.
Iredell Johnston, B. A.
George W. Munroe, B. A.
C. Kinlock Nelson, B. A., D. D.
Philemon H. Tuck, B. A., M. A.
John S. Wirt, B. A., M. A.

1873

Samuel T. Ashe. B. A.
Samuel Ridout, B. A.
William Ritchie, B. A.
Sidney Waller, B. A.
*Henry B. Wirt, B. A.
James P. Dawson, B. A.
Heningham Gordon, B. A.
Walter R Crabbe, B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

1874.

Orlando B. Batten, B. A.
Fred. W. Brune, Jr., B. A.
*Geo. Williams Greenway, B. A.
William J. Griffin. B. A.
Alton D. Johnston, B. A.
James M. Munroe, B. A.
Keating S. Nelson, Jr., B. A
Blanchard Randall, B. A.
*John K. Randall, B. A.
Joseph R. Wilmer, B. A.
W. Sidney Wilson, B. A.

1875.

*Thos. Barton Brune, B.A., M. A. M. D.
Louis W. Fritch, B. A.
*James M. Carlisle, Jr. B. A.
Hugh Nelson, B. A., M, A.
Frederick Sasscer, B. A., M. A.

Proficients:

E. M. Wyatt Johnson,
J. Clarke McGuire, Jr., M. A.

1876.

George T. Bratten, Jr., B.A.M.A.
Orloff Lake, B. A.
Robert F. Maddux, B. A.
John S. Fulton, B. A. M. D.
Edward T. Lawrence, B. A.
Edward D. Martin, B. A.
Charles F. Norris, B. A.

Proficient.

Alldin M. Sprigg, B. A.

1877.

N. Walter Dixon, B. A.
Munroe Mitchell, B. A.
Herbert Harlan B. A., M. A.M.D.
Burton A. Randall, B. A., M. A., M. D.

1878

J. Shiles Crockett, B. A.
John F. Gontrum, B. A.
Henry D. Harlan, B. A. M. A.
George A. Harter. B. A., M. A.
J. Harry Krebs, B. A.
*George T. Martin. B. A.
Sydney E. Mudd, B. A.
John G. Ray, B. A.
H. Arthur Stump, B. A., M. A.

Proficients,

James P. Gorter, M. A.
*Abram W. Wright, M. A.

1879.

*G. Worthington Berry, B. A.
E. Pliny Griffin, B. A.
Roger S. Powell, B. A
Cadwallader E. Linthicum, B. A.

Proficients:

George A. Frick.
James W. Greer.

1880.

Manly H. Barnes, B. A.
Edward A. Scott, B. A., M. A.
F. E. Wathen, B. A.
George A. Frick, B. A.
Joseph F. Valiant, B. A.
J. D. Williams, B. A.

Proficients:

A. R. Hagner.
W. J. Dawkins, M. A.
James Bartol Greene, M. A.

1881.

William W. Davis, B. A., M. A.
William C. DeVecmon, B. A.
Benj., F. DeVries, B. A., M. A.
Frederick J. Keech. B. A., M. A.
John B. League, B. A.
Edwin R. Leavitt, B. A.
L. Dorsey Gassaway, M.A.

Proficients:

Edward J. Clarke,
*George B. Dorsey,
A. R. Hagner.

1882

Elon StClair Hobbs, B. A., M. A.
Grafton I. Munroe, B. A., M. A.
Richard I. Watkins, B. A., M. A.
Alvin C. Willey, B. A., M. A.

Proficient;

Nicholas Brewer, Jr.,

1883.

Norman Von S. Farquhar, B. A.
James D. Murray, B. A.
Beale E. Padgett, B. A.
Daniel R. Randall, B. A., Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University.

Proficient:

Edward H. Sincell.

1884

Wm. N. Burgess, B. A., M. A.
Bruner R. Anderson, B. A.
*Fred. H. Clash, B. A., M. A.
Joseph T. Coulbourn, B. A.
Emerson C. Harrington, B. A., M. A.
Wm. F. Johnson, B. A.
Wyatt W. Randall, B. A., Ph. D. Johns Hopkins University.
Edward J. W. Revell, B. A. M, A..
*Henry Clay Schooley, B. A. M.A.
George A. Steele, B. A., M. A.
Richard B. Tippett, B. A., M. A.
Henry B. Wilson, B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

1885.

Henry Bower Gorgas, B. A.
Benj. Parker Truitt, B. A., M. A.

Proficients:

Charles Brewer, M. D., M. A.
John L. Chew.
*J. H. Iglehart, LL. B., University of Maryland.
Will. Bush Shober, Ph. D.
Charles A. Jacobi.

1886.

Ed. M. Hardcastle, B. A., M. D.,
Clinton T. Wyatt, B. A., M. A.
Jacob Grape, Jr., B. A., M. A.
Will. Bush Shober, B. S., M. A.

Proficients.

T. Kent Green.
George C. Schoff.

1887.

Thos. H. Hicks, B. A., M. A.
Wm. L. Purdum, B. A.
John L. Chew, B. A., M. A.
John Ridout, B, A., M. A., M. D.
Charles E. Carl, B. L.

1888.

Wm. W. Blunt, B. A.
J. F. Fenwick, B. A.
*Bernard Murphy, B. A., B. L.
Frank P. Willes, B. A., M. A.
J. Frank Jacobi, B. S., M. A,

1889.

Lemuel S. Blades, B. S.
T. Leverett Brewer, B. S.
Chas. Edwards, B. S.
Chas. H. Grace, B. A.
Nicholas H. Green, B. A., M. A.
Albert H. Hopkins, B. A., M. A.
W. T. G. Neale, B. L.
Herbert Noble, B. A., M. A.
Edwin D. Pusey, B. A., M. A.
Charles H. Schoff, B. L.
John G. Tilton B. S., B. L.
W. E. Trenchard, B. A.
J. H. Baker, M. E.

1890.

Eugene M. Hays. B. A., M. A.
W. A. Hitchcock, B. A.
Chas. C. Marbury, B. A.
John T. Truitt, B. A., M. A.
A. K. McGraw, B. S.
John S. Newman, B. S.
J. Fred. Adams, B. L.
B. Vernon Cissel, B. L., M. A.
Eugene W. Heyde, B. L., M. A.
M. B. Freeman, B. L.
J. A. Nydegger, B. L.
Walter S. Phillips, B. A.
T. Ross Payne, B. L.
Jesse H. Ramsburg, B. L., M. A.
M. T. Johnston, B. L.

1891.

Francis E. Daniels, B. A., M. A.
Douglas F. Duval, B. Sc., M. A.
Wm. Oscar Hurst, B. A., M. A.
William H. Phillips, B. A.
George M Register. B. A., M. A.
Osborne I. Yellott, B. A.
George Seeley Smith, B.Sc.,M.A.

1892.

John I. Yellott, Jr., B. A.
Louis T. Clark, B. A.
M. Francis Oliver, B. A.
J. Basil Gibson, B. A.
Gordon Tull, B. A.
Noah E. Offutt, B. A.
*W. Lacey Ewing, B. A.
George R. A. Hiss, B. A.
M. Clyde Wier, B. A., M. A.
Emerson P. Roberts, B. A.
E. Julius Clarke, B. A.
Louis T. Clark, B. S.
George A. Harter, Ph. D.
William W. Davis, Ph. D.

1893.

Charles E. Dryden, B. A., B. S.
John H. Waller, B. A.
Samuel M. Wagaman, B. A.,B. S.
W H Wilhelm, B. A., B.S., M.A.
Howard C. Norris, B. A.
Winfield S. Schley, Jr., B. A.
C. Edgar Keller, B. A.
Joseph C. Groff, B. A.
James P. Biays, Jr., B. S.
Harold C. Ridgely, B. S., M. A.
Robert Penington, B. S.
Frank M. Gibson, Ph. D.
H. Ridgely Riley, B. A., M. A.

1894.

Arthur D. Willard, B. A.
J. W. Thompson, B. A.
Harvey Dern, B. A.
Burton Proctor, B. A.
C. Monteith Gilpin, B. A.
Ernest R. Crapster, B. A.
Tazewell T. Thomas, B. A., M. A.
Harvey L. Cooper, B. A.
Richard H. Halley, B. S.
William A Case, B. S., M. A.
Thomas E. Latimer, B. S.

Proficients.

Edmund B. Iglehart,
George D. DeShields, Jr.

1895.

George E. Bennett, B. A., B. S.
W. Zach. Childs, B. A.
L. B. K. Claggett, B. S.
Jas. A. Fechtig, Jr., B. A.
Eugene W. Iglehart, B. A.
Courtney B. Jones, B. A.
C. Newman Joyce, B. A.
Seth H. Linthicum, B. S.
*A. Randall McIlvaine, B. A.
Addison E. Mullikin, B. A.
Leslie A. Oliver, B. A.
Reginald H. Ridgely, B. S.
Walter C. A. Schaefer, B. A.
Roy H. Snyder, B. S.
Joseph Stine, B. S.
E. M. Thompson, B. A.

1896.

William N. Berkeley, B. S.
Alexander R. Cheston, B. A.
Richard D. Downs, B. A.
C. Ashby Duvall, B. A.
Robert H. Williams, B. A.
Frank G. Wagaman, B. A.
Richard Hughes, B. A.
Charles G. Jarboe, B. A.
George A. Maddox, B. A.
J. Roy Roseberry, B. A.
Charles H. Shaffer, B. S.
Jesse L. Tull, B. A.

1897.

Lewis C. Boehm, B. A.
Joseph B. Douglas, B. A.
William G. Fay, B. A.
Charles I. Flory, B A., B. S.
Edgar D. Hilleary, B. S.
W. Thomas Kemp, B. A.
Edward M. L'Engle, B. A.
James P. Offutt, B. A.
Roger E. Simmons, B. A.
Ulric A. Skirven, B. S.
Walter D. Smith, B. A.
Charles L. Walls, B. A.
Sprignel P. Wiley, B. S.

Those marked with an (*) are dead.

Honorary Degrees.

1830.

*Charles Cummings, D. D.
*Theodorick Bland, LL. D.
*Sylvanus Thayer, U. S. Army, LL. D.

1834.

Nathan C. Brooks, M. A.

1836.

*Rev. Henry Elwell, M. A.
*Rev. David F. Shaeffer, D. D.

1839.

*Rev. Joseph Wolf, D. D.

1840.

*Rev. Geo. F. Worthington, M. A.
*Edward Hazen, M. A.

1841.

*Right Rev. George Washington Doane, LL. D.

1844.

*John Tayloe Lomax, LL. D.

1850.

*Rev. Gordon Winslow, D. D.
*Rev. Edward J. Stearns, M. A. D. D.

1852.

*Dr. William Sands, M. A.
Dr. William W. Duvall, M. A.
*Dr. Marius Duvall, M. A.

1855.

*Right Rev. William Pinkney, D. D.

1856.

Rev. Peter Van Pelt, D. D.
*Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen D. D.
*Rev. James A. McKenny, D. D.

1859.

*Hon. Roger Brooke Taney, LL. D.
*Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, LL. D.

1860.

*William Chauvenet, LL. D.

1868.

*Hon. Reverdy Johnson, LL. D.

1869.

*Thomas S. Alexander, LL. D.
*John V. L. McMahon, LL. D.
Rev. Samuel F. Shute, D. D.

1871.

*Hon. Richard J. Bowie, LL. D.
*Hon. James L. Bartol, LL. D.
*N. H. Morison, LL. D.
Rev. Benjamin B. Griswold, D.D
*J. Grattan Hagner, M. A.
William E. Thompson, M. A.
Dr. Thomas Welsh, M. A.

1872.

*Isaac Nevett Steele, LL. D.
Dennis W. Mullan, U. S. Navy, M. A.

HONORARY DEGREES—Continued

1873.

*Dr. Ninian Pinkney, U. S. N., LL. D.
*Rev. Julius M. Dashiell, D. D.

1874

Prof. W. LeRoy Broun, LL. D.
*Hon. David Davis, LL. D.
James M. Garnett, LL. D.
Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D. D.
*Rev. J. Trapnell, D. D.

1875.

*Hon. Geo. William Brown, LL.D.
*Rev. Theodore P. Barber, LL. D.

1876.

Daniel C. Gilman, LL. D.
*Rev. J. Pinkney Hammond, D. D.

1877.

Prof. Hiram Corson, LL. D.

1878.

*S. Teackle Wallis, LL. D.
Rev. S. V. Leech, D. D.
*Rev. Samuel H. Gordon, D. D.

1879.

Hon. A. B. Hagner, LL. D.

1880.

Rev. Thomas S. Bacon, D. D.

1884.

*Hon. T. Welles Bartley, LL. D.

1886.

Jay M. Whitham, M. A.
Rev. Alex. C. McCabe, M. A.

1887.

Rev. Alex. C. McCabe, Ph. D.

1888

*Frederick A. P. Barnard, Ph. D.
Richard White, M. A.
Wm. B. Harlan, M. A.
Somerville P. Tuck, M. A.
W. J. Dawkins, M. A.

1889.

Rev. John McDowell Leavitt, LL. D.
Thomas Fell, Ph. D.
Robert Brooke Dashiell, M. A.
Rev. W. Scott Southgate, D. D.
Rev. Randolph Lowrie, D. D.
Rev. William C. Winslow, D. S.

1890.

Rev. Leighton Parks, M. A.
Edward J. Clarke, M. A.
Rev. Theodore C. Gambrall, D. D.
Rev. R. H. Williams, D. D.
Hon. Jas. Wilton Brooks, LL. D.

1891.

Rev. Emerson Pierce Roberts, M. A.
Rev. C. Ernest Smith, M. A.
Rev. Wilbur F. Corkran, D. D.
Rev. George A. Leakin, D. D.
Rt. Rev. Cleland K. Nelson. D. D.
Rev. John Poysal Hyde, LL. D.

1892.

Rev. Leighton Parks, D. D.
Rev. Samuel F. Morris, D. D.

1893.

Rev. Wm. M. Dame, D. D.
Rev. W. Wells Wolfe Wilson, D.D.
Rev. Henry H. Clarke, D. D.
Edward Flint Brown, LL. D.

1894.

Rev. John H. Howard, D. D.
Rev. Laurence B. Thomas, D. D.
Rev. Edmund L. Hoffecker D. D.
Rev. Percy Thomas Fenn, D. D.
Rev. Edward C. Macnichol, D. D.
Rev. F. W. Tremlett, D. D.
Rev. John Hammond, LL. D.
Hon. Henry D. Harlan, LL. D.
Hon. Jno. M. Robinson, LL. D.
Hon. Jas. Revell, LL. D.
Hon. Somerville P. Tuck, LL. D.
Rev. Wm. Bayard Hale, M. A.
Rev. Stuart Crockett, M. A.
Robert H. Noble, M. A.
Prof. Henri Marion, M. A.

1895.

Rev. James C. Kerr, D. D.
Rev. W. L. McDowell, D. D.
Rev. C. S. Baker, D. D.
Rev. Charles Pickells, D. D.
Rev. J. W. McIlvaine, D. D.
Rev. Wyllys Rede, D. D.
Provost F. I. Ball, LL. D.
Rev. Ralph Williams, LL. D.
W. A. Duvall, M. A.

1896.

Rt. Rev. W. Forbes Adams, D. D.
Rev. Thomas A. Potts, D. D.
Rev. C. Ernest Smith, D. D.
Rev. A. B. Richardson, D. D.
Rev. F. M. Munson, LL. D.
Rev. W. Bayard Hale, LL. D.
Thomas Jay Hudson, LL. D.

1897.

Rev. John B. Blanchet, D. D.
Rev. Fred'k W. Clampett, D. D.
Rev. Alfred L. Royce, D. D.
Cameron Carlisle, LL. D.
Rev. Geo. H. R. Fletcher, LL. D.
Rev. Thomas P. Hughes, LL. D.

ST. JOHN'S

PREPARATORY SCHOOL,

ANNAPOLIS, MD.

FACULTY.

THOMAS FELL, PH. D., LL. D.,
President, Ex-Officio.

JAMES W. CAIN, M. A., SUPERINTENDENT.

REV. WILLIAM T. S. DEAVOR, PH. D.,

JOHN B. WHITE, M. A.

REGINALD H. RIDGELY, B. S.

1ST LIEUT. ELLWOOD W. EVANS, U. S. A.

JOHN L. CHEW, M. A.

CATALOGUE OF PUPILS.

First Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCES.
Littleton J. Bishop	Bishops, Md.
Henry S. Craven	Annapolis, Md.
Jay W. Crawford	Boston, Mass.
Charles S. Despard	Parkersburg, W. Va.
Jackson S. Fay	Annapolis, Md.
Julius C. Eichman	Walbrook. Md.
John M. J. Hodges	Annapolis, Md.
Alexander A. Girault	Annapolis, Md.
Wayne W. Keyes	Huntingtown, Md.
John C. McCauley	Washington, D. C.
Robert T. Millikin	Baltimore, Md.
Alexander Randall	Annapolis, Md.
Unit Rasin	Chestertown, Md.
John T. Russell	Annapolis, Md.
William O. Spates	Edward's Ferry, Md.
Richard B. Spencer	Annapolis, Md.
Edward H. Tarbutton	Sudlersville, Md.
Charles F. Williams	Annapolis, Md.

First Class—18.

Second Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
Lawrence W. Bagger	Waterbury, Md.
John M. Green	Annapolis, Md.
Douglas C. Handy	Annapolis, Md.

STANLEY H. HARTMAN.....Baltimore, Md.
DOUGLAS L. HOWARD.....Annapolis, Md.
THOMAS A. POTTER.....Philadelphia, Pa.
THOMAS S. SOZINSKEY.....Wilmington, Md.
JOHN T. TORBERT.....Lewes, Del.
JOHN H. WOOD.....Annapolis, Md.

Second Class—9.

Third Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
EDWARD W. CROPPER	Baltimore, Md.
EDMOND P. DUVAL	Annapolis, Md.
RUSH FAY	Annapolis, Md.
HARRY V. FARRALL	Benedict, Md.
HARRY G. KNOX	Annapolis, Md.
DANIEL R. MAGRUDER	Annapolis, Md.
THOMAS J. L. NEILSON	Washington, D. C.
NORTON PORTER	Cumberland, Md.
OTTO G. RAYMOND	Cumberland, Md.
HENRY F. STURDY	Annapolis, Md.

Third Class—10.

COURSES OF STUDY FOR GRADUATION.

THIRD CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

CLASSICAL.		SCIENTIFIC AND BUSINESS.	
Latin.	5	Latin,	5
Arithmetic,	5	Arithmetic,	5
English Grammar,	5	English Grammar,	5
U. S. History,	4	U. S. History,	4
Physiology,	1	Physiology,	1

SECOND TERM.

Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Algebra,	5	Algebra,	5
English Grammar and reading of Authors,	5	English Grammar and reading of Authors.	5
English History,	4	English History,	4
Physiology,	1	Physiology,	1

SECOND CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

CLASSICAL.		SCIENTIFIC AND BUSINESS.	
Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Greek,	5	German,	5
Algebra,	5	Algebra,	5
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3
Physical Geography,	2	Physical Geography,	2

COURSES OF STUDY FOR GRADUATION.

SECOND CLASS.—Continued.

SECOND TERM.

CLASSICAL.		SCIENTIFIC AND BUSINESS.	
Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Greek,	5	German,	5
Algebra,	5	Algebra,	5
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3
Civil Government,	2	Civil Government,	2

FIRST CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

CLASSICAL.		SCIENTIFIC AND BUSINESS.	
Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Greek,	5	German,	5
Geometry,	5	Geometry,	5
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	2	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	2
Grecian History,	3	Natural Philosophy,	5

SECOND TERM.

Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Greek,	5	German,	5
Geometry,	5	Geometry,	5
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	2	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	2
Roman History,	3	Book-keeping,	5
Declamation,	1	Declamation,	1

Prizes and Certificates of Distinction Awarded JUNE, 1897.

GRADUATES.

CHARLES HENRY DENISON, Annapolis, Md.
THEODORE WARWICK REED, Washington, D. C.
GEORGE HENRY LEHMUTH, Philadelphia, Penn.
REINHARD H. A. SCHAEFER, Annapolis, Md.
LOUIS BENJAMIN MYERS, Annapolis, Md.
EDWARD C. SCHNEIDER, Washington, D. C.

———:o:———

Diplomas were also Conferred upon the following Members of the Class of 1896:

CHARLES C. HERMAN. CLARENCE FRANKLIN STRANGE.

———:o:———

THE FOLLOWING WERE ADMITTED TO COLLEGE:

IRVING DASHIELL IRELAND, ANDREW HOFFMAN KRUG,
HENRY LUCIEN RETZ, HARRY GOODWIN RULLMAN,
WILLARD JACOB WILEY.

———:o:———

—Prizes Were Awarded To—

WILLARD JACOB WILEY..Highest Average in First Class.
JOHN MASON J. HODGES... " " " 2nd "
JOSEPH HENRY WOOD " " " 3rd "
ANDREW HOFFMAN KRUG. Best Declamation.
WILLARD JACOB WILEY...Highest Average in Algebra, First Class.
HENRY SMITH CRAVEN.... " " " Arithmetic and Algebra, Second Class;
MAXMILIAN GOLDSTEIN...Greatest Improvement in Spelling;
JOHN THOMAS TORBERT... " " " all Studies.

CERTIFICATES OF DISTINCTION.

First Class.

FIRST GRADE.

WILLIAM JACOB WILEY. ANDREW HOFFMAN KRUG.

SECOND GRADE.

CHARLES HENRY DENISON LOUIS BENJAMIN MYERS.

Second Class.

FIRST GRADE.

JOHN MASON J. HODGES, ALEXANDER A. GIRAULT,
HARRY H. HUMRICHOUSE.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

HENRY SMITH CRAVEN.

SECOND GRADE.

JOHN THOMAS RUSSELL.

Third Class.

FIRST GRADE.

JOSEPH HENRY WOOD.

SECOND GRADE.

LAWRENCE W. BAGGER.

———:o:———

NO DEMERITS.

Names of pupils who received no demerits during the entire year.

First Class.

WILLARD JACOB WILEY, ANDREW HOFFMAN KRUG.

Second Class.

HENRY SMITH CRAVEN, JOHN THOMAS TORBERT,
HARRY H. HUMRICHOUSE, TASKER GANTT LOWNDES.

Third Class.

LAWRENCE WM. BAGGER, PERCY LEE GARNER,
JOSEPH HENRY WOOD.

Remarks.

This School is established primarily as a means of preparing boys to matriculate at St. John's College, but the courses of study have been so arranged that it is possible for graduates to enter other colleges, if they so desire. It is not an organic part of the College, but is under the supervision of the President of the College. The efficiency of the school is attested, among other ways, by the steady increase in the number of pupils during recent years.

ACCOMMODATION.

The boys who come from a distance lodge in Humphreys' Hall, which is reserved exclusively for their use, and take their meals in the School Dining Room under the supervision of one or more members of the faculty; or, if preferred, they are allowed to live with private families in town, approved by the authorities of the school.

A lady is placed in charge of the house-keeping arrangements of the school, whose duty it is to look after the needs of the younger boys, especially in times of sickness, and to whom they may refer for assistance in matters relating to their personal comfort.

The rooms in Humphreys' Hall are large and commodious, and are lighted by electricity and heated by steam. As a rule, one room is occupied by two students, but, so far as the number of rooms will permit, a room can be secured for a single occupant by an extra payment for room rent.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL.

No boy will be received into the School under twelve years of age, and candidates for admission to the Third Class must be able to pass examinations in the following branches:

Arithmetic, to powers and roots; (i. e.,) on common and decimal fractions, denominate numbers, percentage, stocks and bonds, interest and discount.

English Grammar: declension of nouns and pronouns, conjugation of verbs, parsing of ordinary constructions, and analysis of simple sentences.

Geography: complete political Geography.

United States History: to the close of the Revolutionary War.

An applicant for admission to either the First or Second Class, will be examined upon the branches which he professes to have studied elsewhere, and certificates will not be accepted in lieu of this examination.

References as to good moral character must be furnished by each applicant, and, an applicant coming from another school, must be able to refer to an honorable standing in the school which he last attended.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The school year is divided into two equal terms. The session for 1898–'99 opens on the 15th of September, and the second term commences on the 8th of February. The last term closes on the 10th of June.

The Christmas vacation extends from the 23rd December to the first Monday in January, both inclusive. The 22d February, (Washington's Birthday), Good Friday, Easter Monday and Decoration Days are holidays, as is also the day of public Thanksgiving, appointed by the Governor of Maryland, or by the President of the United States.

COURSES OF STUDY AND GRADUATION.

Two courses of study are arranged: the Classical Course, and the Scientific and Business Course. Each student must elect at the opening of the session which course he desires to pursue, and must then take *all* the studies of the class to which he is assigned. No student is allowed to change his course during the session.

At the end of each session, those who are deemed satisfactory in all the studies pursued during the year are advanced; those who are unsatisfactory, are required to pursue the same studies again during the following year.

A Diploma is granted to those who satisfactorily complete all the studies of any course.

REPORTS AND PRIZES.

Prizes for Merit are awarded in the various classes and Certificates of Distinction of the First and Second Grade are presented to those pupils in any class who, having been satisfactory on all examinations, have attained an average of 4.5, or 4, respectively, in all studies, and who have been satisfactory in their conduct for the academic year.

Reports respecting conduct and general progress are sent every month to the parent or guardian.

PUBLIC WORSHIP AND RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

The exercises each day are opened with the reading of the Scriptures and prayer in the College Hall, and every opportunity will be offered for the fullest development of the Christian character. The school is non-sectarian, but all pupils are required to attend public worship on Sundays at such church as their parents may direct. Arrangements have made with the clergy of the several denominations of Annapolis, by which pupils may enjoy the advantages of special instruction in the tenets of their respective churches.

OFFENCES FORBIDDEN.

No boy is allowed to leave the School grounds at any time, unless he obtains special permission from the Superintendent.

All excuses and requests from parents must be addressed and sent directly to the Superintendent.

The following offences are strictly forbidden:

The use of intoxicating spirits.

The use of tobacco in any form.

The use of profane and vulgar language.

Playing cards, betting, or gambling in any form.

Reading books and papers which are disapproved.

Keeping of fire-arms or explosives of any kind whatsoever.

Violation of these rules will subject a boy to demerits, or may render him liable to suspension.

Any boarding student, who shall receive 60 demerits during any three successive months, will be put on probation for three months; if, during the three months of probation he shall receive 25 demerits, he will be liable to suspension for a period not exceeding six weeks.

Any day scholar who shall receive 45 demerits for any three successive months, will be put on probation for three months; if, during the three months of probation he shall receive 20 demerits, he will be liable to suspension for a period not exceeding six weeks.

MILITARY DRILL.

Military drill is under the direction of an Army officer detailed by the War Department.

The boys, who are old enough, are required to drill with the College Battalion and to wear the prescribed uniform. The younger boys are drilled in a squad by themselves, and are required to wear the uniform of fatigue blouse and knee breeches. (Cost $14.25.)

GYMNASIUM.

An excellent gymnasium furnishes all the requisites for physical training. A competent director is always present, who is careful to see that no hazardous gymnastics are attempted. Three times a week the director gives instruction in dumb-bell exercise and club-swinging, and every student is required to participate in this exercise, unless the parent particularly states that he desires to have his son excused from it.

LIBRARY.

The library and reading room is open each school day. There are about 6,000 volumes in the library, which, with the magazines and reviews, afford ample opportunity for intellectual advancement. In the selection of periodicals, special care is exercised. All the first-class current publications of interest to boys are to be found in the reading room, and no others are permitted. Books and periodicals may be taken from the library under reasonable restrictions.

CLUB ROOM.

Inasmuch as the students are not permitted to leave Humphreys' Hall after night-fall, a club room has been fitted up in that building, and the students have access to it at such times as they are not required to be at study in their rooms. Innocent games are provided, but any attempt at betting or gambling will be severely punished, and will debar the offender from further use of the room.

DAMAGE TO PROPERTY.

Any injury to the building, furniture or other property of the school, will merit punishment, and the damage will be assessed and charged to the parent, in addition to the charges stated below.

EXPENSES FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

The charge for tuition including the use of gymnasium and library is as follows:

First Class	$65 per whole session.
Second "	55 " " "
Third "	45 " " "

All boys who have scholarships for free tuition are required to pay $5.00 per session for use of gymnasium and library.

EXPENSES FOR BOARDERS.

Tuition as above ($45 to $65 according to Class, for whole Session.)

	First Term. Payable on entrance.	Second Term, Payable 8th Feby.
If entered in 1st Class	$32.50	$32.50
Church Fee	1.50	1.50
Hire of Furniture	3.50	3.50
Steam Heat	8.50	8.50
	$46.00	$46.00
Board, including table-board, washing and lighting, can be obtained for	$84.00	$84.00
	$130.00	$130.00

For the whole session in	First Class	$260.00
" " "	Second "	250.00
" " "	Third "	240.00

A pupil is also expected to provide himself with table napkins, towels, and the requisite bed clothing for a single bed.

All charges are required to be paid in advance at the beginning of each term, and no deduction will be made except for absence caused by protracted illness. Disbursements will be made for personal expenses of pupils, if funds are deposited by parents or guardians, but no advance will be made by the school authorities.

Commencement Exercises,

1897.

PROGRAMME.

THURSDAY, JUNE 10th, 8 P. M.—Oratorical Contest for members of the Junior Class.

FRIDAY, JUNE 11th, 10.30 A. M.—Graduating Exercises of the Preparatory School.

8.30 P. M.—Farewell Ball in Gymnasium.

SATURDAY, JUNE 12th, 4 P. M.—Base-Ball Game.

SUNDAY, JUNE 13th, 11 A. M.—Address before College Y. M. C. A. in St. Anne's Church, Rev. John S. Douglas of Luray, Va.

8. P. M.—Baccalaureate Serman, Rev. J. S. Lindsay, D. D., of Boston, Mass.

MONDAY, JUNE 14th, 4 P. M.—Lawn Tennis Tournament.

8 P. M.—Philokalian Society Celebration. Address by Hon. J. S. Wirt, Class '92, Elkton, Md.

TUESDAY, JUNE, 15th, 11 A. M.—Senior Class Day Exercises.

4 P. M.—Business Meeting of the Alumni Association.

8 P. M.—Philomathean Society Celebration, Address by Hon. E. H. Sincell, Class '83, Oakland, Md.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 16th, 10.30 A. M.—Commencement Day. Address before the Alumni by Rev. F. W. Clampett, D. D.

INDEX.

PAGE.

Absence from College 18
Admission, Terms of 20
Alumni Association 59
Athletic " 53
Board 50
Buildings, frontispiece
Calendar for 1897–98 2
Chemical Laboratory 39
Candidates for Naval Academy 58
Classes 8 and 68
Clubs for Boarding 50
Costume, Academical 25
Courses of Study—Freshmen 28
" " " Sophomore 29
" " " Junior 30
" " " Senior 31
" " " Preparatory 70
Degrees 24
Elective Studies 32
Examination 23 and 26
Expenses 49 and 78
Faculty 6
Freshmen 10
Government and Discipline 18 and 76
Graduates 59
Gymnasium 55
Heating of Buildings 51
Juniors 8
Laboratory 39
Library 52
Literary Society 25
Location 3
Military Department 44
Naval Academy, Candidates for 58
Organization 3
Preparatory School 67
Scholarships, State 56
" Collegiate 57
" Special 57
Seniors 8
Sophomores 9
Students, List of 8 and 70
Studies, Course of 28
Supervision 18
Terms and Vacation 23
Trustees, Board of 4
Uniform 48

CATALOGUE

—:OF:—

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.

ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND,

—:FOR THE:—

ACADEMIC YEAR 1898-1899,

—:AND:—

PROSPECTUS OF 1899-1900.



ANNAPOLIS:
MARYLAND REPUBLICAN STEAM PRINT.
1899.

1899. - Calendar. - 1899.

Wednesday, Sept. 20, -	Opening of Session and Reception of Candidates for Admission.
Thursday, Sept. 21, -	Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in Latin and Greek.
Friday, Sept. 22, -	Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in English, History and Science.
Saturday, Sept. 23, -	Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in Mathematics.
Friday, Dec. 22,	Commencement of Christmas Vacation.

1900.

Tuesday, Jan. 2, .	Resumption of College Exercises.
Monday, Feb. 12, ...	Second Term Begins.
Thursday, Feb. 22, . .	Washington's Birthday.
Friday, April 13, ...	Good Friday.
Monday, April 16, ...	Easter Monday.
Wednesday, June 6,	Entrance Examination—Latin and Greek.
Thursday, June 7,	do —English, History and Science.
Friday, June 8,	do . . —Mathematics.
Thursday, June 14, .	Junior Class Oratorical Contest.
Friday, June 15, .	Preparatory School Commencement.
Friday, June 15, . .	Farewell Ball to Graduating Class.
Sunday, June 17, (morning) .	Address before Y. M. C. A.
Sunday, June 17, (evening) .	Baccalaureate Sermon.
Monday, June 18, .	Anniversary of the Philokalian Society.
Tuesday, June 19, .	Anniversary of the Philomathean Society.
Wednesday, June 20, .	Commencement Day.
" "	Address before the Alumni.

Organization.

The charter of St. John's College was granted in 1784, and the institution opened in 1789. But under another form and name it had been doing its work during nearly a hundred previous years, and is, therefore, one of the oldest Colleges in the country. At the City of St. Mary's, then the capital of Maryland, as early as 1671, the Upper House of the General Assembly passed an Act "for founding and erecting a school or college for the education of youth in learning and virtue." This was followed by the Act of 1696, establishing KING WILLIAM'S SCHOOL, which was opened 1701. Here were educated some of the most distinguished sons of Maryland--physicians, lawyers, statesmen, clergymen—and pre-eminent among the brilliant number was William Pinkney, whose learning and eloquence have a national fame. KING WILLIAM'S SCHOOL was, in 1784, merged into St. John's College, which has thus been connected with the State of Maryland from the early times of colonial history. Francis Scott Key, author of our favorite national ode, and Reverdy Johnson, distinguished as a lawyer and a statesman, are among the alumni, and many others, scarcely less eminent, could be mentioned.

LOCATION AND ACCESS.

The College is pleasantly situated at Annapolis, on the banks of the Severn River, a few miles from the Chesapeake Bay. Nothing in the country surpasses the picturesque beauty of its situation. The college green is spacious, amply shaded, and most attractive to the eye, while the campus, in the rear, is admirably adapted for sports. Bordering the grounds, "College Creek," a branch of the Severn, affords every facility for swimming and boating. Indeed, the situation combines every advantage desirable for a college. The buildings are large, commodious, and well adapted for purposes of both classical and technical education, and could accommodate two hundred students.

Annapolis has railroad communication with Baltimore and Washington, several times a day, daily steamboat connection with the former city, and telegraphic connection with every part of the country.

Board of Visitors and Governors.

President.

(*Under the Charter elected annually,*)

His Excellency, LLOYD LOWNDES,
The Governor of Maryland,
Annapolis, Md., 1896.

(*Pro-tem.*)

Hon. JAMES REVELL.

Secretary.

L. DORSEY GASSAWAY, Esq.,
Annapolis, Md., 1884.

(*Ex-Officio.*)
Hon. JOHN W. RANDALL,
President of the Senate,
Annapolis, Md.

Hon. LOUIS SCHAEFER,
Speaker of the House of Delegates,
Baltimore, Md.

Hon. JAMES McSHERRY,
Chief Judge Court of Appeals,
Frederick, Md.

Hon. W. SHEPARD BRYAN,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Baltimore, Md.

Hon. DAVID FOWLER,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Towson, Md

(*Ex-Officio.*)
Hon. JOHN P. BRISCOE.
Judge Court of Appeals,
Prince Frederick, Md.

Hon. HENRY PAGE,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Princess Anne, Md.

Hon. CHARLES B. ROBERTS
Judge Court of Appeals,
Westminster, Md.

Hon. A. HUNTER BOYD,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Cumberland, Md.

Hon. JAMES A. PEARCE,
Judge Court of Appeals.
Chestertown, Md.

Board of Visitors and Governors.

[Continued.]

JAMES MACKUBIN,
Ellicott City, Md., 1852.

DANIEL M. THOMAS,
Baltimore, Md., 1859.

WILLIAM HARWOOD,
Annapolis, Md., 1873.

GEORGE WELLS, M. D.,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

Hon. JOHN S. WIRT,
Elkton, Md., 1882.

WILLIAM G. RIDOUT, M. D.,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

Hon. J. WIRT RANDALL,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

RICHARD M. VENABLE,
Baltimore, Md., 1884.

PHILEMON H. TUCK,
Baltimore, Md. 1885.

RICHARD M. CHASE,
Annapolis, Md., 1887.

MARSHAL OLIVER, U. S. N.
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

L. DORSEY GASSAWAY,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

DANIEL R. MAGRUDER,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

SPENCER C. JONES,
Annapolis, Md., 1892.

BLANCHARD RANDALL
Baltimore, Md., 1892.

Hon. JAMES REVELL,
Annapolis, Md., 1893.

Hon. JOHN G. ROGERS,
Ellicott City, Md., 1894.

Hon. H. W. TALBOTT,
Rockville, Md., 1894.

HENRY WILLIAMS,
Baltimore, Md., 1894.

JAMES M. MUNROE,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

ROBERT MOSS,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

L. ALLISON WILMER,
LaPlata, Md., 1897.

FRANK H. STOCKETT,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

The Faculty.

THOMAS FELL, A. M., PH. D., LL. D.,
PRESIDENT.
PROFESSOR OF MORAL SCIENCE AND ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

JAMES W. CAIN, A. M.,
[Graduate of Yale University.]
VICE-PRESIDENT,
AND PROFESSOR OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

JOHN L. CHEW, A. M.,
[Graduate of St. John's College.]
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

EDWIN D. PUSEY, A. M.,
[Graduate of St. John's College]
PROFESSOR OF GERMAN AND ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF LATIN.

A. M. SOHO, B. A.,
[Graduate of Syra Gymnasium.]
PROFESSOR OF GREEK.

[Graduate of U. S. Military Academy.]
PROFESSOR OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS AND LECTURER ON
INTERNATIONAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

B. VERNON CISSEL, M. A.,
[Graduate of St. John's College.]
PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

FREDERICK F. BRIGGS, B. A.,
[Graduate of University of Michigan.]
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

FRANCIS E. DANIELS, A. M.,
[Graduate of St. John's College.]
PROFESSOR OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, BOTANY AND
BIOLOGY.

The Faculty.—Continued.

PHILIP H. EDWARDS, B. A.,
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF GERMAN AND OF LATIN.

JOHN B, WHITE, B. A. M. A.,
[Graduate of Geneva College.]
INSTRUCTOR IN GREEK AND GERMAN.

REGINALD H. RIDGELEY, B. S.,
[Graduate of St. John's College,]
INSTRUCTOR IN ENGLISH AND SCIENCE.

JOHN R. CAULK,
SECRETARY FOR THE PRESIDENT.

Collegiate Department.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

During the Year 1898-1899.

Senior Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
F. Johns Bohanan	Classical Course	Park Hall, Md.
Walter L. Brady	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Thomas A. Collison	Mech. Engineering Course	Linkwood, Md.
Henry G. Douglas	Classical Course	Rosaryville, Md.
Frank W. Evans	Latin Scientific Course	Salisbury, Md.
Joseph W. Gibson	Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
P. Douglas Lyons	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
William L. Mayo	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Ridgely P. Melvin	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Eugene H. Mullan	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Daniel H. Nichols	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Joseph M. Sinclair	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
John S. Strahorn	Latin Scientific Course	Appleton, Md.

SENIORS—13.

Junior Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
Bertram W. Anderson	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Louis Baer	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
John B. Cassidy	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
B. Franklin Conrad	Latin Scientific Course	Huyett, Md.
Leroy J. Fairbank	Mech. Engineering Course	Baltimore, Md.

George B. Girault	Mech. Engineering Course	Annapolis, Md.
Charles C. Herman	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Paul H. Herman	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Howard C. Hill	Latin Scientific Course	Frostburg, Md.
Charles H. Hodges	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Walton Hopkins	Scientific Course	West River, Md.
William P. Lawson	Latin Scientific Course	Crisfield, Md.
S. Turner Mackall	Latin Scientific Course	Mackall, Md.
Thomas Penington	Scientific Course	Seaford, Del.
J. Royal Phelps	Latin Scientific Course	Newport, R. I.
J. Oliver Purvis	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Oscar K. Tolly	Scientific Course	Taylor, Md.
Henry P. Turner	Latin Scientific Course	Easton, Md.
Ferdinand Williams	Classical Course	Baltimore, Md.
William H. Wyatt	Classical Course	Crisfield, Md.

JUNIORS—20.

Sophomore Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
Henry H. Almony	Scientific Course	Gorsuch Mills, Md
John P. Briscoe	Lat. Scientific Course	Prince Frederick, Md.
Tracy Browne	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
John R. Caulk	Latin Scientific Course	Easton, Md.
W. P. V. Clayton	Mech. Engineering Course	Annapolis, Md.
Oscar B. Coblentz	Latin Scientific Course	Middleton, Md.
E. Clark Fontaine	Classical Course	Pocomoke City, Md.
Irving D. Ireland	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Philip J. Kearney	Mech. Engineering Course	Annapolis, Md.
Andrew H. Krug	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Henry L. Retz	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
G. Richard Roberts	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Harry G. Rullman	Mech. Engineering Course	Annapolis, Md.
Willard J. Wiley	Classical Course	Morrisville, Md.
G. Franklin Wisner	Scientific Course	Beckleysville, Md.
Malcolm Worthington	Classical Course	Belair, Md.

SOPHOMORES—16.

Freshman Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
John Aftung	Mech. Engineering Course	Halethorp, Md.
Leroy P. Baker	Latin Scientific Course	Preston, Md.
J. Howard Beard	Latin Scientific Course	Rutland, Md.
Littleton J. Bishop	Latin Scientific Course	Bishopsville, Md.
Daniel W. Burroughs	Latin Scientific Course	Tompkinsville, Md.
T. Spencer Crane	Latin Scientific Course	California, Md.
Jay W. Crawford	Latin Scientific Course	Boston, Mass.
Charles S Despard	Latin Scientific Course	Parkersburg, W. Va.
Charles E. Eichman	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
William Fait, Jr	Mech. Engineering Course	Baltimore, Md.
Alexander A. Girault	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Elliot Hutchins	Latin Scientific Course	Burstowe, Md.
A. Aubrey Jackson	Latin Scientific Course	Jacksonville Md.
Charles M. Kelly	Mech. Engineering Course	Baltimore, Md.
W. Wayne Keyes	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
W. Oscar LaMotte	Scientific Course	LaMotte, Md.
Robert Millikin	Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Morgan Morgans	Mech. Engineering Course	Pontiac, Mich.
Charles L. Owens	Latin Scientific Course	Sunny Brook, Md.
O. Truman Pearre	Scientific Course	McKinstry's Mills, Md.
Alexander Randall	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Unit Rasin	Latin Scientific Course	Chestertown, Md.
John T. Russell	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Marion B. Schoolfield	Lat. Scientific Course	Pocomoke City, Md.
Louis H. Seth	Latin Scientific Course	Wittman, Md.
William O. Spates	Lat. Scientific Course	Edwards' Ferry, Md.
Richard B. Spencer	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Edw. H Tarbutton	Latin Scientific Course	Sudlersville, Md.
Samuel G. Townshend	Latin Scientific Course	Cheltenham, Md.

FRESHMEN—29.

Special Course Students

James G. Hayden	Oakland, Md.
George A Staub	Martinsburg, Md.

Recapitulation of Students.

COLLEGE.

Maryland	75
West Virginia	1
Delaware	1
Massachusetts	1
Michigan	1
Rhode Island	1
Total	80

PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

Maryland	41
Washington, D. C.	3
Pennsylvania	2
West Virginia	1
Wisconsin	1
Virginia	1
New York	1
Cuba	1
	51
Grand Total	131

Degrees Conferred and Certificates of Distinction Awarded on Commencement Day, June 15th, 1898.

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

PHILIP HOWARD EDWARDS,
Annapolis, Md.

J. WALTER HUFFINGTON,
Annapolis, Md.

ALVEY MICHAEL ISANOGLE,
Catoctin, Md.

EDWIN H. BROWN, Jr.,
Centreville, Md.

JAMES BAYARD NOBLE,
Hickman, Del.

CHARLES H. McNABB,
Macton, Md.

ALBERT L. WILKINSON,
North Keys, Md.

PETER P. BLANCHARD,
Annapolis, Md.

EDWARD R. CASSIDY,
Annapolis, Md.

CHARLES EDWARD TERRY,
Annapolis, Md.

OWEN SINCLAIR CECIL,
Millersville, Md.

NICHOLAS OREM,
St. Michael's, Md.

KAOLIN LOCHIEL WHITSON,
Hagerstown, Md.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

DANIEL HERBERT DUVALL,
Parole, Md.

WM. MAYBELL CLARKE,
Marriottsville, Md.

ROBERT GOLDSBOROUGH,
Cambridge, Md.

DEWITT CLINTON LYLES,
Harwood, Md.

MASTER OF ARTS.

L. ALLISON WILMER,
Class '71,
Annapolis, Md.

THOMAS G. LATIMER,
Class, '94,
Baltimore, Md.

HONORARY DEGREES.

——(::)——

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

REV. CHARLES C. PIERCE,
New York, N. Y.

REV. JOHN A. GUTTERIDGE,
Newark, N. J.

REV. CHARLES W. BALDWIN,
Baltimore, Md.

DOCTOR OF LAWS.

REV. EDWARD OCTAVUS FLAGG,
New York, N. Y.

PRIZES.

Prize Offered by the Alumni to Senior Class for the Best Original Oration.

ALBERT L WILKINSON.
North Keys, Md.

President's Prize for Biblical Study.

HENRY C. HILL.
Frostburg, Md.

Prizes Awarded by the Society of the Colonial Dames of Maryland for the Best Essays on the Colonial History of Maryland.

FIRST PRIZE.
DEWITT C. LYLES,
Harwood, Md.

SECOND PRIZE.
CHARLES C. TERRY,
Annapolis, Md.

President's Prize Medal for Oratory to Members of the Junior Class.

RIDGELY P. MELVIN,
Annapolis, Md.

WILLIAM L. MAYO,
Annapolis, Md.

CERTIFICATES OF DISTINCTION IN ALL STUDIES.

—(::)—

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

P. H. EDWARDS,
J. W. HUFFINGTON,
R GOLDSBOROUGH,
D. H. DUVALL,
E. H. BROWN, JR.,
O. S. CECIL,
J. B. NOBLE,
E. R. CASSIDY,
A. M. ISANOGLE,
P. P. BLANCHARD,
C. H. MACNABB,
D. C. LYLES,
A. L. WILKINSON.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

N. OREM.

SECOND GRADE.

W. M. CLARKE.
C. E. TERRY.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

F. J. BOHANAN,
P. D. LYONS,
E. H. MULLAN,
R. P. MELVIN.

SECOND GRADE.

JOHN S. STRAHORN.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

J. O. PURVIS,
H. C. HILL,
W. H. WYATT,
S. T. MACKALL,
J. R. PHELPS,
L. BAER,
W. P. LAWSON,
B. F. CONRAD,
B. W. ANDERSON.

SECOND GRADE.

H. P. TURNER,
O. K. TOLLY,
C. C. HERMAN.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

W. J. WILEY, P. J. KEARNEY,
E. C. FONTAINE, F. WILLIAMS,
A. H. KRUG, G. F. WISNER.

SECOND GRADE.

A. H. HILL, H. ALMONY,
C. H. DENISON.

HONORABLE MENTION.

For all students who have received not less than 4.50 in any one study for the year, and have not failed in any.

SENIOR CLASS.

P. P. BLANCHARD.....Military Science, Law, Political Economy, Christian Evidences, English, Oratory.

E. H. BROWN Jr.....Latin, Political Economy, Christian Evidences, Financial History, Law, English, Oratory.

E. R. CASSIDY.....Military Science, Law, Christian Evidences.

O. S. CECIL.....Military Science, Political Economy, Christian Evidences, Chemistry, History, Law and English.

W. M. CLARK..... ...Military Science, English, German, Oratory, Christian Evidences.

D. H. DUVALL.....Military Science, Political Economy, Christian Evidences, Chemistry, Law, English, German, Oratory.

P. H. EDWARDS.....Latin, Greek, Military Science, Christian Evidences, Mathematics, Law, English, German, Oratory.

R. GOLDSBOROUGH...Law, Christian Evidences, English, Political Economy, Oratory, Financial History.

J. W. HUFFINGTON...Latin, Military Science, Christian Evidences, Chemistry, Law, Financial History, English, German, Oratory.

A. M. ISANOGLE.....Greek, Military Science, Mathematics, Christian Evidences, Law, English, French, Oratory.

D. C. LYLES.....Drawing, Law, Oratory, Military Science, Christian Evidences.

C. H. MacNABB.....Military Science, Christian Evidences, Law, English, Latin, Oratory German.

J. B. NOBLE.....Military Science, Chemistry, Christian Evidences, Law, English, Oratory and Financial History.

N. OREM.....Law, Christian Evidences, Political Economy, Oratory, English.

C. E. TERRY.....Military Science.

A. L. WILKINSON.....Military Science, Law, English, French.

JUNIOR CLASS.

F. J. BOHANAN.....Logic, Latin, Greek, English, German, Oratory, Political Economy.

T. A. COLLISON.....Oratory, Drawing, Mechanical Engineering.

H G. DOUGLAS.....Latin, Greek, English, Logic, German, Oratory.

P. D. LYONS.....English, Oratory.

R. P. MELVIN.....Logic, Latin, Political Economy, English, German, Oratory.

E. H. MULLAN.....Physics, Logic, Mathematics, Chemistry, English, German, Oratory.

D. H. NICHOLS.....Physics, English, Oratory.

J. S. STRAHORN.....English, Oratory.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

B. W. ANDERSON.....English, History, German.

L. BAER.....Physics, English, German, History.

B. F. CONRAD.....Mathematics, Physics, History, English, German.

C. C. HERMAN.....History, English.

H. C. HILL.....Latin, Mathematics, English, History, French, German.

W. HOPKINS.....English.

W. P. LAWSON.....English, History, German.
S. T. MACKALL Latin, Physics, English, French, History, German.
J. R. P ELPS.....Physics, History, English, German.
J. O. PURVIS.....Latin, Mathematics, Physics, English, History, French, German.
O. K. TOLLY.....English, History, German.
H. P. TURNER..... ..English, History, French.
W. H. WYATT..... ...Latin, Greek, English History, French, German.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

H. S. ALMONY.....English, History.
C. H. DENISON.....English, History.
E. C. FONTAINE.....Latin, Mathematics, English, History, French.
H. P. HILL.....Mathematics, English, History.
P. J. KEARNEY.....Drawing, Mathematics, Botany, English History, French.
A. H. KRUG.....Mathematics, English, History, French.
W. J. SHARTZER.. English.
W. J. WILEY.....Latin, Mathematics, English, History, French.
F. WILLIAMS..... ...Latin, Greek, Mathematics, History, French, English.
G. F. WISNER.....Latin, Mathematics, History, English.

Students who have received no demerits during the entire year.

SENIOR CLASS.

E. H. BROWN, JR., J. W. HUFFINGTON,
D. H. DUVALL, A. M. ISANOLGE,
P. H. EDWARDS, C. H. MACNABB,
A. L. WILKINSON.

JUNIOR CLASS.

F. J. BOHANAN, W. L. MAYO,
H. G. DOUGLAS, R. P. MELVIN,
J. S. STRAHORN.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

B. F. CONRAD, J. R. PHELPS,
J. O. PURVIS.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

C. H. DENISON, A. H. KRUG,
W. J. WILEY.

Students who have no demerits standing against them at the end of the academic year.

SENIOR CLASS.

P. P. BLANCHARD, R. GOLDSBOROUGH,
E. R. CASSIDY, D. C. LYLES.

JUNIOR CLASS.

W. L. BRADY, E. H. MULLAN,
F. W. EVANS, J. M. SINCLAIR,
P. D. LYONS, K. L. WHITSON.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

B. W. ANDERSON, C. H. HODGES,
L. BAER, W. HOPKINS,
G. B. GIRAULT, W. P. LAWSON,
H. C. HILL, O. K. TOLLEY,
H. P. TURNER.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

P. J. KEARNEY, F. N. NICHOLS,
G. H. LEHMUTH, H. L. RETZ,
F. WILLIAMS.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

A copy of the general rules of the College can be obtained upon application at the President's office.

All students are required to be present promptly on the opening day of the session, and no student will be permitted to leave the College while the College exercises are progressing, except in cases of urgent necessity, and at the written request of his parent or guardian.

Each member of the Senior, Junior and Sophomore classes is allowed, in each term, as many absences from recitation in any study pursued by him in the class of which he is a member, as there are prescribed recitations per week in that study; and for each absence above the number thus allowed, he will be given zero as a recitation mark.

Each student of the Freshman Class is allowed in each term three absences from recitation, in each study in which five recitations per week are prescribed; two absences in each study in which three recitations are prescribed; and one absence in each study in which two recitations are prescribed.

Excepting these cuts he will be marked zero for each and every absence whatever from recitations, and shall also receive 10 demerits if the excuse for the absence is not satisfactory. In his case all absences owing to prolonged illness may be considered by the Faculty, upon the recommendation of the President, or upon the certificate of a recognized physician.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The Collegiate Department embraces four groups of studies for undergraduates, each occupying four years, viz:

1. The Classical and the Latin-Scientific, both of which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. 2. The Scientific and Mechanical Engineering course, which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The scheme of study in the different groups, arranged for the sake of comparison, in parallel columns, will be found on pages 33 and 34. In order to obtain one of the above-mentioned degrees, a student must have completed satisfactorily the course as herein laid down, but for such as may not be studying for a degree, select courses will be arranged according to the option of the parents or guardians, subject to the approval of the Faculty. On the successful completion of such special courses, certificates will be given.

Post-graduate courses are arranged for those graduates who wish to become candidates for the Master's Degree.

REMARKS ON COURSES.

It is to be seen that in the classical course, the study of Mathematics is discontinued after the first term of the Junior year, at which point the study of the sciences begins. The classical student will thus devote some time to scientific study, the particular branches being elective. Also, the student of the Latin Scientific Course, taking no Greek at all, and discontinuing Mathematics at the end of the Junior year, enjoys a fuller course of English, and begins the study of science earlier than the classical student. In the Scientific and Mechanical Engineering Course, in which neither Latin nor Greek is required, four years are given to Zoology, Botany, Physics, Chemistry, and to Mathematics. Also, in the Scientific Course, four years are given to the study of English. A full course in both French and German is required for every degree.

No student will be permitted to discontinue any study, except at the close of the term, and then only at the *written* request of his parent or guardian.

Students pursuing a select course may enter any class for which they are fitted, the number of their studies being subject to the direction of the Faculty.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION FOR SESSION 1898-'99, WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

Mathematics.—(1). Arithmetic, including the Metric System. (2). Algebra, General Principles, Equations, Ratio and Proportion, Series. (3). Plane Geometry, 4 books.

Text-books recommended for use in preparation, are Wentworth and Hill's High School Arithmetic and Wentworth's Complete Algebra and Plane Geometry.

English.—English Grammar and Composition, with special reference to the grammatical structure of simple and compound sentences, punctuation, spelling, &c.

The candidate will be required to write a paragraph or two, on each of several topics, to be chosen by him from a considerable number, perhaps ten or fifteen, set before him in the examination paper. This part of the examination will call for only a general knowledge of the substance of the works As additional evidence of preparation the candidate may present an exercise book, properly certified by his instructor, containing compositions or other written work.

The books set for this part of the examination will be:

1899: Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXI, XXII and XXIV; The Sir Roger de Coverly Papers in the Spectator; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's Ancient Mariner; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal; Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables.

1900: Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXI and XXII; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Scott's Ivanhoe; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Tennyson's The Princess; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.

1901 and 1902: Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice; Pope's Iliad, Books I., VI., XXII., and XXIV.; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in "The Spectator"; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's The Ancient Mariner; Scott's Ivanhoe; Cooper's The Last of the Mohicans; Tennyson's The Princess; Lowell's The Vision of Sir Launfal; George Eliot's Silas Marner.

II. STUDY AND PRACTICE.—This part of the examination pre-supposes the thorough study of each of the works named below. The examination will be upon subject-matter, form and structure, and will also test the candidate's ability to express his knowledge with clearness and accuracy.

1899: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Carlyle's Essay on Burns.

1900: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

1901 and 1902: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Lycidas, Comus, L'Allegro, and Il Penseroso; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

History.—The outlines of the History of England and the United States, or of the History of Greece and Rome, and the outlines of Geography.

(1) United States History. (2) English History. Outlines of English History from earliest times. In United States History, the texts of Barnes or Montgomery, and in English History, that of Montgomery are recommended for preparation.

Latin.—Grammar, including Prosody; Cæsar, first four books of the Gallic War; (or Arrowsmith and Whicher's Latin Reader); Virgil's Æneid, six books; six Orations of Cicero, [the four Catalinian, the pro Manilia Lege, the pro Archia.] Latin Prose Composition; the translation of easy passages at sight from Latin into English.

The grammars of Allen and Greenough, Bennett, or Harkness, are recommended for preparation. Arnold's Latin Prose Composition, lessons 1-23, or Jones' Latin Prose Composition, lessons 1-26, is recommended for preparation.

Greek.—Grammar; a thorough knowledge of declensions and conjugation of regular verbs.

Four Books of Xenophon's Anabasis. For one book of Anabasis, one book of Homer may be substituted.

(Gleason and Atherton's Reader recommended for preparatory study.)

Natural Science.—A general knowledge of the elements of some natural science, (Physics, Chemistry, Zoology or Botany,) such as may be gained from a course of one year of five recitations per week, and the elements of one Modern Language may be substituted for Greek, if desired.

The College Faculty will not make itself responsible for providing instruction in subjects in which candidates for matriculation may be conditioned, except in Latin and Greek, and in these branches only in so far as the candidate shows diligence in his work, and a proper appreciation of the instruction provided.

EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.

The regular examinations for admission are given according to the following schedule. Under special circumstances candidates may be examined at other times, but it is requested that they present themselves on the days appointed.

1899.

Thursday, Sept. 21st, 9.00 A. M., Latin ; 2.30 P. M., Greek.
Friday, " 22nd, 9.00 A. M., English and History ; 2.30 P. M., Science.
Saturday, " 23rd, 9.00 A. M., Mathematics.

1900.

Wednesday, June 6, 9.00 A. M., Latin; 2.30 P. M., Greek.
Thursday, " 7, 9.00 A. M., English and History; 2.30 P. M., Science.
Friday, " 8, 9.00 A. M., Mathematics.

RE-EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS OF CONDITIONED STUDENTS.

Students having examinations to pass or conditions to make up will present themselves for examination according to the schedule of examinations for admission. Those failing to report on the appointed days will be held for their conditions and will not be allowed to proceed with their studies in a higher class.

Candidates for admission to any higher class must be examined in all previous studies of the class they enter.

The course of study in the Classics and Mathematics in the Preparatory School classes has been arranged in accordance with the requirements of the examination for matriculation in the Johns Hopkins University.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The Annual Commencement of the College takes place on the third Wednesday in June.

The collegiate year begins on the third Wednesday in September and ends on the third Wednesday in June. The year is divided into two equal terms.

The regular vacations extend from the third Wednesday in June to the third Wednesday in September, and from the 23rd of December to the first Monday in January, both inclusive. The 22nd of February, Good Friday, Easter Monday and Decoration Day are holidays, as is also the day of Public Thanksgiving, appointed by the Governor of Maryland, or by the President of the United States.

DEGREES.

The following academic degrees are conferred by the College:

1. The degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, conferred after the satisfactory completion of the Classical course.

2. The degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, conferred in like manner upon graduates in the Latin Scientific course.

3. The degree of *Bachelor of Science*, upon graduates in the Scientific course and upon graduates in the course of Mechanical Engineering.

4. The degree of *Master of Arts*, conferred after the completion of the Post-Graduate course, and upon the recommendation of the Faculty.

Candidates for this degree are required to select at least two of the departments of study specified in this catalogue, and under the direction of the professors of these departments to pursue their studies for the two years of the Post-Graduate course, submitting to them such essays, or undergoing such oral or written examination, as may be required to test their qualifications for this degree.

Any graduate of the College who shall have been admitted a member of one of the learned professions, or who shall have obtained a diploma from any Law, Medical, Theological or Scientific School, shall be entitled to the Master's degree, three years after his graduation. The degree of Master is not conferred *in course*, but only on evidence of proficiency in advanced studies, as above indicated.

HONORS.

First and second honors on Graduation day are given to those students respectively, who shall have obtained the highest and next highest average mark in all studies from the beginning of the Sophomore year.

REGULATIONS FOR ACADEMICAL COSTUMES.

All candidates for degrees are required to wear, on Commencement Day, a black silk or stuff gown of the shape and pattern adopted by the Board of Visitors, also an academical cap of the usual pattern.

Graduates are also entitled to wear hoods of the following description:

B. A.—A hood of black stuff, lined with black silk, edged on the inside with a narrow border of orange silk.

B. Sc.—A hood, as above, edged on the inside with cardinal silk.

B. L.—A hood, as above, edged on the inside with pale yellow silk.

M. A.—A hood of black silk with a full lining of orange silk.

PH. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of pale yellow silk.

LL. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of cardinal silk.

D. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of white silk.

Members of the Faculty of St. John's College who have been graduated from some other College or University are entitled, by order of the Board of Visitors and Governors, to wear the same gowns and hoods, respectively, indicative of their degree, as those who are graduates of this College.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies (the Philokalian and the Philomathean) among the students, which afford opportunities for the cultivation of composition and debate. An oration is usually delivered before the societies, upon the Monday and Tuesday preceding Commencement Day, by some gentleman selected by them.

Public Worship and Religious Instruction.

:o:

The exercises of each day are opened with the reading of the Scriptures and prayer in the College Hall.

During the period of a student's residence at College every opportunity will be afforded for the fullest development of the Christian character. The study of Christian Evidences is assigned an important part in the College curriculum. All students are required to attend public worship on Sundays, and at other times at such church as their parents may direct. Arrangements have been made by the College authorities with the clergy of the several denominations of Annapolis, by which students may enjoy the advantages of special instruction in the tenets of their respective churches.

The President holds a Bible Class every Sunday morning in the College Chapel from 9.45 to 10.30 a. m., to which all students of whatever denomination are invited.

THE COLLEGE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

This organization is strongly represented. A large majority of the students of the College take an active interest in promoting the objects of the Association, and it is generally recognized as contributing in many ways to the welfare and safety of young men freed from parental restraint. A comfortable suite of rooms is provided in the College buildings for the use of the Association as a place of meeting for religious purposes and as a reading room.

EXAMINATIONS.

——:o:——

Written examinations on the studies of the entire term are held at the close of each term. The marks of these examinations are combined with the marks for daily recitations, to make up the student's standing for the term. Any student, whose examinations at the close of a year shall evince an incapacity on his part to pursue with advantage the studies of the class to which he belongs, will have offered to him on the first day of the next year, an opportunity to retrieve his lost position, and in default of doing so, will be reduced to a lower class.

A student deficient in knowledge, or persistently neglectful of any study, is at any time liable to be reduced to a lower class in that study.

No special examination is granted except upon a physician's certificate of sickness on the day of examination, or other cause which the Faculty may accept as adequate ground.

MERIT ROLL.

A merit roll is kept, and each recitation is noted on the grade of from 0 to 5. In order to pass from a lower to a higher class in any study, each student must obtain an average of 3.0 on the recitations and on the examinations of the whole session. This average is arrived at by taking twice the recitation mark, adding thereto the examination mark and dividing the result by 3.

$$\left[\text{Formula.}\quad \frac{2R+E}{3}=\text{average.}\right]$$

provided also, that the examination mark in that study be not less than 2.75. In all examinations granted under special conditions, a mark of 3.25 is required as a satisfactory or passing mark.

Demerits will be given for absences not excused, and for violations of college regulations. Reports respecting conduct and scholarship will be sent every month to the parents or guardians of students. Whenever any student of the Collegiate Department has 100 demerits for any term, or 150 for the year, he must leave the institution.

Certificates of Distinction of the First and Second Grade are presented to those students in any class who shall have obtained an average of 4.5 and of 4, respectively, in all their studies, and shall have been satisfactory in conduct for the academic year.

Students who have obtained an average of 4.5 in any one branch of study are honorably mentioned; but no student is honorably mentioned, nor is any certificate or degree conferred upon any student who has failed to receive the passing mark (3) in any study for the academic year.

...COURSE OF INSTRUCTION...

—(FOR:)—

COLLEGIATE CLASSES

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.

5 GREEK.—Xenophon's Anabasis, Memorabilia; Isocrates; Classical Antiquities; Mythology; Ancient Geography.

5 LATIN.—Virgil's Æneid, continued; Cicero's Select Orations; Roman Antiquities and Mythology; Latin Prose Composition.

5 MATHEMATICS,—ALGEBRA.—Quadratic Equations, Theory of Exponents, Radical Expressions, Theory and practice of Logarithms; Wentworth's Complete Algebra and Plane Geometry.

2 HISTORY.—Myer's Ancient History.

3 ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature, and collateral reading: Rhetoric; Compositions.

5 SCIENCE.—Biology; Dodge's.

3 FRENCH.—Whitney's French Grammar, Oral and Written Exercises.

3 GERMAN.—Grammar; Hauff's Die Karavane.

5 SHOP WORK. General care of boilers and engines. Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith's shop for welding, boiler making, and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING. Including Architectural and Machine.

SECOND TERM.

5 GREEK.—Attic Prose Authors: Greek Grammar and Composition.

5 LATIN.—Livy, Odes of Horace, Latin Composition.

5 MATHEMATICS.—Plane and Solid Geometry, Wentworth;

2 HISTORY.—Myer's Ancient History.

3 ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature (up to the period of Queen Anne), and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Composition.

5 SCIENCE.—Botany, [Gray's new Lessons and Manual.]

3 FRENCH GRAMMAR.—Super's French Reader; Exercises in Accidence, Verbs and Syntax.

3 GERMAN.—Hauf's Die Karavane; Prose Composition.

5 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines, Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making, and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.	
4	GREEK.—Attic Orators, (Jebb.); Sight Reading; History of Greek Literature; Lectures on Greek Legal Procedure and Government.
4	LATIN.—Horace's Epodes and Satires, Cicero (De Senectute,) Latin Prose Composition.
4	MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, with Practical Examples in Surveying and Navigation.
2	HISTORY.—Myers' Mediæval and Modern History.
3	ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature, and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Compositions.
5	SCIENCE.—Chemistry, (Remsen's Briefer Course,) Laboratory Manual of Inorganic Chemistry.
3	FRENCH GRAMMAR AND EXERCISES.—French Reader, Conversational Exercises.
3	GERMAN.—Thomas' German Grammar; Storm's Immensee.
5	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

SECOND TERM.

4	GREEK.—Herodotus; Thucydides; Reading at sight; Lectures on Epic Poetry and Greek Life.
4	LATIN.—Horace's Epistles, Cicero, (De Officiis;) Latin Composition.
4	MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Analytical Geometry.
2	HISTORY.—Myers' Mediæval and Modern History.
3	ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature (completed), and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Compositions.
5	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Stoddards Qualitative Analysis; Remsen's Organic Chemistry.)
3	FRENCH.—Grammar; French Plays, (D. C. Heath & Co.) Original Compositions.
3	GERMAN.—Hillern's "Locher als die Kirche;" Riehl's "Burg Neideck."
5	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.	
4	GREEK.—Demosthenes, (De Corona); Reading at sight; Lectures on Greek Literature.
3	LATIN.—Terence, (Phormio); Catullus; Latin Composition.
4	MATHEMATICS.—Rice and Johnson's Differential Calculus; Curve Tracing.
2	ENGLISH.—Cook's Siever's Grammar of Old English Harrison and Sharp's Beowulf; Ten Brink's History of Early English Literature, Vol. I.
2	LOGIC.—Jevon's-Hill; Lectures.
5	SCIENCE.—Physics (Ames' Theory), Mechanics, Sound and Heat.
5	CHEMISTRY.—Renouf's Inorganic Preparation, Remsen's Organic Lectures and Preparations.
2	FRENCH.—Standard Authors, Classic Poets, Original Composition.
3	GERMAN.—Gothe's "Hermann und Dorothea"; Lectures on German Literature and History.
5	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. DRAWING.—Mechanical; Linear Perspective; Isometrical and Free Hand.
1	ELOCUTION.

SECOND TERM.

4	GREEK.—Aristophanes; Euripides; Reading at sight; Lectures on Greek Literature and Greek Art.
3	LATIN.—Plautus (Menæchmi); Composition.
3	ENGLISH.—Cook's Siever's Grammar of Old English; Kent's Elene, or Baskervill's Andreas; Ten Brink's Early English Literature, Vol. I.
3	POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Walker's Pol. Economy, Lectures.
4	MATHEMATICS.—Johnson's Integral Calculus.
5	SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Quantitative Analysis.
5	SCIENCE.—Physics (Ames' Theory), Electricity, Magnetism and Light.
2	FRENCH.—Racine's Athalie; Moliere's Le Bourgeois Gentilhomme; Original Compositions and Conversational Exercises; Lectures.
3	GERMAN.—William Tell; Lectures on German Literature.
5	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. DRAWING.—Mechanical. Linear Perspective, Isometrical and Free Hand.
1	ELOCUTION AND DECLAMATION.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.	
3	GREEK.—Sophocles, Plato, Composition.
3	LATIN.—Tacitus (Histories); Juvenal; Composition.
3	MATHEMATICS.—Todhunter's Mechanics.
3	ENGLISH.—A Study of the principles of literary criticism
2	LAW.—Constitutional Law.
3	ETHICS.—Psychology ; Lectures.
10	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Quantitative Analysis; and Preparations.)
3	GERMAN.—Nathan der Weise; Lectures on German Literature ; History.
3	SHOP WORK.—Lectures from "Rankine's Steam Engine" "Wilson on Boilers." Strength of materials and Mechanical Instruction of Goodeve.
2	DRAWING.—Lectures ; Designing Machinery.
2	MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.—Lectures.
1	ORATORY.

SECOND TERM.

3	GREEK.—Aeschylus, Study of style of Attic Prose.
3	LATIN.—Persius ; Quintilian ; Lucretius ; Latin Composition.
3	MATHEMATICS.—Todhunter's Mechanics.
3	ENGLISH.—A critical study of representative authors.
2	LAW.—International Law.
3	EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity ; Fisher's Grounds of Theistic Belief.
10	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Quantitative Analysis; and Preparations.)
3	ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy.
3	GERMAN.—Faust, 1st Part ; Lectures on German Literature ; History
3	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines - Bench work for filing and chipping ; Black; smith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
2	DRAWING.—Lectures ; Designing Machinery.
2	MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.—Lectures.
1	ORATORY.

COLLEGIATE COURSES--Arranged by Years and Terms.

		LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.			Hours per week.	LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.*			Hours per Week.
		CLASSICAL COURSE.	Hours pr wk	LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.		SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours pr wk	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING COURSE.	
FRESHMAN YEAR.	*First Term.*	Greek.	5	English.	5	English.	3	Shop Work and Drawing.	5
		Latin.	5	Latin.	5	Science.	5	Science.	5
		Mathematics.	5	Mathematics.	5	Mathematics.	5	English.	3
		History.	2	History.	2	History.	2	Mathematics.	5
		French.	3	French.	3	French.	3	History.	2
				German.	3	German.	3	French.	3
	Second Term.	Greek.	5	English.	3	English.	3	Shop Work and Drawing.	5
		Latin.	5	Latin.	5	Science.	5	Science.	5
		Mathematics.	5	Mathematics.	5	Mathematics.	5	English.	3
		History.	2	History.	2	History.	2	Mathematics.	5
		French.	3	French.	3	French.	3	History.	2
		English.	3	German	3	German.	3	French.	3
SOPHOMORE YEAR.	*First Term*	Greek.	4	Chemistry.	5	Chemistry.	5	Chemistry.	5
		Latin.	4	Latin.	4	English.	3	English.	3
		Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4
		History.	2	French.	3	History.	2	Shop-work and Drawing.	5
		French.	3	German.	3	French	3	French.	3
		German,	3	English.	3	German.	3	German.	3
		English.							
	Second Term	Greek.	4	Chemistry.	5	Chemistry.	5	Chemistry.	5
		Latin.	4	Latin.	4	English.	3	English.	3
		Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4
		History.	2	French.	3	French.	3	German.	3
		French.	3	German.	3	German.	3	French.	3
		German.	3	English.	3	History.	3	Shop-work and Drawing.	5
		English.	3						

COLLEGIATE COURSES—Continued.

	LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.				LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.			
	REQUIRED STUDIES.	Hours per Week.	ELECTIVE STUDIES.*	Hours per Week.	REQUIRED STUDIES.	Hours per Week.	ELECTIVE STUDIES *	Hours per Week.
JUNIOR YEAR. *First Term.*	Latin.	3	Greek.	3	Chemistry.	5	Logic.	3
	English.	3	Physics	4	Physics	5	English.	3
	Logic.	2	Chemistry	5	Mathematics.	4	French.	3
	German.	3	Mathematics.	4	Elocution.	1	German.	3
	Elocution.	1	French.	3			Shop-work and Drawing.	5
JUNIOR YEAR. *Second Term.*	Latin.	3	Greek.	3			Political Economy.	3
	English.	3	Physics.	4	Physics.	5	English.	3
	Political Economy.	3	Chemistry.	5	Mathematics.	4	Chemistry.	3
	German.	3	Mathematics.	4	Elocution	1	French.	3
	Elocution.	1	French.	3	Military Science,	1	German.	3
	Military Science,	1					Shop-work and Drawing or Surveying.	5
SENIOR YEAR.	Law.	2	English.	3			English.	3
	Ethics.	3	Mathematics.	3	Law.	2	Mathematics.	3
	Military Science.	1	Greek.	3	Military Science.	1	German.	3
	Oratory.	1	Latin.	3	Ethics.	3	French	3
			German.	3	Oratory.	1	Advanced Chemistry.	5
			French.	3			Shop-work and Drawing.	5
			Chemistry.	5			Advanced Political Economy.	2
			Advanced Chemistry.	5			" History.	1
			" Political Economy	2				
			" History.	1				

*B.A. Elective Studies—Junior Year—8 to 11 hours required per week.
Senior Year—12 to 15 " " " "

*B. S. Elective Studies—Junior Year—1st Term—6 hours required; 2nd Term—10 hours. Senior Year—12 to 15 hours required.

N. B.—Shop-Work and Drawing are elective only for those who are pursuing the Mechanical Engineering Course.

Departments.

The cours of instruction embraces the departments following

I. *Mental, and Moral Science.*—Including Metaphysics, Ethics, Natural and Revealed Religion and the Evidences of Christianity.

II. *Political and Social Scien e.*—Including Logic, Political Economy, Currency, Finance and Banking.

III. *Ancient Languages.*—Including the Greek and Latin Languages, Antiquities and Mythology, and the History of Greek and Roman Literature.

IV. *Modern Languages.*—Including the French and German Languages and Literature.

V. *Mathematics.*—Including Pure Mathematics, Mechanics, and Astronomy.

VI. *Natural Science.*—Including Zoology, Botany, Physics and Chemistry.

VII. *History and English.*—Including Ancient, Mediæval and Modern History, English Composition, Rhetoric, the English Language and Literature.

VIII. *Mechanical Engineering and Field Surveying.*

IX. *International and Constitutional Law.*

X. *Elocution and Declamation.*

XI. *Military Science and Tactics.*

DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

Christian Evidences.—A course of study on Theism, Christian Evidences, and the religions of the world extends through the second term of the Senior year.

Ethics.—The study of ethics, which extends through the first term, embraces the study of psychology, also the consideration of pure morality and positive authority, the latter including civil government, with the doctrine of the State, divine government and family government.

DEPARTMENT OF LOGIC AND OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Logic.—Two hours a week during the first term of Junior year, open to those who have completed the required work in English and History in the Freshman and Sophomore years. Jevons-Hill's text-book is used. Special attention is given to the practical application of logical formulas in testing the validity of arguments.

Political Economy.—Course A—Three hours a week during the second term of Junior year open to those who have completed the course in Logic. Walker's Political Economy is used as a text-book. The text-book is supplemented by lectures and conversational discussions, the object being to make the student familiar with the fundamental principles of the sciences and to encourage him to study economic problems from a scientific and impartial standpoint.

Course B—Two hours a week during both terms of Senior year, open to those who have completed "Course A" in Political Economy in the Junior year. The early part of this course is devoted to the study of the mathematical character of economics and the application of mathematical formulas to economic theory. Jevons' Theory of Political Economy is used as a basis for this work. Later, the study of economic problems is taken up, the problems being derived mostly from Sumner's Problems in Political Economy. The student is provided with abundant references for outside reading and is expected to be prepared to discuss the problems in the class-room.

Course C.—Financial History of the United States—One hour a week during both terms of Senior year open to those who have completed "Course A" in Political Economy in the Junior year. Instruction is given entirely by lectures, designed to cover the main features in the financial history of the United States. References are given at the close of each lecture and the student is expected to supplement the lecture, so far as possible, by outside reading.

DEPARTMENT OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

Latin.—The study of Latin extends throughout the classical and Latin Scientific courses.

In the work of the Freshman year special attention is given to the structure of the Latin sentence, as illustrated in select portions of the writings of Cicero, Livy and Horace, and as unfolded through frequent written and oral exercises in Latin prose composition. But the chief object of the course is the study of Latin literature, through a critical reading of selections from the most important authors in historical succession, viz: In the Sophomore year, Cicero and the Ciceronian and Augustan poets; and in the Junior and Senior years, Plautus, Quintilian, Tacitus, Persius and Juvenal. This reading is accompanied in the Junior year by a study of topics relating to the history of Latin literature.

Greek.—There will be five recitations a week in the Greek course which will extend over three years. During the Freshman year the student will read Attic Prose Authors and a portion of Homer's Iliad. He will have daily exercises, both orally and at the blackboard, in translating into Greek. Such a drill will be given upon every point of Grammar, that this subject will be thoroughly mastered. During the Sophomore year selections from Herodotus and Thucydides will be read. The Junior class will read selections from the works of Plato, Euri- Freshman and Sophomore classes upon Greek Mythology, Manners and customs, and History of Greek Literature and Greek Art. During the Sophomore and Junior years daily practice will be had in reading at sight. In addition to the prescribed course, one weekly exercise, illustrative of the style and the vocabulary of the author read, will be required. An advanced course may also be pursued in the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

French.—During the first year, attention is given to conversation, the study of forms, the construction of sentences, writing French from dictation, acquiring a vocabulary, and reading familiar dialogues.

During the second year, special attention is given to etymology, the history of the language, translations from English into French, and reading the classic poets. During the other terms

the time is devoted to the history of literature, the study of synonyms, and to extended and rapid reading of the standard authors, and to composition in French.

Italian and Spanish.—The study of these languages is entirely elective, and if pursued, an extra charge will be made.

German.—There will be three recitations per week in the German course, extending through five years. The classs will commence at the beginning of the term to read Hauf's Die Karavane and, in connection with it, will study Thomas' Grammar. The student will be required daily, both orally and at the blackboard, to translate from English into German. The first year will be given to the Grammar and German Prose Composition.

During the second year Thomas' Grammar will be continued, selections from various authors will be read.

The third and fourth years will be given to Nathan der Weise and the first part of Faust, both of which will be completed, and to selections from Goethe's Prosa. Special attention will be given to speaking and writing German correctly. The recitations will be conducted throughout the course in the German language. The Senior class also pursues a short course in the History of German Literature.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

The required studies in Mathematics include Geometry, with problems and exercises in Geometrical invention; Algebra, Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, with their application to problems in Surveying and Navigation, and Analytic Geometry.

In the Junior year the study of the Calculus, and in the Senior year of Applied Mechanics, is pursued in the Scientific and Mechanical Engineering courses.

Elementary and Practical Astronomy is taught in the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

The studies of the several classes have been so arranged as to make instruction in Physics and Chemistry a prominent part of the Collegiate course. Additions are from time to time made to the philosophical apparatus and every effort used to make the

laboratories and cabinet as complete as possible. Contributions for illustrations of any of the branches of the department will be thankfully received.

Some important changes having recently been made in this department, an account of the work as now organized is here given.

1. *Biology.*—The scientific study of the Freshman Year will consist of courses in general Biology and Botany. The course in Biology will be held during the first term and part of the second. It will consist of a series of lectures combined with appropriate text book work, and reference to authority—the whole planned with a view to giving the student a general knowledge of the most important types of life, from the Protozoa to the Vertebrates, especially as to the relationship of one type to another. Class demonstrations will be given, both in microscopic and gross dissection, the student being, as far as possible, familiarized with the use of the microscope and the simpler dissection methods During this course, plant life will be studied with reference to its biological bearing, and in the early Spring the study of individual plants will be taken up in Botany. Special attention will be given to plant analysis, and frequent excursions will be made so as to study the habits of various plants. Students will be required to analyze from 100 to 125 specimens, and are expected to become so familiar with the characteristics of twenty or more families, that they can recognize at sight plants belonging thereto. Gray's New Manual of Botany will be the text book used and courses will be given in structural and physiological Botany. Laboratory fees are $2.50 per term.

2 *Physics.*—The subject is pursued during the Junior year. The first term is employed in the study of Mechanics and the properties of matter (including Kinematics, Dynamics and Gravitation); also of the subjects of Sound, (including vibrations, sound waves, reflection and refraction, harmony and music, and velocity of sound), and of Heat, (including heat effects, temperature, molecular changes, kinetic theory of matter and thermodynamics.)

The second term of that year is given to Electricity and Magnetism, (including the general properties of electric charges, in-

duction and conduction, properties of steady electric currents, general properties of magnets and magnetic fields, and induced currents; also to the study of Light, (including the wave theory, spectra, colors, double refraction and polarization.)

The work consists of daily recitations from Ames' Theory of Physics, accompanied with experiments by the Lecturer, and a Laboratory Course of two hours weekly, in which course problems will be worked and experiments performed in all the above named branches of Physical Science.

3. *Chemistry.*—The first term of the Sophomore year is devoted to the study of general Chemistry. Remsen's Chemistry—briefer Course—is the text book used. During this term the student is familiarized with the general principles and theories of Inorganic Chemistry, illustrated by appropriate experiments. Each student is provided with a desk and the necessary reagents and apparatus. He is required to perform personally all the experiments contained in a laboratory manual of inorganic chemistry (Williams), under the direct personal supervision of the Professor. Special attention is given to this course and every endeavor will be made to keep it abreast with the requirements of current Chemical Science. Additions in the way of apparatus are being constantly made, and a chemical library, containing the latest and most necessary books, is at the disposal of the student. The total Laboratory expenses are assessed at $7.50 per term, and must be paid in advance of the course to the Treasurer of the College.

During the second term of the Sophomore year the subject of organic Chemistry is taken up. Lectures, illustrated by experiments, are given throughout the entire year. The text book is Remsen's Organic Chemistry, which is used as a basis for both lectures and laboratory work. In view of the fact that many students, who intend making medicine or pharmacy their profession, desire organic chemistry, special attention will be given to their needs in this course, in order that they may secure more detailed chemical information than schools of medicine and pharmacy usually are able to give. In addition to class work in organic Chemistry, a course is also given, in Qualitative Analysis, com-

bined with a course in Organic and Inorganic preparations. The text-books used are Renouf's Inorganic Preparations and Stoddard's Qualitative Analysis. The above work is finished at the end of the first term of the Junior year.

At the beginning of the second term the student familiarizes himself with the action of the ordinary reagents on each of those chemical elements usually encountered. Quizzes are held at intervals and students are taught to inquire into and understand the scientific reasons for what they are practising.

For such students as desire to take Advanced Chemistry, there is provided a course beginning with the second term of the Junior year and continued throughout the Senior year, consisting of laboratory work in Quantitative Analysis, manipulation of chemical balance, calibration of eudiometer, correction of gas volumes for pressure, temperature and water vapor, graduation, calibration and correction of apparatus for the measurements of liquids, determination of molecular weights and specific gravity, test of the purity of butter, general determinations of ores, acids and the elements, and reading in theoretical chemistry. Provision is also made for students desiring instruction in special lines of chemical work. The laboratory expenses for the Senior year are $7.50 per term. For the advanced course the expenses are about the same.

Special attention is called to the amount of these expenses.—They average less than the usual amount charged, and it is believed that no college in the country affords its students equal opportunities at so small a cost.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY, THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

In this Department instruction will be given—

In History.—A thorough knowledge of Greek and Roman History is believed to be the basis of all historical study, and these will first be carefully learned. This will be followed with a general outline of history as contained in Myers' Manual of Mediæval and Modern History.

The Advanced History (elective in Senior Year) consists of a critical study of the financial and political history of the United

States. A course of reading from political documents and paper of prominent statesmen is supplemented by lectures and conversational discussions. The course is most advantageously pursued in connection with the course in Advanced Political Economy, but it may be followed independently.

In English Language and Literature :—

Under this head the History of the English Language is traced from its earliest forms to the present, and its development is illustrated by the study of selections from different periods.—Special attention is given to the literary and historical side of the language. The literature of a language or a country can not be divorced from its history.

In the Freshman and Sophomore Classes an effort is made to ground the student thoroughly in the principles of logical and and rhetorical analysis; special stress is laid upon the sentence and the paragraph; an attempt is made to familiarize the student with a general outline of the scope and progress of our literature. The Junior and Senior Classes are concerned more especially with the Anglo-Saxon and Middle English periods; some acquaintance with the language of these periods is deemed an indispensable basis of English Grammar. While the student is furnished with a key to the rich and *historically* invaluable literature of our forefathers, he is at the same time given an opportunity to know the inner nature, the inherent power, the unique dignity, and the right to precedence justly due his mother tongue.

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

Constitutional Law.—Text book, Andrews' Manual of the Constitution. For reference Cooley's Constitutional Law is used. Reference will be made to important decisions as rendered when they may afford additiona illustrations of the principles of Constitutional Law. The subject will be taken up in the first term of the Senior year.

International Law.—Text book, Davis' International Law. For reference, Woolsey's International Law is used. Events of recent occurrence, which afford an illustration of the principles of International Law, will be discussed. The subject is taken up in the second term of the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The course in this Department will cover four years and consist of both *theoretical and practical* instruction. A work-shop has been opened, in which each engineering student is required to spend several hours per week. This shop will be enlarged as circumstances demand.

Each student also has several hours practice per week in the drawing room, receiving instruction in mechanical, linear-perspective, isometrical and free-hand drawing. In connection with this branch, during the Sophomore and Junior years, each student has one problem per week in Descriptive Geometry. These problems are made as practicable as possible. The Junior and Senior students have practice in designing, and each one is required to make complete working drawings of at least one machine of his own design.

The lectures in Design and Fabrication of Machinery, and in Contracts and Estimates, cover the Junior and Senior years, and are considered a very important part of the course.

For outline of the course, arranged by years and terms, see pages 29 and 30.

COURSE IN SHOPS, ACCOMPANYING THE COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Wood-Room.—Bench-Work; Wood-Turning.

Iron-Room.—Bench-Work; Lathe-Work; Drilling; Screw-Cutting; Tool-Making; Management of Steam Machinery.

Boiler-Shop.—Riveting; Patching; Bending; Manufacturing of Boilers.

Blacksmith-Shop.—Bending; Welding; Tempering; Forging.

The degree of Bachelor of Science, together with a diploma certifying to this effect, will be conferred at the Annual Commencement upon all graduates of this department.

FIELD SURVEYING.

Instruction in this department is both practical and theoretical. The student is required in the recitation room to solve problems, relating to the location of simple and compound railroad curves, and is taught the application of the primoidal formula to the

calculation of earthworks. He is also taught the practical use of the transit and level in the field, and studies land surveying, the laying off and dividing up of land calculating the contents. The text book used is Davis' surveying (Van Amringe).

ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.

This course is required work for the Senior and Junior Classes, one hour each week.

The work of the Junior year will consist of exercises in reading and declamation, with special attention to articulation and enunciation, supplemented by instruction in delivery.

During the Senior year a course in oratory proper will be given. Original orations will be required of each student as the instructor may direct. Each oration will be criticised from an oratorical standpoint, and personal instruction then given as to its proper delivery. The students will be required to speak before their classes, also in the presence of the Faculty and the student body assembled.

Lectures on oratory, with illustrations from English and American masters will be delivered from time to time.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

School of Military Science and Tactics.

ORGANIZATION OF THE CORPS OF CADETS.

Commandant of Cadets.

MAJOR B. V. CISSEL.

Staff and NonCommissioned Staff.

Cadet Lieutenant, E. H. MULLAN, - - - Adjutant.
Cadet Lieutenant, F. J. BOHANAN, - - Quartermaster.
Cadet Sergeant, S. T. MACKALL, - - Sergeant-Major.
Cadet Sergeant, B. W. ANDERSON, - - Quartermaster-Serg't.
Cadet Sergeant, C. C. HERMAN, - Color Sergeant, (Nat.)
Cadet Sergeant, J. B. CASSIDY, - - Color Bearer, (Md.)

MUSICIANS.

Privates Morgans, Hill and Hartman.

ARMOURER.

Sergeant Thomas Gaskins, U. S. M. C.

Company "A,"—Color Company.

CAPTAIN, W. L. BRADY.

LIEUTENANTS,

H. G. Douglas, R. P. Melvin.

FIRST SERGEANT, W. J. Shartzer.

SERGEANTS,

C. H. Hodges, W. H. Wyatt, W. P. Lawson, O. K. Tolley.

CORPORALS,

W. J. Wiley, L. H. Retz, H. G. Rullman.

PRIVATES,

Baker,	Keyes,	Spencer,
Becker,	Knox,	Spates,
Burwell,	Millikin,	Seth,
Burroughs,	McCartney,	Smith,
Fait,	Mitkiewicz.	Tarbutton,
Green,	Pearre,	Wood,
Girault, A. A.,	Peters,	Wede.
Handy,	Roberts,	
Hutchins,	Russell,	

Company "B."

CAPTAIN, J. S. STRAHORN.

LIEUTENANTS,

F. W. Evans, J. McD. Sinclair.

FIRST SERGEANT, J. O. Purvis,

SERGEANTS,

B. F. Conrad, L. Baer, H. Turner, G. B. Girault.

CORPORALS,

H. S. Almony, I. D. Ireland.

PRIVATES.

Bagger,	Fairbank,	Randall,
Beard,	Farrell,	Strange,
Bishop,	Feldmeyer,	Stardy,
Blecker,	Howard,	Somerville,
Bryan,	Jackson,	Taylor, G. W.,
Carter,	Jones, T. W.	Turner, H. S.,
Caulk,	Kelley,	Webb,
Chamberlain,	Levi,	Worthington.
Crane,	Magruder,	
Crawford,	Rasin,	

Company "C."

CAPTAIN, P. D. LYONS.

LIEUTENANTS.

W. L. Mayo, D. H. Nichols.

FIRST SERGEANT, Thomas Pennington.

SERGEANTS.

P. H. Hartman, J. R. Phelps, W. Hopkins, F. Williams.

CORPORALS.

J. Wisner, P. J. Kearney, H. A. Krug, E. C. Fontaine.

PRIVATES.

Aftung,	Despard,	Messenger,
Berry,	Duvall,	Neilson,
Baughman, E. H.,	Eichman,	Owens,
Baughman, G. H.,	Gillet,	Revell,
Briscoe,	Grant,	Schoolfield,
Coffman,	Halbert,	Schuberth,
Coblentz,	Hayden,	Taylor, E. T.,
Combs,	Jones, G. R.	Townshend,
Cropper,	LaMotte,	Wilmer.

The Instructor in charge of the Military Department is an officer of the Regular Army, and a graduate of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y.

The military exercises therein conducted are confidently recommended to parents and guardians as a means of giving to the student an erect and soldierly bearing, of teaching him habits of prompt and ready obedience, and of affording a systematic and healthy exercise each day. All students, except those physically disqualified, are required to attend the drills, and for those who apply to be excused because of physical disability a physician's certificate will be required.

The names of the three of the students most distinguished for their proficiency in this department are reported each year to the Adjutant-General of the Army at Washington, and to the Adjutant General of the State. It is probable that, in future, appointments to the Army from civil life will be made from those who have thus been recommended to the Adjutant-General of the Army.

The following cadets were reported in 1898 to the Adjutant-General, U. S. Army, as having the highest standing in the Military Department of St. John's College: Cadet Major, A. L. Wilkinson; Cadet Captains, P. P. Blanchard, R. Goldsborough.

For purpose of tactical instruction, the students will be organized into a battalion of four or more companies, designated Companies "A," "B," "C," "D., &c., Corps of Cadets of St. John's College.

Those cadets who have successfully completed the theoretical course in Military Science and Tactics given to the Junior and Senior Classes, may, upon the discretion of the Commandant of Cadets, be transferred to an honorable and distinguished class, to be known as "The Reserve Class of the Military Department of St. John's College."

The Staff will consist of an Adjutant, a Quarter-Master, a Sergeant-Major, and a Quarter-Master Sergeant, &c.

Each Company will have the following Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers: One Captain, two Lieutenants, one First Sergeant, four Sergeants, four Corporals.

The Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will be selected by the Commandant of Cadets, with the approval of the President of the College, for their soldierly bearing and attention to and knowledge of military duty. As a rule these appointments will be made according to classes.

II. PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION.

The practical instruction in this school will consist in daily drills of not more than one hour's duration. The Cadets will be exercised and instructed during the year in the Infantry Drill Regulations of the U. S. Army, comprising the School of the Soldier, the School of the Company, and School of the Battalion.

Breech-loading rifles with accoutrements, and the necessary ammunition are supplied by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

III. THEORETICAL INSTRUCTION.

This will comprise recitations in Infantry Drill Regulations and portions of U. S. Army Regulations during the second term of the Junior year, to which will be added in the first term of the Senior year a course on other Military subjects, including Organization of Armies, Preparations for War, Minor Tactics.

CONCERNING UNIFORM AND REGULATIONS.

The uniform is required to be worn at all times between 8 A. M., and 2 P. M., and on all drills, parades and other military duties, and all College students are required to provide themselves with it.

To insure uniformity in material and pattern, it is advisable that all uniforms be made under a contract which the College authorities have entered into with Messrs. Oehm & Co., Baltimore, Md., for furnishing the same.

The uniform of the Corps of Cadets is a modification of that worn at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., and is as follows:

For the Battalion proper (consisting of all College students, and those pupils of the Preparatory Department of sufficient size), blouse and trousers of grey cloth. (The cost of the blouse is $10.00; trousers, $5.75.)

For the Company of the Preparatory Department (consisting of all pupils wearing short trousers and who are too small to enter the Battalion proper), blouse and knee trousers of grey cloth. (The blouse costs $8.50; knee trousers, $3.75.)

For all students, forage cap of dark blue cloth, with ornaments, consisting of gold embroidered wreath on dark blue ground encircling the letters "S. J. C.," in old English characters. Price $2.00.

The purchase of the above is compulsory. In addition thereto, it is strongly advised and urged that all students provide themselves with the military cape-overcoat, of dark blue cloth, single breasted, concealed buttons, detachable cape, costing $16.00.

It is suggested to parents that the overcoat may properly be worn with civilian dress and with the uniform, thus obviating the necessity of the purchase of two overcoats. All these parts of the uniform have been found to be very substantial, becoming serviceable and of moderate price. No student will be permitted to wear parts of the uniform with parts of civilian dress.

No uniform will be accepted until it has been inspected and approved by the President of the College or by the Commandant of Cadets.

Chevrons for Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will be of black tubular braid on grey ground.

Competitive drills and target practice are held at the close of the session. The best drilled Company is designated as the "Color" Company, and the colors are borne by that Company in Battalion formations during the ensuing year.

The honors of the Battalion were carried off in June, 1896, by Company "A," to which the custody of the colors was assigned.

College : Expenses.

	First Term.	Second Term.
Tuition	$37 50	$37 50
Matriculation Fee (on admission)	5 00	
Gymnasium Fee	2 50	2 50
Seat in Church	1 50	1 50
Hire of Furniture (if required)	3 50	3 50
Steam Heat	8 25	8 25
	$58 25	$53 25

Other Expenses.

Laboratory expenses, when course in Chemistry is pursued, $7.50 per term. Biology, $2.50 per term.

Boarding in the College Club, about $80.00 per term.

In the above, no estimate is made for cost of uniform (see page 47.) or text-books.

A student is also expected to provide himself with table napkins, towels, and the requisite bed clothing for a single bed.

There is also a small annual expense in the Literary Societies.

Funds of students may be deposited with the President of the College, or with some other member of the Faculty, who will disburse the funds thus received in accordance with instructions he may receive from the parent or guardian.

Students should be especially warned of the risk incurred by keeping money in trunks or other receptacles in their rooms.

GENERAL DETAILS ABOUT EXPENSES.

The tuition charges for day scholars, including residents of Annapolis and students from other parts of Maryland and from other States, not lodging and boarding in the College Halls are $45.00 per term in the Collegiate Department

The annual college session consists of two terms, the first ending on the 10th of February, and the second on the third Wednes-

day of June in each year. All the college charges *are required to be paid in advance*, at the beginning of each term; *and no deduction will be made except for absence caused by protracted illness.* No student will be matriculated, nor will his name be entered upon the rolls of any term, unless he shall have presented to the President a receipt from the Treasurer of the College for all dues and arrearages, including a fee of $5 for matriculation, and no diploma will be awarded unless the candidate shall have presented to the President a like receipt including a fee of ten dollars for a diploma. For the expenses of Senatorial scholars see page 55. Every boarding student is required to deposit with the Treasurer a fee of $1.50 per term, to be paid by him to such church as the student may attend. An additional charge of $2.50 per term will also be made upon *all* students for use of the gymnasium and for instruction in gymnastic exercises.

Students lodging in the College buildings, but boarding elsewhere, are charged in addition to amounts previously mentioned,

Room rent	$15 00	per annum.
Electric Lighting	$3 00 to $6 00	" "
Care of Room	3 50	" "
Washing	16 00	" "

of which one-half must be paid in advance at the beginning of each term.

Wilful damage, or damage resulting from carelessness, will be made the ground of additional charge, to be defrayed by the perpetrator.

Students holding Senatorial scholarships are required to lodge in the College Halls, and are provided with room furniture, for the care of which they are held strictly accountable.

Students not holding Senatorial scholarships are required to provide themselves with furniture. Furniture may, however, be hired from the College authorities at from $3.50 to $5.00 per term, according to its character and cost, and the hirer will be held responsible for all damage thereto, beyond the reasonable wear and tear of the same.

Disbursements will made be for personal expenses of students, if funds are deposited by parents or guardians for this purpose, *but no advance will be made by the College.* Books will also be furnished to students, provided a deposit of ten dollars be made for that purpose at the beginning of each term. At a final settlement, at the close of the year, the unexpended balance, if any, will be refunded.

BOARDING.

The two College dormitories, Pinkney and Humphreys' Hall, as well as the recitation building McDowell Hall, have each been provided with a separate steam heating apparatus of the most approved sort. These have been thoroughly tested during the severe weather of past winters and found entirely satisfactory. The lodging rooms have also been recently renovated, papered and painted, and other improvements made conducing to the health and comfort of students.

Students may board in the College Club, or in private families, but are not allowed to board at, or frequent Hotels or other public houses where intoxicating liquors are sold.

The Boarding Department of the College in all its branches is under the supervision of the President. The boarding houses will be closed during the Christmas and Summer vacations.

A College co-operative boarding club has been organized in place of the College Commons, and has been successfully carried on during past years.

Under this system at the close of each month, an inventory is taken, all accounts are settled and the expenses are divided among the members of the club. An auditing committee is then appointed each month by the club, to examine the books of the commissary and to report to the club.

Each member must advance $10.00 at the commencement of each month, and at the close must pay the balance due, as no deficit is allowed to run into the following month.

The exact cost of board for next year, including washing, lights and room rent, cannot be known, as market prices vary, but it may be safely estimated to be about $160 for the whole session.

Library and Reading Room.

Through the liberality of the Legislature of 1872, and donations from the classes of '71, '72 and '73, extensive additions have been made to the library, and by means of the regular library fund, subscriptions have been made to a number of American and Foreign periodicals. A complete library being an indispensable auxiliary to the intellectual advancement of professors and students, its claims are commended to the alumni and to the friends of education in the State. Any contributions of books or funds will be gratefully acknowledged.

There are now on the shelves about 6,000 volumes, which are carefully classified and catalogued, thus forming an admirable working library for the student. Among these works are 480 bound volumes of American and English periodicals. Easy access to the contents of these works is furnished by Poole's Index of all subjects treated of in home and foreign magazines.

The College library and reading room is open every day from 2.30 to 3.30 p. m., for reading and taking out of books and periodicals. The following magazines and reviews, furnishing all a student can reasonably need, are on file for 1896: Atlantic Monthly, Century, Popular Science Monthly, Harper's Monthly, Nation, North American Review, Literary World, Forum, New Princeton Review, The Academy, Harper's Young People, Saint Nicholas, American Journal of Philology, Lippincott's Overland Monthly, Scribner, Education, Scientific American, American Agriculturist, Andover Review, and the following British Reviews: Blackwood, Edinburgh, Westminster, Quarterly-Contemporary, Fortnightly, Macmillan, Nineteenth Century.

Gifts to the College Library

DURING THE YEAR ENDING JUNE, 1899.

State Department, Washington, D. C.

Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

War Department, Washington, D. C.

Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.

Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.

Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C.

Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.

U. S. Fish Commission, Washington, D. C.

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.

Surgeon General's Office, Washington, D. C.

Interstate Commission, Washington, D. C.

Mrs. J. Schaaff Stockett, Annapolis, Md.

Rev. W. S. Southgate, D. D., Annapolis, Md.

Athletic Association of St. John's College.

An Athletic Association is formed in which membership may be obtained by any student or alumnus of the College upon paying the annual fee of $2.00. This subscription entitles the member to participate in the games played on the grounds assigned to the Association and to make use of their bats, balls and other appliances.

The following are the officers for the years 1898-99.

President,
P. D. Lyons, '99.

Vice-President,
S. T. Mackall, '00.

Recording Secretary,
H. P. Turner, '00.

Treasurer,
W. J. Wiley, '00.

BASE BALL AND FOOT BALL TEAMS.

Base Ball Team,

T. A. Collison, Manager.

S. T. Mackall, 1st base.
E. H. Mullan, 2nd base.
O. K. Tolley, 3rd base.
W. L. Brady, s. s. (capt.)
G. F. Wisner, c.
G. A. Staub, G. Hayden, B. F. Conrad, } pitchers.
B. F. Conrad, left field.
H. C. Hill, centre field.
R. B. Spencer, right field.

Substitutes.

E. C. Fontaine. R. P. Melvin, J. P. Briscoe, S. G. Townshend.

——:o:——

Foot Ball Team,

John S. Strahorn. Manager.

J. M. Sinclair, left end.
T. Penington, left tackle.
E. Hutchins, left guard.
T. A. Collison, centre.
W. O. Spates, right guard.
W. J. Shartzer, right tackle.
G. F. Wisner, right end.
S. T. Mackall, full back.
F. Williams, quarter back.
W. L. Brady, right half back.
H. G. Douglas, l. h. back. (capt.)

Substitutes,

M. Morgans, P. Herman, P. D. Lyons, B. F. Conrad, O. K Tolley.

Games have been played during the season of 1898-'99, with Naval Cadets, Johns Hopkins University, Physicians and Surgeons, Baltimore Medical College, Haverford, Delaware, Western Maryland, Washington, Gallaudet, Maryland Agricultural, Rock Hill and Mt. St. Mary's Colleges.

Track Team.

F. W. Evans, captain,
J. M. Sinclair,
M. Morgans,
C. C. Herman,
L. P. Fairbank,
C. H. Hodges.

THE GYMNASIUM AND BOAT HOUSE.

The new gymnasium has been thoroughly equipped with apparatus for a complete physical training.

In order to promote the physical culture of the students, classes will be formed for instruction in the use of Indian Clubs and in other gymnastic exercises. These classes will be adapted to all grades of strength and conducted under the direction of a competent instructor with due regard to physical development and the laws of health.

During the first term, exercise in the gymnasium is required of all students three times a week; the remainder of the year attendance is optional. In the Spring term and during commencement week there will be an outdoor athletic meeting for prizes.

A new boat-house has been recently built which offers excellent facilities for boating and swimming.

Further donations towards the gymnasium and the equipment of the boat-house will be gladly received from alumni and other friends of the College.

Beneficiary Aid.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BOARD AND TUITION.

The General Assembly of the State (Act of 1872, chapter 303, and 1879, chapter 315,) has provided for furnishing board, fuel, lights, and washing to the incumbent of one State Scholarship from each Senatorial District in the State, to be appointed by the Board of School Commissioners, by and with the advice and consent of the Senators in their respective districts, after competitive examination. The law requires that the candidates shall produce before the Board of School Commissioners satisfactory evidence of their moral character, and of their inability or the inability of their parents or guardians, to pay the regular College charges. A blank form or certificate, drawn in conformity to the above law, will be forwarded to the Secretaries of the several School Boards for the use of the appointees to the said scholarships. These scholarships are tenable for four years, and the incumbents are required by law to pledge themselves that they will continue students of the College for the full term of four years, unless prevented by unavoidable necessity, and that they will teach school within the State for not less than two years after leaving College. To obtain a full collegiate education, the object contemplated by the Act, candidates should be prepared to enter at least the Freshman Class of the College. The Boards of School Commissioners are earnestly requested to exercise great care in the selection of these students, and especially to appoint none deficient in preparation. The Faculty is empowered to extend the term of these scholarships one year in case of worthy students. The incumbents of these scholarships will hereafter be required to provide their own text books.

There are known to be at this date (June 10, 1899,) six vacancies in these scholarships, viz: One each from the counties of St. Mary's, Dorchester, Calvert, Wicomico, Cecil, and from the Second Legislative District of Baltimore City.

In filling these vacancies the Boards of School Commissioners are requested (other things being equal) to appoint those candidates who are not less than sixteen years of age, and are most advanced in their studies. It is desired that all applicants here-

after should be prepared, in at least Mathematics and English studies, to enter the Freshman Class of the College.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR TUITION ONLY.

The law of the State of Maryland (Act of 1894) granting an additional appropriation to the College, provides for the education of twenty-six State Students, in addition to the foregoing, free of expenses for tuition. These scholarships will be distributed among the counties of Maryland, in order of priority of application. The holders of these Scholarships will be required to provide the cost of their board, about $160, (see page 48), and pay incidental fees for church, gymnasium, heat, and hire of furniture.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SONS OF CLERGYMEN.

All sons of clergymen are given education free of charge. The Trustees of the Byrd Wyman Fund, Baltimore, also grant one or more scholarships, which provide both board and tuition to such students of the College.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church grants aid to young men preparing for the ministry in the denomination. The aid may be obtained either while in College or in a Theological Seminary. At present the amount given is $150 per annum.

FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Board of Visitors and Governors have provided twenty-five scholarships, tenable for four years, available for deserving youths residing in Annapolis. These scholarships provide tuition only.

COLLEGIATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

The following regulations have been made by the Board of Visitors and Governors for the establishment of scholarships in connection with the College.

For a permanent scholarship for tuition, $1,200. For a permanent scholarship for board and tuition, $4,000. For a scholarship for the tuition of a student through all the College classes, $300. For a scholarship for the board and tuition of a student through all the College classes, $1,000. For any other scholarships the sum reduced shall be in the same proportion, the money in each case to be paid in advance into the treasury of the College. The establishment of these scholarships is commended to the attention of the alumni and friends of the College

Candidates for Admission to the Naval Academy

Classes are formed solely for Candidates for admission to the Naval Academy. An instructor has been specially engaged to take charge of the work, and he is rendered such assistance as may be necessary.

The course of instruction is not limited to the requirements for admission, but students are advanced as far as possible in the mathematics of the first term in the Naval Academy. Candidates are received at any time of the year, and the instruction is very largely individual, special attention being given to the wants of every pupil.

This school has always had distinguished success in preparing young men for entrance to the Naval Academy, and has the highest endorsement from the Naval officers stationed at Annapolis.

Candidates may board in the College or in the town. Those who live in the College are subject to the regulations and restrictions which govern the regular College students.

The regular classes of the School are in session from the first of October to the fifteenth of May, when the Spring examinations commence, and from the first of July to the first of September, when the regular Fall examinations take place.

All the entrance examination papers used at the Naval Academy from 1879 to 1890, have been published by the College.—This volume is used as a text book in the school. Copies may be obtained from the bookstores in town, or will be mailed from the College upon receipt of fifty (50) cents.

Among other advantages it may be mentioned that the Candidates, who enter during the long term from October to May, have the privilege of being instructed in military drill and tactics; also, if desired, in French and Geometry, a knowledge of which will be found very useful after the cadet has entered the Academy.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the long term, from October to May examination	$125 00
For less than the full term, per month	20 00
For two months, or less, per month	25 00
Board can be obtained at the College or in town, including fuel and lights, per month	$18 00 to $30 00

Society of Alumni.

The Society of Alumni holds its annual meetings on Commencement Day, on which occasion an oration is delivered by one of its members. All former students who have completed their collegiate education (whether graduates or not) at St. John's College, and left in good standing, are considered members of this society. It numbers on its roll many names prominent in the history of the State.

The following are the officers for the present year:

DANIEL R. MAGRUDER, '53, *President.*

WM. HERSEY HOPKINS, '59, 1st *Vice President.*

JAMES A. FECHTIG, '95, 2nd *Vice-President.*

JOHN L. CHEW, '85, *Secretary.*

FRANK. A. MUNROE, '84, *Treasurer.*

A local association has also been formed at New York, to which all Graduates, alumni and friends of St. John's College, living in or near that city are eligible. The officers are:

Herbert Noble, '89, *President;* Elon S. Hobbs, Jr., '82, *Vice-President;* W. T. Kemp, '97, *Secretary;* Charles Brewer, '85, *Treasurer.*

List of Alumni and College Graduates.

1793

*Charles Alexander, B. A.
*John Addison Carr, B. A.
*William Long, B. A.

1794.

*Thomas Chase, B. A.
*John Bowie Duckett, B. A.
*Richard Harwood, B. A.
*John Carlisle Herbert, B. A.
*John Jacob Tschudy, B. A.

1796.

*William Cooke. B. A.
*Robt. H. Goldsborough, B. A.
*Francis Scott Key, B. A.
*Daniel Murray, B. A.
*John Shaw, B. A., M. D.
*Carlysle F. Whiting, B. A.

1797.

*John Leeds Kerr, B. A.
*John Tayloe Lomax, B. A. LL.D.
*James Lowry Donaldson, B. A.
*John Rumsey, B. A.

1798.

*William Campbell, B. A.
*John Claude, B. A.
*William Donaldson, B. A. M. D.
*Alexander Hammett, B. A.
*William Potts, B. A.
*John Hanson Thomas, B. A.

1799.

*Thos. Beale Dorsey, B. A., M.D.
*Walter Farnandis, B. A., M. A.
*Thomas Rodgers, B. A., M. A.
*James S. Grant, B. A., M. A.
*Robert C. Stone, B. A., M.A.

1800.

*James Boyle, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Brown, B. A., M. D.

1802.

*Richard Loockerman, B. A.
*James Murray, B. A.
*Jesse Ray, B. A.

1804.

Upton Scott Reed, B. A.
*Nicholas Carroll, B. A.

1806.

*Thomas J. Brice, B. A.
*John Guyer, B. A.
*James Harwood, B. A.
*George Mackubin, B. A.
*John Mercer, B. A.
*Henry Maynadier Murray, B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

*Lewis Neth, B. A.
*William E. Pinkney, B. A., M. D.

1810.

*Thomas Randall, B. A.
*John Ridout, B. A., M. D.

1811.

*John Gwinn, B. A., M. D.
*John Marbury, B. A.
*Addison Ridout, B. A.

The following is a list of the ALUMNI who were at the College between the years 1811 and 1822.

*Thomas S. Alexander, LL. D.
*George G. Brewer
*John Denny, M. D.
*Frederick L. Grammar, M. D.
*John Johnson.
*John M. S. Maccubbin, M. D.
*Frederick Mackubin, M. D.
*Richard Marriott, M. D.
*Landon Mercer.
*Waldon Middleton.
*Somerville Pinkney.
*Richard Randall M. D.
*Francis Thomas
*Ramsay Waters.
*John B. Wells M. D.
*George Wells.
*William Williams M. D.
*Nicholas Brewer.
*John Carroll.
*Thomas H. Carroll.
*William Caton M. D.
*William Denny M. D.
*Reverdy Johnson LL. D.
*Henry Randall.
*David Ridgely.
*William Greenbury Ridgely.
*John Ridout.
*John Nelson Watkins.
*Isaac Williams.

1822.

*John Carville Howard B. A. M. A.
*Alexander Randall B. A. M. A.

1827.

*John Henry Alexander B. A. M. A. LL. D.
*Thomas Archer B. A. M. A.
William Harwood, B. A. M. A.
*Ezekiel Hughes, B. A. M. A.
*Right Rev. William Pinkney, B. A. M. A. D. D. LL. D.
*William H. Tuck B. A. M. A.

1830.

*John T. Archer B. A.
*Hyde Ray Bowie B. A.
*James Boyle B. A.
*Daniel Clarke B. A.
*Robert Emmet Culbreth B. A.
*J. Hardcastle Culbreth B. A.
*Thomas John Franklin B. A., M. A., M. D.
*John Randall Hagner B. A. M. A.
*Ellis Hughes B. A. M. D.
*Thomas Karney B. A. M. A.
Edward Pannel B. A.
*Ninian Pinkney B. A. M. A. M. D. LL. D.
*Nicholas John Watkins B. A.

1832.

*Jas. Sands Holland B. A. M. A.
*Jas. West Thompson B. A. M. A.

1834.

*Rev. Orlando Hutton B. A., M. A., D. D.
*John Greene Proud, B. A., M. A.
*Rev. Lucien Bonaparte Wright, B. A.

1835.

Edwin Boyle, B. A.
Abram Caule B. A. M. A. M. D.
*Richard Culbreth B. A.
*Thomas Holme Hagner, B. A., M. A.
*Richard C. Mackubin, B. A. M. A., M. D.

1836.

*George Grundy B. A.
Thomas Granger B. A. M. A.
*William R. Hayward B. A. M. D.
*George Johnson B. A.
*Joshua Dorsey Johnson B. A.
*George Edward Muse B. A.
William O. Reeder, B. A.
John H. Reeder B. A.
*William Henry Thomas B. A.
*Franklin Weems B. A.
*Nicholas Brice Worthington, B. A., M. A.

1837.

*John M. Broome B. A. M. D.
*Frederick S. Brown, B. A.
John W. Martin B. A.
*Rev. Jos. Trapnell B. A. M. A. D. D.
*Trueman Tyler, B. A.

1838.

*William Tell Claude B. A. M. A.
*Rev. Savington W. Crampton. B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

Henry H. Goldsborough B. A.
*Chas. NicholasMackubin, B. A.
*William Henry Thompson B. A. M. A.
*Rev. William Henry Trapnell, B. A.
*Edward Worthington, B. A.

1839.

Samuel Chamberlaine B. A.
*Philip Culbreth B. A.
*William Henry Goodwin Dorsey B. A.
John T. Beale Dorsey, B. A.
*Worthington Ross B. A.
Frederick Stone B. A.
*Brice T. B. Worthington, B. A.
*Brice John Worthington, B. A.

1840.

*John Michael Brewer B. A.
*Benjamin F. Bohrer, B. A. M. A. M. D.
*Jeremiah L. Hughes B. A.
*Rev. Thomas W. Winchester B. A. M. A.

1841.

*Luther Giddings, B. A., M. A.
William Giddings, B. A., M. A.
Daniel Maynadier Henry, B. A., M. A.
*George Stephen Humphreys, B. A., M. A.
*Francis Henry Stockett, B. A., M. A.

1842.

*John Basil, B. A., M. A.
George Betton, B. A.
*Rev. Jonathan Pinkney Hammond, B. A., M. A. D. D.
*Samuel Ridout,B. A.,M. A., M.D.

1844.

*Llewellyn Boyle, B. A., M. A.
Alexander Hamilton Gambrill, B. A., M. A.
*John Thomas Hall,B. A.,M. A., M. D.
James Kemp Harwood, B. A., M. A.
*Thomas Andrew McParlin, B. A. M. A., M. D.
*Basil Shepherd Murdoch, B. A.,
*Henry Manadier Murray, B. A., M. A.
*John Shaaff Stockett, B. A., M. A.

*Charles M. Baer, M. D.
Richard H. Hagner.
*William Skinner Hall.
*Matthias Linthicum, M. D.
*Thomas F. Owens, M. D.
*Wm. Theodore Revell, M.D. D,
*W. H. Young, English Diploma.

1864.

*Nicholas Brewer, B. A., M. A.
Marbury Brewer, B. A., M. A. M. D.
*Richard H. Cowman, B. A. M. A., M. D.
*John Decker, Jr., B. A., M A.
Daniel Murray Thomas, B. A., M. A.

1847.

Robt. Chandler, B. A., M. A.
*Elizur Lancel Foote,B. A.,M.A.
*John R. P. Forbes, B. A., M.A.
*Jas. Shaw Franklin,B. A.,M. A.
*William Henry McParlin, B. A. M. A.
John Mullan, B. A., M. A.

*Charles S. Parran,
*Charles S. Winder.

1849.

*Thomas B. Chase, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*William Q. Claytor, B. A., M. A. M. D.
*Harwood Iglehart, B. A., M. A.
James Mackubin, B. A., M. A.
James Revell, B. A., M. A.
*John Ridout, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*Thomas Jones Wilson, B. A., M. A.

Charles F. Goldsborough.
H. Roland Walton, M. D.

1850.

Dennis Claude, of D., B. A., M. A.
*John McMahon Holland, B. A., M. A.
Thomas Richard Stockett, B. A., M. A.

1852.

Chas. Brewer, B. A. M. A., M. D.
*William Saunders Green, B. A., M. A.
*William Sprigg Hall,B. A.,M. A.
*James Iglehart, Jr., B. A., M. A.
*Jonathan Pinkney Sparks, B. A., M. A.

William W. Childs, M. D.

1853.

*Richard Henry Brewer, B. A., M. A.
*John Grant Chapman, B. A.,M.A

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

William Hendry Gassaway, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Harwood Green, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*John Grant Harris, B. A., M. A.
Charles Edward Hutton, B. A., M. A.
*William Thomas Iglehart, B. A., M. A.
*George Palmer Keating, B. A., M. A.
Daniel Randall Magruder, B. A., M. A.
*Rev. John Miller Schwrar, B. A., M. A.
Washington Green Tuck, B. A., M. A., M. D.
Lemuel Flannigan, English Diploma.

1855.

*Isaac Williams Brewer, B. A., M. A.
Edward McCeney, B. A., M. A.,
*Osborn Sprigg Iglehart, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*Philip Randall Voorhees, B. A., M. A.
Edward Augustus Welch, English Diploma.

1856.

Marshall Chapman, B. A.
Hammond Claude, B. A.
*Philip G. Clayton, B. A.
John A. Conner, B. A.
*Louis G. Gassaway, B. A.
Thomas B. Kent, B. A.
William G. Ridout, B. A., M. A., M. D., LL. B.
Alvin C. Wilson, B. A.

1857.

*Louis W. Bryan, B. A.,
John P. Hyde, B. A., D.D. LL.D.
Joseph N. Pindell, B. A.,
*Joseph K. Roberts, B. A.,
*John H. Sellman, B. A.,

1858

*Andrew G. Chapman, B. A., M. A.
John W. Dorsey, B. A., M. A.
Charles A. Johnston, B. A., M. A.
*James W. Wilson, B. A., M. A.

English Diplomas:

W. Octavius Eversfield,
Jonathan Maiben,
*Seaton Munroe,

1859.

*John W. Brewer, B. A., M. A., M. D.
John Riggs Brown, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Rawlings Goodwin, B. A.
William Hersey Hopkins, B. A. M. A., Ph. D.
Rev. Adolphus T. Pindell, B. A.
Thomas St. George Pratt, B. A.
*Jas. E. Richardson, B. A., M. A.

English Diplomas:

*Dennis Claude Handy, M. D.
Jefferson D. Loker.

1860.

Roger Bellis, B. A.
John P. Cockey, B. A.
Henry Clay England, B. A.
Robert L. Lusby, B. A., M. D.
*Samuel Thomas McCullough, B. A., M. A.
Dorsey Thompson, B. A.
Henry Clay Tinges, B. A.

English Diploma:

Thomas Allen Ducket.

The exercises of the College were suspended in consequence of the War from 1861 to 1866.

GRADUATES since the re-organization of the College in 1867.

1871.

*R. Riddell Brown, B. A., M. A., LL., B. University of Maryland.
Calderon Carlisle, B. A., LL. D.
Samuel Garner, Jr., B. A., Ph. D. Johns Hopkins University..
Z. Taylor Pindell, B. A.
Henry H. Quynn, B. A.
L. Allison Wilmer, B. A. LL.B., M.A. University of Maryland.

1872.

William H. Harlan, B. A.
Robert H. Hooper, B. A.
James D. Iglehart, B. A., M. A. M. D.
Iredell Johnston, B. A.
George W. Munroe, B. A.
C. Kinlock Nelson, B. A., D. D.
Philemon H. Tuck, B. A., M. A.
John S. Wirt, B. A., M. A.

1873

Samuel T. Ashe, B. A.
Samuel Ridout, B. A.
William Ritchie, B. A.
Sidney Waller, B. A.
*Henry B. Wirt, B. A.
James P. Dawson, B. A.
Heningham Gordon, B. A.
Walter R. Crabbe, B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

1874.

Orlando B. Batten, B. A.
*Fred. W. Brune, Jr., B. A.
*Geo. Williams Greenway, B. A.
William J. Griffin, B. A.
Albon D. Johnston, B. A.
James M. Munroe, B. A.
Keating S. Nelson, Jr., B. A
Blanchard Randall, B. A.
*John K. Randall, B. A.
Joseph R. Wilmer, B. A.
*W. Sidney Wilson, B. A.

1875.

*Thos. Barton Brune, B.A., M. A. M. D.
Louis W. Fritch, B. A.
*James M. Carlisle, Jr. B. A.
Hugh Nelson, B. A., M, A.
Frederick Sasscer, B. A., M. A.

Proficients:

E. M. Wyatt Johnson,
J. Clarke McGuire, Jr., M. A.

1876.

George T. Bratten, Jr., B.A.M.A.
Orloff Lake, B. A.
Robert F. Maddux, B. A.
John S. Fulton, B. A. M. D.
Edward T. Lawrence, B. A.
Edward D. Martin, B. A.
Charles F. Norris, B. A.

Proficient.

Alldin M. Sprigg, B. A.

1877.

N. Walter Dixon, B. A.
Munroe Mitchell, B. A.
Herbert Harlan, B. A., M. A.M.D.
Burton A. Randall, B. A., M. A., M. D.

1878.

J. Shiles Crockett, B. A.
John F. Gontrum, B. A.
Henry D. Harlan, B. A. M. A.
George A. Harter, B. A., M. A.
J. Harry Krebs, B. A.
*George T. Martin, B. A.
Sydney E. Mudd, B. A.
John G. Ray, B. A.
H. Arthur Stump, B. A., M. A.

Proficients,

James P. Gorter, M. A.
*Abram W. Wright, M. A.

1879.

*G. Worthington Berry, B. A.
E. Pliny Griffin, B. A.
Roger S. Powell, B. A
Cadwallader E. Lintlicum, B. A.

Proficients:

George A. Frick.
James W. Greer.

1880.

Manly H. Barnes, B. A.
Edward A. Scott, B. A., M. A.
F. E. Wathen, B. A.
George A. Frick, B. A.
Joseph F. Valiant, B. A.
J. D. Williams, B. A.

Proficients:

A. R. Hagner.
W. J. Dawkins, M. A.
James Bartol Greene, M. A.

1881.

William W. Davis, B. A., M. A.
William C. DeVecmon, B. A.
Benj., F. DeVries, B. A., M. A.
Frederick J. Keech, B. A., M. A.
John B. League, B. A.
Edwin R. Leavitt, B. A.
L. Dorsey Gassaway, M.A.

Proficients:

Edward J. Clarke,
*George B. Dorsey,
A. R. Hagner.

1882

Elon StClair Hobbs, B. A., M. A.
Grafton I. Munroe, B. A., M. A.
Richard I. Watkins, B. A., M. A.
Alvin C. Willey, B. A., M. A.

Proficient;

Nicholas Brewer, Jr.,

1883

Norman Von S. Farquhar, B. A.
James D. Murray, B. A.
Beale E. Padgett, B. A.
Daniel R. Randall, B. A., Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University.

Proficient:

Edward H. Sincell.

1884

Wm. N. Burgess, B. A., M. A.
Bruner R. Anderson, B. A.
*Fred. H. Clash, B. A., M. A.
Joseph T. Coulbourn, B. A.
Emerson C. Harrington, B. A., M. A.
Wm. F. Johnson, B. A.
Wyatt W. Randall, B. A., Ph. D. Johns Hopkins University.
Edward J. W. Revell, B. A. M, A..
*Henry Clay Schooley, B. A. M.A.
George A. Steele, B. A., M. A.
Richard B. Tippett. B. A , M. A.
Henry B. Wilson, B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

1885.

Henry Bower Gorgas, B. A.
Benj. Parker Truitt, B. A., M. A.

Proficients:

Charles Brewer, M. D., M. A.
John L. Chew.
*J. H. Iglehart, LL. B., University of Maryland.
Will. Bush Shober, Ph. D.
Charles A. Jacobi.

1886.

Ed. M. Hardcastle, B. A., M. D.,
Clinton T. Wyatt, B. A., M. A.
Jacob Grape, Jr., B. A., M. A.
Will. Bush Shober, B. S., M. A.

Proficients.

T. Kent Green.
George C. Schoff.

1887.

Thos. H. Hicks, B. A., M. A.
Wm. L. Purdum, B. A.
John L. Chew, B. A., M. A.
John Ridout, B, A., M. A., M. D.
Charles E. Carl, B. L.

1888.

Wm. W. Blunt, B. A.
J. F. Fenwick, B. A.
*Bernard Murphy, B. A., B. L.
Frank P. Willes, B. A., M. A.
J. Frank Jacobi, B. S., M. A,

1889

Lemuel S. Blades, B. S.
T. Leverett Brewer, B. S.
Chas. Edwards, B. S.
Chas. H. Grace, B. A.
Nicholas H. Green, B. A., M. A.
Albert H. Hopkins, B. A., M. A.
W. T. G. Neale, B. L.
Herbert Noble, B. A., M. A.
Edwin D. Pusey, B. A., M. A.
Charles H. Schoff, B. L.
John G. Tilton B. S., B. L.
W. E. Trenchard, B. A.
J. H. Baker, M. E.

1890.

Eugene M. Hays, B. A., M. A.
W. A. Hitchcock, B. A.
Chas. C. Marbury, B. A.
John T. Truitt, B. A., M. A.
A. K. McGraw, B. S.
John S. Newman, B. S.
J. Fred. Adams, B. L.
B. Vernon Cissel, B. L., M. A.
Eugene W. Heyde, B. L., M. A.
M. B. Freedman, B. L.
J. A. Nyleggor, B. L.
Walter S. Phillips, B. A.
T. Ross Payne, B. L.
Jesse H. Ramsburg, B. L., M. A.
M. T. Johnston, B. L.

1891.

Francis E. Daniels, B. A., M. A.
Douglas F. Duval, B. Sc., M. A.
Wm. Oscar Hurst, B. A., M. A.
William H. Phillips, B. A.
George M Register, B. A., M. A.
Osborne I. Yellott, B. A.
George Seeley Smith, B.Sc.,M.A.

1892.

John I. Yellott, Jr., B. A.
Louis T. Clark, B. A.
M. Francis Oliver, B. A.
J. Basil Gibson, B. A.
Gordon Tull, B. A.
Noah E. Offutt, B. A.
*A. Lacey Ewing, B. A.
George R. A. Hiss, B. A.
M. Clyde Wier, B. A., M. A.
Emerson P. Roberts, B. A.
E. Julius Clarke, B. A.
Louis T. Clark, B. S.
George A. Harter, Ph. D.
William W. Davis, Ph. D.

1893.

Charles E. Dryden, B. A., B. S.
John H. Waller, B. A.
Samuel M. Wagaman, B. A.,B. S.
W H Wilhelm, B. A., B.S., M.A.
Howard C. Norris, B. A.
Winfield S. Schley, Jr., B. A.
C. Edgar Keller, B. A.
Joseph C. Groff, B. A.
James P. Biays, Jr., B. S.
Harold C. Ridgely, B. S., M. A.
Robert Pennington, B. S.
Frank M. Gibson, Ph. D.
H. Ridgely Riley, B. A., M. A.

1894.

Arthur D. Willard, B. A.
J. W. Thompson, B. A.
Harvey Dern, B. A.
Burton Proctor, B. A.
C. Monteith Gilpin, B. A.
Ernest R. Crapster, B. A.
Tazewell T. Thomas, B. A., M. A.
Harvey L. Cooper, B. A.
Richard H. Halley, B. S.
William A Case, B. S., M. A.
Thomas E. Latimer, B. S., M. A.

Proficients.

Edmund B. Iglehart,
George D. DeShields, Jr.

1895.

George E. Bennett, B. A., B. S.
W. Zach. Childs, B. A.
L. B. K. Claggett, B. S.
Jas. A. Fechtig, Jr , B. A.
Eugene W. Iglehart, B. A.
Courtney B. Jones, B. A.
C. Newman Joyce, B. A.
Seth H. Linthicum, B. S.
*A. Randall McIlvaine, B. A.
Addison E Mullikin, B. A.
Leslie A. Oliver, B. A.
Reginald H. Ridgely, B S.
Walter C. A. Schaefer, B. A.
Roy H. Snyder, B. S.
Joseph Stine, B. S.
E. M. Thompson, B. A.

1896.

William N. Barkeley, B. S.
Alexander R. Cheston, B. A.
Richard D. Downs, B. A.
C. Ashby Duvall, B. A.
Robert H. Williams, B. A.
Frank G. Wagaman, B. A.
Richard Hughes, B. A.
Charles G. Jarboe, B. A.
George A Maddox, B. A.
J. Roy Roseberry, B. A.
Charles H. Shaffer, B. S.
Jesse L. Tull, B A.

1897

Lewis C. Boehm, B. A.
Joseph B. Douglas, B. A.
William G. Fay, B. A.
Charles I. Flory, B A., B. S.
Edgar D. Hilleary, B. S.
W. Thomas Kemp, B. A.
Edward M. L'Engle, B. A.
James P. Offutt, B. A.
Roger E. Simmons, B. A.
Ulric A. Skirven, B. S.
Walter D. Smith, B. A.
Charles L. Walls, B. A.
Sprigael P. Wiley, B. S.

1898.

Philip Howard Edwards, B. A.
James W. Huffington, B. A.
Alvey M. Isanogle, B. A.
Edwin H. Brown, Jr., B. A.
James B. Noble, B. A.
Charles H. McNabb, B. A.
Albert L. Wilkinson. B. A.
Peter P. Blanchard, B. A.
Edward R. Cassidy, B. A.
Charles E. Terry, B. A.
Owen S. Creil, B. A.
Nicholas Orem, B. A.
Kaolin L. Whitson, B. A.
Daniel H. Duvall, B. S.
William M. Clarke, B. S.
Robert Goldsborough, B. S.
DeWitt C. Lyles, B. S.

Those marked with an (*) are dead.

Honorary Degrees.

1830.

*Charles Cummings, D. D.
*Theodorick Bland, LL. D.
*Sylvanus Thayer, U. S. Army, LL. D.

1834.

*Nathan C. Brooks, M. A.

1836.

*Rev. Henry Elwell, M. A.
*Rev. David F. Shaeffer, D. D.

1839.

*Rev. Joseph Wolf, D. D.

1840.

*Rev. George F. Worthington, M. A.
*Edward Hazen, M. A.

1841.

*Right Rev. George Washington Doane, LL. D.

1844.

*John Tayloe Lomax, LL. D.

1850.

*Rev. Gordon Winslow, D. D.
*Rev. Edward J. Stearns, M.A.D.D.

1852.

*Dr. William Sands, M. A.
Dr. William W. Duvall, M. A.
*Dr. Marius Duvall, M. A.

1853.

*Right Rev. William Pinkney, D. D.

1856.

Rev. Peter Van Pelt, D. D.
*Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen D. D.
*Rev. James A. McKenny, D. D.

HONORARY DEGREES--Continued

1859.

*Hon. Roger Brooke Taney, LL. D.
*Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, LL. D.

1860.

*William Chauvenet, LL. D.

1868.

*Hon. Reverdy Johnson, LL. D.

1869.

*Thomas S. Alexander, LL. D.
*John V. L. McMahon, LL. D.
Rev. Samuel F. Shute, D. D.

1871.

*Hon. Richard J. Bowie, LL. D.
*Hon. James L. Bartol, LL. D.
*N. H. Morison, LL. D.
Rev. Benjamin B. Griswold, D.D
*J. Grattan Hagner, M. A.
William E. Thompson, M. A.
Dr. Thomas Welsh, M. A.

1872.

*Isaac Nevett Steele, LL. D.
Dennis W. Mullan, U. S. Navy, M. A.

1873

*Dr. Ninian Pinkney, U. S. N., LL. D.
*Rev. Julius M. Dashiell, D. D.

1874

Prof. W. LeRoy Broun, LL. D.
*Hon. David Davis, LL. D.
James M. Garnett, LL. D.
Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D. D.
*Rev. J. Trapnell, D. D.

1875.

*Hon. Geo. William Brown, LL.D
*Rev. Theodore P. Barber, LL. D.

1876.

Daniel C. Gilman, LL. D.
*Rev. J. Pinkney Hammond, D. D.

1877.

Prof. Hiram Corson, LL. D.

1878.

*S. Teackle Wallis, LL. D.
Rev. S. V. Leech, D. D.
*Rev. Samuel H. Gordon, D. D.

1879.

Hon. A. B. Hagner, LL. D.

1880.

Rev. Thomas S. Bacon, D. D.

1881.

*H. T. Wolfe Bartley, LL. D.

1886.

Jay M. Whitham, M. A.
Rev. Alex. C. McCabe, M. A.

1887.

Rev. Alex. C. McCabe, Ph. D.

1888.

*Frederick A. P. Barnard, Ph. D.
Richard White, M. A.
Wm. B. Harlan, M. A.
Somerville P. Tuck, M. A.
W. J. Dawkins, M. A.

1889.

Rev. John McDowell Leavitt, LL. D.
Thomas Fell, Ph. D.
Robert Brooke Dashiell, M. A.
*Rev. W. Scott Southgate, D. D.
Rev. Randolph Lowrie, D. D.
Rev. William C. Winslow, D. S.

1890

Rev. Leighton Parks, M. A.
Edward J. Clarke, M. A.
*Rev. Theodore C. Gambrall, D.D.
Rev. R. H. Williams, D. D.
Hon. Jas. Wilton Brooks, LL. D.

1891.

Rev. Emerson Pierce Roberts, A
Rev. C. Ernest Smith, M. A.
Rev. Wilbur F. Corkran, D. D.
Rev. George A. Leakin, D. D.
Rt. Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D. D.
Rev. John Poysal Hyde, LL. D.

1892.

Rev. Leighton Parks, D. D.
Rev. Samuel F. Morris, D. D.

1893.

Rev. Wm. M. Dame, D. D.
Rev. W. Wells Wolfe Wilson, D.D.
Rev. Henry H. Clarke, D. D.
Edward Flint Brown, LL. D.

1894.

Rev. John H. Howard, D. D.
Rev. Laurence B. Thomas, D. D.
Rev. Edmund L. Hoffecker, D. D.
Rev. Percy Thomas Fenn, D. D.
Rev. Edward C. Macnichol, D. D.
Rev. F. W. Tremlett, D. D.
Rev. John Hammond, LL. D.
Hon. Henry D. Harlan, LL. D.
Hon. Jno. M. Robinson, LL. D.
Hon. Jas. Revell, LL. D.
Hon. Somerville P. Tuck, LL. D.

HONORARY DEGREES—Continued.

*Rev. Wm. Bayard Hale, M. A.
Rev. Stuart Crockett, M. A.
Robert H. Noble, M. A.
Prof. Henri Marion, M. A.

1895.

Rev. James C. Kerr, D. D.
Rev. W. L. McDowell, D. D.
Rev. C. S. Baker, D. D.
Rev. Charles Pickells, D. D
Rev. J. W. McIlvaine, D. D.
Rev. Wyllys Rede, D. D.
Provost T. I. Ball, LL. D.
Rev. Ralph Williams, LL. D.
W. A. Duvall, M. A.

1896.

Rt. Rev. W. Forbes Adams, D. D.
Rev. Thomas A. Potts, D. D.
Rev. C. Ernest Smith, D. D.
Rev. A. B. Richardson, D. D.
Rev. F. M. Munson, LL. D.
Rev. W. Bayard Hale, LL. D.
Thomas Jay Hudson, LL. D.

1897.

Rev. John B. Blanchet, D. D.
Rev. Fred'k W. Clampett, D. D.
Rev. Alfred L. Royce. D. D.
Calderon Carlisle, LL. D.
Rev. Geo. H. R. Fletcher, LL. D.
Rev. Thomas P. Hughes, LL. D.

1898.

Rev. Charles C. Pierce, D. D.
Rev. John A. Gutteridge, D. D.
Rev. Charles W. Baldwin, D. D.
Rev. Edward O. Flagg, LL. D.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL

CATALOGUE OF PUPILS.

First Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCES.
Lawrence W. Bagger	Waterbury, Md.
George H. Baughman	Washington, D. C.
Edward H. Baughman	Washington, D. C.
John L. Blecker	Boonesboro, Md.
Benjamin A. Bryan	Lankford, Md.
Frederick H. Coombs	Camp Parole, Md.
Harold S. Falk	Milwaukee, Wis.
Walton H. Grant	Alpha, Md.
Douglas C. Handy	Annapolis, Md.
Stanley H. Hartman	Baltimore, Md.
Douglas L. Howard	Annapolis, Md.
Ralph de Mitkiewicz	Baltimore, Md.
W. Singerly McCartney	Philadelphia, Pa.
Thomas W. Peters	Annapolis, Md.
Paul S. Schubert	Lancaster, Pa.
Nicholas K. Starlings	Annapolis, Md.
Santiago de Somodevilla	Santiago, Cuba.
Herman S. Turner	Nanticoke, Md.
Joseph H. Wood	Annapolis, Md.
Edgar C. Wrede	Annapolis, Md.
George W. Wilson	Wilson, W. Va.

First Class—21.

Second Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
Elliott H. Burwell	Harwood, Md.
Jay B. Chamberlin	New York, N. Y.

EDMOND P. DUVAL.....Annapolis, Md.
HARRY V. FARRALL.....Benedict, Md.
JOHN M. GREEN.....Annapolis, Md.
EDWARD O. HALBERT.....Baltimore, Md.
HARRY G. KNOX.....Annapolis, Md.
DANIEL R. MAGRUDER.....Annapolis, Md.
THOMAS J. L. NEILSON.....Washington, D. C.
WILLIAM T. REVELL.....Arnolds' Md.
GLOVER F. SMITH.....Gambrill's Md.
HENRY F. STURDY.....Annapolis, Md.
R. TUNIS STRANGE.....Annapolis, Md.
EDWARD J TAYLOR.....Mt. Holly, Va.

Second Class—14.

Third Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
JUDGE L. F. BECKER	Baltimore, Md.
WILLIAM P. BERRY	North Keys, Md.
ALLEN W. BRYAN	Annapolis, Md.
BERNARD CARTER	Annapolis, Md.
RICHARD B. COFFMAN	Annapolis, Md.
WILLLAM M. FELDMEYER	Annapolis, Md.
EDWARD M. GILLET, JR	Verona, Md.
THOMAS H. HORSEY	Chestertown, Md.
THOMAS W. JONES	Dunkirk, Md.
GEORGE R. JOEES	Annapolis, Md.
EDWARD S. LEVI	Baltimore, Md.
HORACE MESSENGER	Annapoiis, Md.
WILLIAM D, SOMERVELL	Port Republic, Md.
GEORGE W. A. TAYLOR	Annapolis, Md.
THOHAS M. WEBB	Friendship, Md.
HARRY B. WILMER	Centerville, Md.

Third Class—16.

COURSES OF STUDY FOR GRADUATION.

SECOND CLASS.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.	
Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Physical Geography,	3	Physiology,	3
Arithmetic,	2	Algebra,	7
English Grammar,	5	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	5
English History, or Ancient Geography,	5 or 2	Civil Government,	2

FIRST CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

CLASSICAL.		SCIENTIFIC AND BUSINESS.	
Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Greek,	5	German,	3
Algebra,	5	Algebra,	5
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	2
Grecian History,	2	Natural Science,	5

SECOND TERM.

Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Greek,	5	German,	3
Geometry,	5	Geometry,	5
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	2	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	2
Roman History,	3	Book-keeping,	5
Declamation,	1	Declamation,	1

Prizes and Certificates of Distinction

AWARDED JUNE 1898.

GRADUATES.

HENRY SMITH CRAVEN, ALEXANDER RANDALL,
JACKSON SCHULTZ FAY. JOHN THOMAS RUSSELL,
ALEXANDER A. GIRAULT, J. WILSON CRAWFORD.

———:o:———

Diplomas were also Conferred upon the following Members of the Class of 1897:

IRVING DASHIEL IRELAND. ANDREW HOFFMAN KRUG.
WILLIAM JACOB WILEY.

———:o:———

—Prizes Were Awarded To—

WILLIAM O. SPATES Highest Average in First Class.
JOSEPH H. WOOD..... " " " 2nd "
HENRY F. STRANGE..... " " " 3rd "
EDWARD H. TARBUTTON " " " in Algebra, First Class.
JOSEPH H. WOOD..... " " " Arthmetic and Algebra, Second Class;
UNIT RASIN.....Best Essay, First Class.
ALEXANDER RANDALL..Best Declamation, First Class.
WILLIAM O. SPATES.....Greatest Improvement in all Studies;
DANIEL R. MAGRUDER...Highest Average in Arthmetic in the Third Class;

———:o:———

CERTIFICATES OF DISTINCTION.

First Class.

FIRST GRADE.

WILLIAM O. SPATES. EDWARD H. TARBUTTON.
ALEXANDER A. GIRAULT.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

WAYNE W. KEYES. RICHARD B. SPENCER.

Second Class.

FIRST GRADE.

JOSEPH H. WOOD.

SECOND GRADE.

LAWRENCE W. BAGGER.

Third Class.

FIRST GRADE.

HENRY F. STURDY. DANIEL R. MAGRUDER,
HARRY G. KNOX.

SECOND GRADE.

EDMOND P. DUVAL.

———:o:———

NO DEMERITS.

Names of pupils who received no demerits during the entire year.

First Class.

JOHN T. RUSSELL. WILLIAM O. SPATES.
RICHARD B. SPENCER. EDWARD H. TARBUTTON.
LITTLETON J. BISHOP. WAYNE W. KEYES.

Second Class.

JOSEPH H. WOOD.

Third Class.

HARRY V. FARRALL. DANIEL R. MAGRUDER.
HARRY G KNOX. HENRY F. STURDY.

REMARKS.

This School is established primarily as a means of preparing boys to matriculate at St. John's College, but the courses of study have been so arranged that it is possible for graduates to enter other colleges, if they so desire. It is is under the supervision of the President of the College. The efficiency of the school is attested, among other ways, by the steady increase in the number of pupils during recent years.

ACCOMMODATION.

Humphreys' Hall is reserved exclusively for the use of boarding pupils who take their meals in the School Dining Room under the supervision of one or more members of the faculty.

A lady is placed in charge of the house-keeping arrangements of the school, whose duty it is to look after the needs of the younger boys, especially in times of sickness, and to whom they may refer for assistance in matters relating to their personal comfort.

The rooms in Humphreys' Hall are large and commodious, and are lighted by electricity and heated by steam. As a rule, one room is occupied by two pupils, but, so far as the number of rooms will permit, a room can be secured for a single occupant by an extra payment for room rent.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL.

No boarding pupil will be received into the School under fourteen years of age, and candidates for admission to the Second Class must be able to pass examinations in the following branches:

Arithmetic, to powers and roots; (i. e.,) on common and decimal fractions, denominate numbers, percentage, stocks and bonds, interest and discount.

English Grammar: declension of nouns and pronouns, conjugation of verbs, parsing of ordinary constructions, and analysis of simple sentences.

Geography: complete political Geography.

United States History: to the close of the Revolutionary War.

An applicant for admission to either the First or Second Class, will be examined upon the branches which he professes to have studied elsewhere, and certificates will not be accepted in lieu of this examination.

References as to good moral character must be furnished by each applicant, and, an applicant coming from another school, must be able to refer to an honorable standing in the school which he last attended.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The school year is divided into two equal terms. The session for 1898–'99 opens on the 20th of September, and the second term commences on the 12th of February. The last term closes on the 15th of June.

The Christmas vacation extends from the 23rd December to the first Monday in January, both inclusive. The 22d February, (Washington's Birthday), Good Friday, Easter Monday and Decoration Days are holidays, as is also the day of public Thanksgiving, appointed by the Governor of Maryland, or by the President of the United States.

COURSES OF STUDY AND GRADUATION.

Two courses of study are arranged: the Classical Course, and the Scientific and Business Course. Each student must elect at the opening of the session which course he desires to pursue, and must then take *all* the studies of the class to which he is assigned. No student is allowed to change his course during the session.

At the end of each session, those who are deemed satisfactory in all the studies pursued during the year are advanced; those who are unsatisfactory, are required to pursue the same studies again during the following year.

REPORTS AND PRIZES.

Prizes for Merit are awarded in the various classes and Certificates of Distinction of the First and Second Grade are presented to those pupils in any class who, having been satisfactory on all examinations, have attained an average of 4.5, or 4, respectively, in all studies, and who have been satisfactory in their conduct for the academic year.

Reports respecting conduct and general progress are sent every month to the parent or guardian.

PUBLIC WORSHIP AND RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

The exercises each day are opened with the reading of the Scriptures and prayer in the College Hall, and every opportunity will be offered for the fullest development of the Christian character. The school is non-sectarian, but all pupils are required to attend public worship on Sundays at such church as their parents may direct. Arrangements have been made with the clergy of the several denominations of Annapolis, by which pupils may enjoy the advantages of special instruction in the tenets of their respective churches.

OFFENCES FORBIDDEN.

No boy is allowed to leave the School grounds at any time, unless he obtains special permission from the Superintendent.

All excuses and requests from parents must be addressed and sent directly to the Superintendent.

The following offences are strictly forbidden:

The use of intoxicating spirits.

The use of tobacco in any form.

The use of profane and vulgar language.

Playing cards, betting, or gambling in any form.

Reading books and papers which are disapproved.

Keeping of fire-arms or explosives of any kind whatsoever.

Violation of these rules will subject a boy to demerits, or may render him liable to suspension.

Any boarding student, who shall receive 60 demerits during any three successive months, will be put on probation for three months; if, during the three months of probation he shall receive 25 demerits, he will be liable to suspension for a period not exceeding six weeks.

Any day scholar who shall receive 45 demerits for any three successive months, will be put on probation for three months; if, during the three months of probation he shall receive 20 demerits, he will be liable to suspension for a period not exceeding six weeks.

MILITARY DRILL.

Military drill is under the direction of an Army officer detailed by the War Department.

The boys, who are old enough, are required to drill with the College Battalion and to wear the prescribed uniform. (Cost $17.75.) The younger boys are drilled in a squad by themselves, and are required to wear the uniform of fatigue blouse and knee breeches. (Cost $14.25.)

GYMNASIUM.

An excellent gymnasium furnishes all the requisites for physical training. A competent director is always present, who is careful to see that no hazardous gymnastics are attempted. Three times a week the director gives instruction in dumb-bell exercise and club-swinging, and every student is required to participate in this exercise, unless the parent particularly states that he desires to have his son excused from it.

LIBRARY.

The library and reading room is open each school day. There are about 6,000 volumes in the library, which, with the magazines and reviews, afford ample opportunity for intellectual advancement. In the selection of periodicals, special care is exercised. All the first class current publications of interest to boys are to be found in the reading room, and no others are permitted. Books and periodicals may be taken from the library under reasonable restrictions.

CLUB ROOM.

Inasmuch as the students are not permitted to leave Humphreys' Hall after night-fall, a club room has been fitted up in that building, and the students have access to it at such times as they are not required to be at study in their rooms. Innocent games are provided, but any attempt at betting or gambling will be severely punished, and will debar the offender from further use of the room.

DAMAGE TO PROPERTY.

Any injury to the building, furniture or other property of the school, will merit punishment, and the damage will be assessed and charged to the parent, in addition to the charges stated below.

EXPENSES FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

The charge for tuition including the use of gymnasium and library is as follows:

First Class.....$65 per whole session.
Second " 55 " " "

All boys who have scholarships for free tuition are required to pay $5.00 per session for use of gymnasium and library.

EXPENSES FOR BOARDERS.

Tuition as above ($55 to $65 according to Class, for whole Session.)

	First Term, Payable on entrance.	Second Term, Payable 8th Feby.
If entered in 1st Class.....	$32.50	$32 50
Church Fee.....	1.50	1.50
Hire of Furniture.....	3.50	3.50
Steam Heat.....	8.50	8.50
	$46.00	$46.00
Board, including table-board, washing and lighting, can be obtained for....	$84.00	$84.00
	$130 00	$130.00

For the whole session in First Class.....$260.00
" " " Second " 250.00

A pupil is also expected to provide himself with table napkins, towels, and the requisite bed clothing for a single bed.

All charges are required to be paid in advance at the beginning of each term, and no deduction will be made except for absence caused by protracted illness. Disbursements will be made for personal expenses of pupils, if funds are deposited by parents or guardians, but no advance will be made by the school authorities.

Commencement Exercises.

1898

PROGRAMME.

FRIDAY, JUNE 10th, 10.30 A. M.—Graduating Exercises of the Preparatory School.

SUNDAY JUNE 12th, 11 A. M.—Adress before College Y. M. C. A. in First M. E. Church, by Rev. W. W. W. Wilson, D. D. of Freeport, N. Y.

8 P. M.—Baccalaureate Sermon, in First M. E. Church, Annapolis, Md., by Rev. Hugh Johnston, D. D., Baltimore, Md.

MONDAY JUNE 13th, 8 P. M.—Oratorical Contest for members of the Junior Class.

TUESDAY, JUNE 14th, 11 A. M.—Senior Class Day Exercises.

8 P. M.—Joint Celebration of the Philokalian and Philomathean Societies, Address by John H. Waller, Esq., Class '93, (for Philomathean) Salisbury Md., Address by Rev. E. M. Parrott, (for Philokalian) New York, N. Y.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 15th, 10.30 A. M.—Commencement Day. Address before the Alumni by Rev. E. O. Flagg, LL. D., New York City, N. Y.

1 P. M.—Business Meeting of the Alumni Association.

INDEX.

PAGE.

Absence from College 19
Admission, Terms of 21
Alumni Association 61
Athletic " 55
Board 52
Buildings, frontispiece 2
Calendar for 1897–98 40
Chemical Laboratory 60
Candidates for Naval Academy 8 and 70
Classes 51
Clubs for Boarding 25
Costume, Academical 28
Courses of Study—Freshmen 30
" " " Sophomore 31
" " " Junior 32
" " " Senior 72
" " " Preparatory 24
Degrees 33
Elective Studies 23 and 28
Examination 41 and 79
Expenses 6
Faculty 10
Freshmen 49 and 77
Government and Discipline 61
Graduates 57
Gymnasium 53
Heating of Buildings 8
Juniors 40
Laboratory 54
Library 26
Literary Society 3
Location 45
Military Department 58
Naval Academy, Candidates for 3
Organization 67
Preparatory School 58
Scholarships, State 59
" Collegiate 59
" Special 8
Seniors 9
Sophomores 8 and 71
Students, List of 29
Studies, Course of 19
Supervision 24
Terms and Vacation 4
Trustees, Board of 50
Uniform 50

CATALOGUE

——: OF :——

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND.

——: FOR THE :——

ACADEMIC YEAR 1899-1900.

——: AND :——

PROSPECTUS OF 1900-1901.



ANNAPOLIS:
MARYLAND REPUBLICAN STEAM PRINT.
1900.

1900. CALENDAR. 1900.

Wednesday, Sept. 19, -	Opening of Session and Reception of Candidates for Admission.
Thursday, Sept. 20, -	Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in Latin and Greek.
Friday, Sept. 21, -	Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in English, History and Science.
Saturday, Sept. 22, -	Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in Mathematics.
Saturday, Dec. 22,	Commencement of Christmas Vacation.

1901.

Tuesday, Jan. 8, .	Resumption of College Exercises.
Monday, Feb. 11, ...	Second Term Begins.
Friday, Feb. 22, . .	Washington's Birthday.
Friday, April 5, ...	Good Friday.
Monday, April 8, ...	Easter Monday.
Wednesday, June 5,	Entrance Examination—Latin and Greek.
Thursday, June 6, do	—English, History and Science.
Friday, June 7, do . .	—Mathematics.
Thursday, June 13, .	Junior Class Oratorical Contest.
Friday, June 14, .	Preparatory School Commencement.
Friday, June 14, . .	Farewell Ball to Graduating Class.
Sunday, June 16, (morning) . .	Baccalaureate Sermon.
Sunday, June 16, (evening) .	Address before Y. M. C. A.
Monday, June 17, .	Anniversary of the Philokalian Society.
Tuesday, June 18, .	Anniversary of the Philomathean Society.
Wednesday, June 19, .	Commencement Day.
" "	Address before the Alumni.

Organization.

The charter of St. John's College was granted in 1784, and the institution opened in 1789. But under another form and name it had been doing its work during nearly a hundred previous years, and is, therefore, one of the oldest Colleges in the country. At the City of St. Mary's, then the capital of Maryland, as early as 1671, the Upper House of the General Assembly passed an Act "for founding and erecting a school or college for the education of youth in learning and virtue." This was followed by the Act of 1696, establishing KING WILLIAM'S SCHOOL, which was opened 1701. Here were educated some of the most distinguished sons of Maryland—physicians, lawyers, statesmen, clergymen—and pre-eminent among the brilliant number was William Pinkney, whose learning and eloquence have a national fame. KING WILLIAM'S SCHOOL was, in 1784, merged into St. John's College, which has thus been connected with the State of Maryland from the early times of colonial history. Francis Scott Key, author of our favorite national ode, and Reverdy Johnson, distinguished as a lawyer and a statesman, are among the alumni, and many others, scarcely less eminent, could be mentioned.

LOCATION AND ACCESS.

The College is pleasantly situated at Annapolis, on the banks of the Severn River, a few miles from the Chesapeake Bay. Nothing in the country surpasses the picturesque beauty of its situation. The college green is spacious, amply shaded, and most attractive to the eye, while the campus, in the rear, is admirably adapted for sports. Bordering the grounds, "College Creek," a branch of the Severn, affords every facility for swimming and boating. Indeed, the situation combines every advantage desirable for a college. The buildings are large, commodious, and well adapted for purposes of both classical and technical education, and could accommodate two hundred students.

Annapolis has railroad communication with Baltimore and Washington, several times a day, daily steamboat connection with the former city, and telegraphic connection with every part of the country.

Board of Visitors and Governors.

President.

(*Under the Charter elected annually,*)

His Excellency, J. WALTER SMITH,
The Governor of Maryland,
Annapolis, Md., 1900.

President.

(*Pro-tem.*)

Hon. JAMES REVELL.
Annapolis, Md.

Secretary.

L. DORSEY GASSAWAY, Esq.,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

(*Ex-Officio.*)
Hon. JOHN B. HUBNER,
President of the Senate,
Annapolis, Md.

Hon. LLOYD WILKINSON,
Speaker of the House of Delegates,
Baltimore, Md.

Hon. JAMES McSHERRY,
Chief Judge Court of Appeals,
Frederick, Md

Hon. SAMUEL D. SCHUMACHER,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Baltimore, Md.

Hon. DAVID FOWLER,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Towson, Md.

(*Ex-Officio.*)
Hon. JOHN P. BRISCOE.
Judge Court of Appeals,
Prince Frederick, Md.

Hon. HENRY PAGE,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Princess Anne, Md.

Hon. I. THOMAS JONES,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Elkridge, Md.

Hon. A. HUNTER BOYD,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Cumberland, Md.

Hon. JAMES A. PEARCE,
Judge Court of Appeals.
Chestertown, Md.

Board of Visitors and Governors.

[*Continued.*]

JAMES MACKUBIN,
Ellicott City, Md., 1852.

DANIEL M. THOMAS,
Baltimore, Md., 1859.

GEORGE WELLS, M. D.,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

HON. JOHN S. WIRT,
Elkton, Md., 1882.

WILLIAM G. RIDOUT, M. D.,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

HON. J. WIRT RANDALL,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

PHILEMON H. TUCK,
Baltimore, Md. 1885.

RICHARD M. CHASE,
Annapolis, Md., 1887.

MARSHAL OLIVER, U. S. N.
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

L. DORSEY GASSAWAY,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

HON. DANIEL R. MAGRUDER,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

HON. SPENCER C. JONES,
Annapolis, Md., 1892.

BLANCHARD RANDALL
Baltimore, Md., 1892.

HON. JAMES REVELL,
Annapolis, Md., 1893.

HON. JOHN G. ROGERS,
Ellicott City, Md., 1894.

HON. H. W. TALBOTT,
Rockville, Md., 1894.

HENRY WILLIAMS,
Baltimore, Md., 1894.

JAMES M. MUNROE,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

HON. ROBERT MOSS,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

L. ALLISON WILMER,
LaPlata, Md., 1897.

FRANK H. STOCKETT,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

JAMES A. FECHTIG,
Baltimore, Md., 1899.

CHARLES G. FELDMEYER,
Annapolis, Md., 1899.

The Faculty.

THOMAS FELL, A. M., PH. D., LL. D.,

PRESIDENT.

PROFESSOR OF MORAL SCIENCE AND ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

JAMES W. CAIN, A. M.,

[Graduate of Yale University.]

VICE-PRESIDENT,

AND PROFESSOR OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE,

ENGLISH AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

JOHN L. CHEW, A. M.,

[Graduate of St. John's College.]

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

EDWIN D. PUSEY, A. M.,

[Graduate of St. John's College]

PROFESSOR OF GERMAN AND ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF LATIN.

A. M. SOHO, B. A., PH. D.,

[Graduate of Johns Hopkins University.]

PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND FRENCH.

WILLIAM A. THOMPSON, U. S. A.,

[Major of the United States Army.]

PROFESSOR OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS AND LECTURER ON INTERNATIONAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

B. VERNON CISSEL, M. A.,

[Graduate of St. John's College.]

PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

FRANCIS E. DANIELS, A. M.,

[Graduate of St. John's College.]

PROFESSOR OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, BOTANY AND BIOLOGY.

JOHN B. WHITE, B. A., M. A.,

[Graduate of Geneva College.]

INSTRUCTOR IN GREEK AND GERMAN.

Collegiate Department.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

During the Year 1899-1900.

Post Graduate.

RIDGELY P. MELVIN.....Annapolis, Md

Senior Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
BERTRAM W. ANDERSON...	Latin Scientific Course.	Annapolis, Md.
LOUIS BAER.....	Scientific Course.....	Annapolis, Md.
B. FRANKLIN CONRAD.....	Latin Scientific Course....	Hagerstown, Md.
LEROY J. FAIRBANK.....	Mech. Engineering Course..	Baltimore, Md.
GEORGE B. GIRAULT.....	Mech. Engineering Course..	Annapolis, Md.
CHARLES C. HERMAN.....	Scientific Course..	Baltimore, Md.
PAUL H. HERMAN.....	Latin Scientific Course.....	Baltimore, Md.
HOWARD C. HILL.....	Latin Scientific Course.....	Frostburg, Md.
CHARLES H. HODGES.....	Latin Scientific Course.. ...	Annapolis, Md.
WALTON HOPKINS.....	Scientific Course.....	West River, Md.
WILLIAM P. LAWSON.....	Latin Scientific Course	Crisfield, Md.
S. TURNER MACKALL	Latin Scientific Course.	Mackall, Md.
THOMAS PENINGTON.....	Scientific Course.....	Seaford, Del.
J. OLIVER PURVIS.....	Latin Scientific Course.	Annapolis, Md.
WILLIAM J. SHARTZER.....	Scientific Course.....	Oakland, Md.
OSCAR K. TOLLEY.....	Scientific Course.....	Taylor, Md.
HENRY P. TURNER.....	Latin Scientific Course....	...Easton, Md.
WILLIAM H. WYATT.....	Classical Course.....	Crisfield, Md.
C. D. BENSON.....	"extra ordinem."...	Baltimore, Md.
W. C. MYLANDER.....		Baltimore, Md.

SENIORS—20.

Junior Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
Henry S. Almony	Scientific Course	Gorsuch Mills, Md.
John P. Briscoe	Latin Scientific Course	Pr. Frederick, Md.
John R. Caulk	Latin Scientific Course	Easton, Md.
John B. Cassidy	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Oscar B. Coblentz	Latin Scientific Course	Middletown, Md.
E. Clarke Fontaine	Classical Course	Pocomoke City, Md,
Philip J. Kearny	Mech. Engineering Course	Annapolis, Md.
Andrew H. Krug	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
G. Richard Roberts	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Willard J. Wiley	Classical Course	Norrisville, Md.
G. Franklin Wisner	Scientific Course	Beckleysville, Md,
Malcolm Worthington	Classical Course	Bel Air, Md.

JUNIORS—12.

Sophomore Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
John Aftung	Mech. Engineering Course	Halethorpe, Md.
Leroy P. Baker	Lat. Scientific Course	Preston, Md.
J. Howard Beard	Latin Scientific Course	Rutland, Md.
Littleton J. Bishop	Latin Scientific Course	Bishopville, Md.
Augustus W. Bradford	Latin Scientific Course	Bel Air, Md.
Daniel W. Burroughs	Latin Scientific Course	Tompkinsville, Md.
T. Spencer Crane	Latin Scientific Course	California, Md.
Charles S. Despard	Latin Scientific Course	Parkersburg, W. Va.
Charles E. Eichman	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
William Fait, Jr.	Mech. Engineering Course	Baltimore, Md.
Alexander A. Girault	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Wade H. Gordy	Latin Scientific Course	Berlin, Md.
Alexander B. Hayward	Latin Scientific Course	Easton, Md.
Elliott Hutchins	Classical Course	Barstowe, Md.
A. Aubrey Jackson	Latin Scientific Course	Jacksonville, Md.
W. Wayne Keys	Latin Scientific Course	Huntingtown, Md.
Charles M. Kelly	Mech. Engineering Course	Baltimore, Md.
W. Oscar LaMotte	Scientific Course	LaMotte, Md.
Joshua F. Linthicum	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.

CHARLES L. OWENS.....Latin Scientific Course....Sunnybrook, Md.
O. TRUMAN PEARRE Scientific Course..... McKinstry, Md.
EDWARD W. PETHERBRIDGE.Latin Scientific Course.Charlotte Hall, Md.
ALEXANDER RANDALL.....Latin Scientific Course.....Annapolis, Md.
UNIT RAISIN.....Latin Scientific Course...Chestertown, Md.
HENRY L. RETZ.....Scientific Course.....Annapolis, Md.
HARRY G. RULLMAN.....Mech. Engineering Course..Annapolis, Md.
LOUIS H. SETH.....Latin Scientific Course.....Wittman, Md.
WILLIAM O. SPATES.....Latin Scientific Course.Edwards' Ferry, Md.
RICHARD B. SPENCER.....Latin Scientific Course.....Annapolis, Md.
EDWARD H. TARBUTTON....Latin Scientific Course....Sudlersville, Md.
SAMUEL G. TOWNSHEND....Latin Scientific Course... Cheltenham, Md.
THOMAS J. TOWERS.....Classical Course.....Trappe, Md.

SOPHOMORES—32.

Freshman Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
LAWRENCE W. BAGGER....	Mech. Engineering Course.	Waterbury, Md.
EDWARD H. BAUGHMAN....	Latin Scientific Course..	Washington, D. C.
DREW H. BEATTY.....	Latin Scientific Course....	North East, Md.
HENRY B. BECK.....	Mech. Engineering Course.....	Phila., Pa.
JOHN L. BLECKER.....	Classical Course.....	Boonsboro', Md.
VERNON S. BRADLEY	Latin Scientific Course.....	Hurlock, Md.
BENJAMIN A. BRYAN.....	Classical Course.....	Lankford, Md.
ROBERT COMBS.....	Mech. Engineering Course..	Annapolis, Md.
CHARLES A. CUMMINS.....	Scientific Course.....	Baltimore, Md.
JOSEPH L. DEVON.....	Scientific Course.....	Rising Sun, Md.
HARRY R. DOUGHERTY. ...	Latin Scientific Course.....	Baltimore, Md.
WILLIAM W. GALBREATH...	Latin Scientific Course...	Darlington, Md.
ENOCH B. GAREY.....	Latin Scientific Course.....	Williston, Md.
WALTON H. GRANT.....	Latin Scientific Course.....	Alpha, Md.
D. CLAUDE HANDY.....	Scientific Course.....	Annapolis, Md.
DOUGLAS L. HOWARD.....	Mech. Engineering Course..	Annapolis, Md.
LIONEL M. JACOBS.....	Latin Scientific Course.....	Waverly, Md.
RALPH DEMITKIEWICZ.....	Mech. Engineering Course.	New York, N. Y.
NEVONS P. REED..	Latin Scientific Course...	Rosaryville, Md.

Gordon E. Riggin	Latin Scientific Course	Crisfield, Md.
James A. Sellman	Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Frederick W. Seward	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
S. Harrison Tilghman	Latin Scientific Course	Easton, Md.
Herman S. Turner	Scientific Course	Nanticoke, Md.
Amos W. Woodcock	Classical Course	Salisbury, Md.
Joseph H. Wood	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Edgar C. Wrede	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.

FRESHMEN—27.

Special Course.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.
J. Grant Hayden	Mountain Lake Park, Md.
William Hobbs	Libertytown, Md.
Irving D. Ireland	Annapolis, Md.
James B. Mitchell	Freeport, Ill.
Morgan Morgans	Pontiac, Mich.
John D. Wimbrough	Baltimore, Md.
M. Tracey Browne	Annapolis, Md.

SPECIAL—7.

Recapitulation of Students.

COLLEGE.

Maryland	94
West Virginia	1
Delaware	1
Pennsylvania	1
Michigan	1
Illinois	1
Washington, D. C.	1
Total	100

PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

Maryland	33
Washington, D. C.	1
Pennsylvania	1
West Virginia	1
Wisconsin	1
Virginia	1
New York	1
Cuba	2
	40
Grand Total	140

Degrees Conferred and Certificates of Distinction Awarded on Commencement Day, June 21st, 1899.

GRADUATE DEGREES.

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

FRANKLIN J. BOHANAN,
Park Hall, Md.

FRANK W. EVANS,
Salisbury, Md.

HENRY G. DOUGLAS,
Rosaryville, Md.

RIDGELY P. MELVIN,
Annapolis, Md.

WALTER L. BRADY,
Annapolis, Md.

P. DOUGLAS LYONS,
Baltimore, Md.

JOHN S. STRAHORN,
Appleton, Md.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

EUGENE H. MULLAN,
Annapolis, Md.

WILLIAM LEE MAYO,
Annapolis, Md.

DANIEL H. NICHOLS,
Annapolis, Md.

THOMAS A. COLLISON,
Linkwood, Md.

JOSEPH McD. SINCLAIR,
Annapolis, Md.

JAMES WOMBLE GIBSON,
Baltimore, Md.

MASTER OF ARTS.

F. EUGENE WATHEN,
(Class '80.)
Annapolis, Md.

ERNEST R. CRAPSTER,
(Class '95.)
Baltimore, Md.

JULIUS FELIX FENWICK,
(Class '88.)
Leonardtown, Md.

GEORGE AMORY MADDOX,
(Class '96.)
Baltimore, Md.

HONORARY DEGREES.

——(::)——

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

REV. R. IRVING WATKINS,
B. A., M. A., Newcastle, Del.

REV. GEORGE C. HALL,
A. M., Wilmington, Del.

REV. H. L. ELDERDICE,
A. M., B. D., Westminster, Md.

REV. CLARENCE T. WILSON,
A. M., B. D., Pasadena, Cal.

MASTER OF ARTS.

REV. WILLIAM THOMAS WAY,
Baltimore, Md.

—PRIZES.—

PRIZE OFFERED BY THE ALUMNI TO SENIOR CLASS FOR THE BEST ORIGINAL ORATION.

RIDGELY P. MELVIN.

PRESIDENT'S PRIZE MEDAL FOR ORATORY TO MEMBERS OF THE JUNIOR CLASS.

WILLIAM J. SHARTZER,
Oakland, Maryland.

PRIZE MEDAL OFFERED BY THE BALTIMORE BRANCH OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

PHILIP DOUGLAS LYONS,

PRESIDENT'S PRIZE FOR BIBLICAL STUDY.

OSCAR B. COBLENTZ.

MEDAL AWARDED BY THE ORATORICAL ASSOCIATION OF MARYLAND COLLEGES FOR SECOND HONOR IN THE FIRST CONTEST.

RIDGELY P. MELVIN.

Certificates of Distinction in all Studies.

——(::)——

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

F. J. BOHANAN, First Honor.
H. G. DOUGLAS, Second Honor.
R. P. MELVIN.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

E. H. MULLAN,
J. S. STRAHORN.

SECOND GRADE.

J. M. SINCLAIR,
F. W. EVANS.
P. D. LYONS,
W. L. BRADY,
D. H. NICHOLS.

CERTIFICATE FOR POST-GRADUATE CHEMISTRY.

P. D. LYONS.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

J. O. PURVIS,
S. T. MACKALL.
H. G. DOUGLAS.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

H. C. HILL,
L. J. FAIRBANK.

SECOND GRADE.

J. R. PHELPS,
B. W. ANDERSON.
L. BAER.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

O. B. COBLENTZ,
G. R. ROBERTS,
W. J. WILEY,
A. H. KRUG,
E. C. FONTAINE,
J. R. CAULK.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

P. J. KEARNY.

SECOND GRADE.

M. M. WORTHINGTON.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

L. H. SETH,
C. S. DESPARD,
L. P. BAKER,
D W. BURROUGHS,
W. W. KEYES,
W. O. SPATES,
S. G. TOWNSHEND.

SECOND GRADE.

J. H. BEARD,
C. L. OWENS,
A. RANDALL,
E. H. HUTCHINS,
W. O. LaMOTTE,
E. H. TARBUTTON.

SPECIAL COURSE.

SECOND GRADE.

G. A. STAUB.

HONORABLE MENTION.

For all students who have received not less than 4.50 in any one study for the year, and have not failed in any.

SENIOR CLASS.

F. J. BOHANAN.....Latin, Greek, Psychology, Christian Evidences, English, French, German, Oratory.

W. L. BRADY.....Latin, English.

T. A. C. COLLISON....Mechanical Engineering.

H. G. DOUGLAS.....Greek, Psychology, Christian Evidences, English, French, German, Oratory.

F. W. EVANS.....Christian Evidences, English, Oratory.

P. DL YONS.....Latin, Christian Evidences, English, Oratory.

W. L. MAYO.....Psychology, English.

R. P. MELVIN.....Latin, Christian Evidences, English, German, Oratory.

E. H. MULLAN.....Psychology, Christian Evidences, English, German, Oratory.

D. H. NICHOLS.....Christian Evidences, English.

J. M. SINCLAIR.....Mechanical Engineering, Christian Evidences, English, Oratory.

J, S. STRAHORN.....Latin, English, Oratory.

JUNIOR CLASS.

B. W. ANDERSON.....Logic, English, German.
L. BAER German.
H. C. HILL..... Logic, Latin, English, German, Elocution.
S. T. MACKALL.....Political Economy, Latin, English, French, German.
J. R. PHELPS.....Political Economy, English.
J. O. PURVIS.....Physics, Logic, Political Economy, Latin, Mathematics, Chemistry, English, German. Elocution.
L. J. FAIRBANK.....Physics, Drawing, Mechanical Engineering, Chemistry, English, Surveying.
H. P. TURNER..... Elocution.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

J. R. CAULK..... Latin, English, French, German.
O. B. COBLENTZ.....Latin, Mathematics, Chemistry, English, French, German.
E. C. FONTAINE.....Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English, History, French, German.
P. J. KEARNY. Drawing, English, History, German.
A. H. KRUG.....Latin, English, French, German.
G. R. ROBERTS.....Latin, English, German.
W. J. WILEY..... .. Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English, History, French, German.
M. M. WORTHINGTON.History, English.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

L. P. BAKER.....Mathematics, History, English, French.
J. H. BEARD.....English, History, German.
D. W. BURROUGHS...Mathematics, English, History, German.
C. S. DESPARD.....Latin, Mathematics, English, German, History.
E. H. HUTCHINS.....English.
W. W. KEYES.....Latin, English, History, German.
W. O. LAMOTTE..... English, History.
C. L. OWENS.....English, History.
A. RANDALL..... ...English, History.

L. H. SETH.....Latin, Mathematics, English, History, German.
W. O. SPATES.....Mathematics, English, History.
E. H. TARBUTTON....English.
S. G. TOWNSHEND....Latin, English, History, German.

SPECIAL COURSE.

G. A STAUB Mechanical Engineering, Drawing, Bookkeeping.

Students who have received no demerits during the entire year.

SENIOR CLASS.

F. J. BOHANAN, E. H. MULLAN,
W. L. MAYO, J. M. SINCLAIR,
R. P. MELVIN, J. S. STRAHORN.

Messrs. Bohanan, Sinclair and Strahorn have received no demerits during the entire course.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

J. R. CAULK, P. J. KEARNY.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

J. H. BEARD, C. L. OWENS.

SPECIAL COURSE.

G. A. STAUB.

Students who have no demerits standing against them at the end of the academic year.

SENIOR CLASS.

W. L. BRADY, F. W. EVANS,
P. D. LYONS.

JUNIOR CLASS.

B- W. ANDERSON, W. HOPKINS,
J. B; CASSIDY, J. O. PURVIS.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

G. R. ROBERTS,
W. J. WILEY,
A. H. KRUG,
O. B. COBLENTZ,
M. M. WORTHINGTON.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

L. J. BISHOP,
D. W. BURROUGHS,
T. S. CRANE,
C. S. DESPARD,
A. JACKSON,
W. O. LaMOTTE,
L. H. SETH,
R. B. SPENCER.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

———:o:———

A copy of the general rules of the College can be obtained upon application at the President's office.

All students are required to be present promptly on the opening day of the session, and no student will be permitted to leave the College while the College exercises are progressing, except in cases of urgent necessity, and at the written request of his parent or guardian.

Each member of the Senior, Junior and Sophomore classes is allowed, in each term, as many absences from recitation in any study pursued by him in the class of which he is a member, as there are prescribed recitations per week in that study; and for each absence above the number thus allowed, he will be given zero as a recitation mark.

Each student of the Freshman Class is allowed in each term three absences from recitation, in each study in which four recitations per week are prescribed; two absences in each study in which three recitations are prescribed; and one absence in each study in which two recitations are prescribed.

Excepting these cuts he will be marked zero for each and every absence whatever from recitations, and shall also receive 10 demerits if the excuse for the absence is not satisfactory. In his case all absences owing to prolonged illness may be considered by the Faculty, upon the recommendation of the President, or upon the certificate of a recognized physician.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The Collegiate Department embraces four groups of studies for undergraduates, each occupying four years, viz:

1. The Classical and the Latin-Scientific, both of which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. 2. The Scientific and Mechanical Engineering course, which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The scheme of study in the different groups, arranged for the sake of comparison, in parallel columns, will be found on pages 32 to 34. In order to obtain one of the above-mentioned degrees, a student must have completed satisfactorily the course as herein laid down, but for such as may not be studying for a degree, select courses will be arranged according to the option of the parents or guardians, subject to the approval of the Faculty. On the successful completion of such special courses, certificates will be given.

Post-graduate courses are arranged for those graduates who wish to become candidates for the Master's Degree.

REMARKS ON COURSES.

It is to be seen that in the classical course, the study of Mathematics is discontinued after the first term of the Junior year, at which point the study of the sciences begins. The classical student will thus devote some time to scientific study, the particular branches being elective. Also, the student of the Latin Scientific Course, taking no Greek at all, and discontinuing Mathematics at the end of the Junior year, enjoys a fuller course of English, and begins the study of science earlier than the classical student. In the Scientific and Mechanical Engineering Course, in which neither Latin nor Greek is required, four years are given to Zoology, Botany, Physics, Chemistry, and to Mathematics. Also, in the Scientific Course, four years are given to the study of English. A full course in both French and German is required for every degree.

No student will be permitted to discontinue any study, except at the close of the term, and then only at the *written* request of his parent or guardian.

Students pursuing a select course may enter any class for which they are fitted, the number of their studies being subject to the direction of the Faculty.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION FOR SESSION 1900-1, WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

Mathematics.—(1). Arithmetic, including the Metric System. (2). Algebra, General Principles, Equations, Ratio and Proportion, Series. (3). Plane Geometry, 4 books.

Text-books recommended for use in preparation, are Wentworth and Hill's High School Arithmetic and Wentworth's Complete Algebra and Plane Geometry.

English.—English Grammar and Composition, with special reference to the grammatical structure of simple and compound sentences, punctuation, spelling, &c.

The candidate will be required to write a paragraph or two, on each of several topics, to be chosen by him from a considerable number, perhaps ten or fifteen, set before him in the examination paper. This part of the examination will call for only a general knowledge of the substance of the works. As additional evidence of preparation the candidate may present an exercise book, properly certified by his instructor, containing compositions or other written work.

The books set for this part of the examination will be:

1900: Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXI and XXII; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Scott's Ivanhoe; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Cooper's Last of the Mohican's; Tennyson's The Princess; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal.

1901 and 1902: Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice; Pope's Iliad, Books I., VI., XXII., and XXIV.; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in "The Spectator"; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's The Ancient Mariner; Scott's Ivanhoe; Cooper's The Last of the Mohicans; Tennyson's The Princess; Lowell's The Vision of Sir Launfal; George Eliot's Silas Marner.

II. STUDY AND PRACTICE.—This part of the examination pre-supposes the thorough study of each of the works named below. The examination will be upon subject-matter, form and structure, and will also test the candidate's ability to express his knowledge with clearness and accuracy.

1900: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

1901 and 1902: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Lycidas, Comus, L'Allegro, and Il Penseroso; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

History.—The outlines of the History of England and the United States, or of the History of Greece and Rome, and the outlines of Geography.

(1) United States History. (2) English History. Outlines of English History from earliest times. In United States History, the texts of Barnes or Montgomery, and in English History, that of Montgomery are recommended for preparation.

Latin.—Grammar, including Prosody; Cæsar, first four books of the Gallic War; (or Arrowsmith and Whicher's Latin Reader); Virgil's Æneid, six books; six Orations of Cicero, [the four Catalinian, the pro Manilia Lege, the pro Archia.] Latin Prose Composition; the translation of easy passages at sight from Latin into English.

The grammars of Allen and Greenough, Bennett, or Harkness, are recommended for preparation. Arnold's Latin Prose Composition, lessons 1-23, or Jones' Latin Prose Composition, lessons 1-20, is recommended for preparation.

Greek.—Grammar; a thorough knowledge of declensions and conjugation of regular verbs.

Four Books of Xenophon's Anabasis. For one book of Anabasis, one book of Homer may be substituted.

(Gleason and Atherton's Reader recommended for preparatory study.)

Natural Science.—A general knowledge of the elements of some natural science, (Physics, Chemistry, Zoology or Botany,) such as may be gained from a course of one year of five recitations per week, and the elements of one Modern Language may be substituted for Greek, if desired.

The College Faculty will not make itself responsible for pro-

viding instruction in subjects in which candidates for matriculation may be conditioned, except in Latin and Greek, and in these branches only in so far as the candidate shows diligence in his work, and a proper appreciation of the instruction provided.

EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.

The regular examinations for admission are given according to the following schedule. Under special circumstances candidates may be examined at other times, but it is requested that they present themselves on the days appointed.

1900.

Thursday, Sept. 20th, 9.00 A. M., Latin ; 2.30 P. M., Greek.
Friday, " 21st, 9.00 A. M., English and History ; 2.30 P. M., Science.
Saturday, " 22nd, 9.00 A. M., Mathematics.

1901.

Wednesday, June 5, 9.00 A. M., Latin; 2.30 P. M., Greek.
Thursday, " 6, 9.00 A. M., English and History; 2.30 P. M., Science.
Friday, " 7, 9.00 A. M., Mathematics.

RE-EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS OF CONDITIONED STUDENTS.

Students having examinations to pass or conditions to make up will present themselves for examination according to the schedule of examinations for admission. Those failing to report on the appointed days will be held for their conditions and will not be allowed to proceed with their studies in a higher class.

Candidates for admission to any higher class must be examined in all previous studies of the class they enter.

The course of study in the Classics and Mathematics in the Preparatory School classes has been arranged in accordance with the requirements of the examination for matriculation in the Johns Hopkins University.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The Annual Commencement of the College takes place on the third Wednesday in June.

The collegiate year begins on the third Wednesday in September and ends on the third Wednesday in June. The year is divided into two equal terms.

The regular vacations extend from the third Wednesday in June to the third Wednesday in September, and from the 23rd of December to the first Monday in January, both inclusive. The 22nd of February, Good Friday, Easter Monday and Decoration Day are holidays, as is also the day of Public Thanksgiving, appointed by the Governor of Maryland, or by the President of the United States.

Degrees.

The following academic degrees are conferred by the College:

1. The degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, conferred after the satisfactory completion of the Classical course.

2. The degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, conferred in like manner upon graduates in the Latin Scientific course.

3. The degree of *Bachelor of Science*, upon graduates in the Scientific course and upon graduates in the course of Mechanical Engineering.

4. The degree of *Master of Arts*, conferred after the completion of the Post-Graduate course, and upon the recommendation of the Faculty.

Candidates for this degree are required to select at least two of the departments of study specified in this catalogue, and under the direction of the professors of these departments to pursue their studies for the two years of the Post-Graduate course, submitting to them such essays, or undergoing such oral or written examination, as may be required to test their qualifications for this degree.

Any graduate of the College who shall have been admitted a member of one of the learned professions, or who shall have obtained a diploma from any Law, Medical, Theological or Scientific School, shall be entitled to the Master's degree, three years after his graduation. The degree of Master is not conferred *in course*, but only on evidence of proficiency in advanced studies, as above indicated.

HONORS.

First and second honors on Graduation day are given to those students respectively, who shall have obtained the highest and next highest average mark in all studies from the beginning of the Sophomore year.

REGULATIONS FOR ACADEMICAL COSTUMES.

All candidates for degrees are required to wear, on Commencement Day, a black silk or stuff gown of the shape and pattern adopted by the Board of Visitors, also an academical cap of the usual pattern.

Graduates are also entitled to wear hoods of the following description:

B. A.—A hood of black stuff, lined with black silk, edged on the inside with a narrow border of orange silk.

B. Sc.—A hood, as above, edged on the inside with cardinal silk.

B. L.—A hood, as above, edged on the inside with pale yellow silk.

M. A.—A hood of black silk with a full lining of orange silk.

PH. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of pale yellow silk.

LL. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of cardinal silk.

D. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of white silk.

Members of the Faculty of St. John's College who have been graduated from some other College or University are entitled, by order of the Board of Visitors and Governors, to wear the same gowns and hoods, respectively, indicative of their degree, as those who are graduates of this College.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies (the Philokalian and the Philomathean) among the students, which afford opportunities for the cultivation of composition and debate. An oration is usually delivered before the societies, upon the Monday and Tuesday preceding Commencement Day, by some gentleman selected by them.

Public Worship and Religious Instruction.

———:o:———

The exercises of each day are opened with the reading of the Scriptures and prayer in the College Hall.

During the period of a student's residence at College every opportunity will be afforded for the fullest development of the Christian character. The study of Christian Evidences is assigned an important part in the College curriculum. All students are required to attend public worship on Sundays, and at other times at such church as their parents may direct. Arrangements have been made by the College authorities with the clergy of the several denominations of Annapolis, by which students may enjoy the advantages of special instruction in the tenets of their respective churches.

The President holds a Bible Class every Sunday morning in the College Chapel from 9.45 to 10.30 a. m., to which all students of whatever denomination are invited.

THE COLLEGE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

This organization is strongly represented. A large majority of the students of the College take an active interest in promoting the objects of the Association, and it is generally recognized as contributing in many ways to the welfare and safety of young men freed from parental restraint. A comfortable suite of rooms is provided in the College buildings for the use of the Association as a place of meeting for religious purposes and as a reading room.

EXAMINATIONS.

———:o:———

Written examinations on the studies of the entire term are held at the close of each term. The marks of these examinations are combined with the marks for daily recitations, to make up the student's standing for the term. Any student, whose examinations at the close of a year shall evince an incapacity on his part to pursue with advantage the studies of the class to which he belongs, will have offered to him on the first day of the next

year, an opportunity to retrieve his lost position, and in default of doing so, will be reduced to a lower class.

A student deficient in knowledge, or persistently neglectful of any study, is at any time liable to be reduced to a lower class in that study.

No special examination is granted except upon a physician's certificate of sickness on the day of examination, or other cause which the Faculty may accept as adequate ground.

MERIT ROLL.

A merit roll is kept, and each recitation is noted on the grade of from 0 to 5. In order to pass from a lower to a higher class in any study, each student must obtain an average of 3.0 on the recitations and on the examinations of the whole session. This average is arrived at by taking twice the recitation mark, adding thereto the examination mark and dividing the result by 3.

$$\left[\text{Formula, } \frac{2R+E}{3} = \text{average.}\right]$$

provided also, that the examination mark in that study be not less than 2.75. In all examinations granted under special conditions, a mark of 3.25 is required as a satisfactory or passing mark.

Demerits will be given for absences not excused, and for violations of college regulations. Reports respecting conduct and scholarship will be sent every month to the parents or guardians of students. Whenever any student of the Collegiate Department has 100 demerits for any term, or 150 for the year, he must leave the institution.

Certificates of Distinction of the First and Second Grade are presented to those students in any class who shall have obtained an average of 4.5 and of 4, respectively, in all their studies, and shall have been satisfactory in conduct for the academic year.

Students who have obtained an average of 4.5 in any one branch of study are honorably mentioned; but no student is honorably mentioned, nor is any certificate or degree conferred upon any student who has failed to receive the passing mark (3) in any study for the academic year.

...COURSE OF INSTRUCTION...

—(:FOR:)—

COLLEGIATE CLASSES

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.

4 GREEK.—Xenophon's Anabasis, Memorabilia; Isocrates; Classical Antiquities; Mythology; Ancient Geography.

4 LATIN.—Cicero's Select Orations; Roman Antiquities and Mythology; Latin Prose Composition.

4 MATHEMATICS,—ALGEBRA.—Quadratic Equations, Theory of Exponents, Radical Expressions, Theory and practice of Logarithms; Wentworth's Complete Algebra and Plane Geometry.

2 ENGLISH.—Genung's Rhetoric; Essays; and Reading Classical English,

4 SCIENCE.—Biology; Dodge's.

2 FRENCH.—Whitney's French Grammar, Oral and Written Exercises.

2 GERMAN.—Grammar; Hauf's Die Karavane.

4 SHOP WORK. General care of boilers and engines. Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith's shop for welding, boiler making, and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING. Including Architectural and Machine.

SECOND TERM.

4 GREEK.—Attic Prose Authors; Greek Grammar and Composition.

4 LATIN.—Livy, Odes of Horace, Latin Composition.

4 MATHEMATICS.—Plane and Solid Geometry, Wentworth;

2 ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature (up to the period of Queen Anne), and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Composition.

4 SCIENCE.—Botany, [Gray's new Lessons and Manual.]

2 FRENCH GRAMMAR.—Super's French Reader; Exercises in Accidence, Verbs and Syntax.

2 GERMAN.—Hauf's Die Karavane; Prose Composition.

4 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines, Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making, and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.

3 GREEK.—Attic Orators, (Jebb.); Sight Reading; History of Greek Literature; Lectures on Greek Legal Procedure and Government.

3 LATIN.—Horace's Epodes and Satires, Cicero (De Senectute,) Latin Prose Composition.

3 MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, with Practical Examples in Surveying and Navigation.

1 HISTORY.—Myers' Mediæval and Modern History.

2 ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature, and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Compositions.

4 SCIENCE.—Chemistry, (Remsen's Briefer Course,) Laboratory Manual of Inorganic Chemistry.

2 FRENCH GRAMMAR AND EXERCISES.—French Reader, Conversational Exercises.

2 GERMAN.—Thomas' German Grammar; Storm's Immensee.

4 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

SECOND TERM.

3 GREEK.—Herodotus; Thucydides; Reading at sight; Lectures on Epic Poetry and Greek Life.

3 LATIN.—Horace's Epistles, Cicero, (De Officiis;) Latin Composition.

3 MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Analytical Geometry.

1 HISTORY.—Myers' Mediæval and Modern History.

2 ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature (completed), and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Compositions.

4 SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Stoddards Qualitative Analysis; Remsen's Organic Chemistry.)

2 FRENCH.—Grammar: French Plays, (D. C. Heath & Co.) Original Compositions.

2 GERMAN.—Hillern's "Ioeher als die Kirche;" Riehl's "Burg Neideck."

4 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.

3 GREEK.—Demosthenes, (De Corona); Reading at sight; Lectures on Greek Literature.

2 LATIN.—Terence, (Adelphi); Taitus (Germania and Agricola;) Latin Composition.

3 MATHEMATICS.—Rice and Johnson's Differential Calculus; Curve Tracing.

1 ENGLISH.—Cook's Siever's Grammar of Old English; Harrison and Sharp's Beowulf; Ten Brink's History of Early English Literature, Vol. I.

1 HISTORY.—Medieval and Modern History.

1 LOGIC.—Jevon's-Hill; Lectures.

3 SCIENCE.—Physics (Ames' Theory), Mechanics, Sound and Heat.

3 CHEMISTRY.—Renouf's Inorganic Preparation, Remsen's Organic Lectures and Preparations.

2 FRENCH.—Standard Authors, Classic Poets, Origina Composition.

2 GERMAN.—Goethe's "Hermann und Dorothea; Lectures on German Literature and History.

4 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
DRAWING.—Mechanical; Linear Perspective; Isometrical and Free Hand.

1 ELOCUTION.

SECOND TERM.

3 GREEK.—Aristophanes; Euripides; Reading at sight; Lectures on Greek Literature and Greek Art.

2 LATIN.—Plautus (Menæchmi); Composition.

1 ENGLISH.—Cook's Siever's Grammar of Old English; Kent's Elene, or Baskervill's Andreas; Ten Brink's Early English Literature, Vol. I.

1 HISTORY.—Medieval and Modern.

2 POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Walker's Pol. Economy, Lectures

3 MATHEMATICS.—Johnson's Integral Calculus.

3 SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Quantitative Analysis.

3 SCIENCE.—Physics, (Ames' Theory), Electricity, Magnetism and Light.

2 FRENCH.—Racine's Athalie; Moliere's Le Bourgeois Gentilhomme; Original Compositions and Conversational Exercises; Lectures.

2 GERMAN.—William Tell; Lectures on German Literature.

4 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
DRAWING.—Mechanical, Linear Perspective, Isometrical and Free Hand.

1 ELOCUTION AND DECLAMATION.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.	
2	GREEK—Or Sophocles, Plato, Composition.
2	LATIN.—Tacitus, (Dialogus de Oratoribus); Composition.
2	MATHEMATICS.—Todhunter's Mechanics.
2	ENGLISH.—A Study of the principles of literary criticism
1	LAW.—Constitutional Law.
2	ETHICS.—Psychology ; Lectures.
6	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Quantitative Analysis; and Preparations.)
2	GERMAN.—Nathan der Weise; Lectures on German Literature ; History.
2	FRENCH.—Literature.
2	SHOP WORK.—Lectures from "Rankine's Steam Engine" "Wilson on Boilers." Strength of materials and Mechanical Instruction of Goodeve.
2	DRAWING.—Lectures ; Designing Machinery.
1	MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.—Lectures.
1	ORATORY.

SECOND TERM.

2	GREEK.—Aeschylus, Study of style of Attic Prose.
2	LATIN.—Persius ; Quintilian ; Lucretius ; Latin Composition.
2	MATHEMATICS.—Todhunter's Mechanics.
2	ENGLISH.—A critical study of representative authors.
1	LAW.—International Law.
2	EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity ; Fisher's Grounds of Theistic Belief.
6	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Quantitative Analysis; and Preparations.)
	ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy.
2	GERMAN.—Faust, 1st Part ; Lectures on German Literature ; History.
2	FRENCH.—Literature.
2	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines ; Bench work for filing and chipping ; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
2	DRAWING.—Lectures ; Designing Machinery.
1	MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.—Lectures.
1	ORATORY.

COLLEGIATE COURSES--*Arranged by Years and Terms.*

LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

	CLASSICAL COURSE.	Hours p'r wk	LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per week.
FRESHMAN YEAR. — *First Term*	Latin.	4	Latin.	4
	Greek.	4	Science	4
	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4
	French.	2	French.	2
	English.	2	English.	2
	Total	16	Total	16
Second Term	Latin.	4	Latin.	4
	Greek.	4	Science	4
	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4
	French.	2	French.	2
	English.	2	English.	2
	Total	16	Total	16
SOPHOMORE YEAR. — *First Term*	Latin.	3	Latin.	3
	Greek.	3	Chemistry.	4
	Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3
	History.	1	History.	1
	French,	2	French.	2
	German,	2	German.	2
	English.	2	English.	2
	Total	16	Total	17
Second Term	Latin.	3	Latin.	3
	Greek.	3	Chemistry.	4
	Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3
	History.	1	History.	1
	French,	2	French.	2
	German.	2	German.	2
	English.	2	English	2
	Total	16	Total	17

LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

	SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours p'r w'k	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING COURSE.	Hours per. Week.
FRESHMAN YEAR. — *First Term*	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4
	Science.	4	Science.	4
	Drawing	2	Drawing and Shop Work.	4
	French.	2	French.	2
	German.	2	German.	2
	English.	2	English.	2
	Total	16	Total	18
Second Term	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4
	Science.	4	Science.	4
	Drawing.	2	Drawing and Shop Work.	4
	French.	2	French.	2
	German	2	German.	2
	English.	2	English.	2
	Total	16	Total	18
SOPHOMORE YEAR. — *First Term*	Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3
	Chemistry.	4	Chemistry.	4
	History.	1	History.	1
	French	2	French.	2
	German.	2	German.	2
	English.	2	English.	2
	Drawing.	2	Drawing and Shop-work.	4
	Total	16	Total	18
Second Term	Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3
	Chemistry.	4	Chemistry.	4
	History.	1	History.	1
	French.	2	French,	2
	German.	2	German.	2
	English.	2	English.	2
	Drawing.	2	Drawing and Shop-work.	4
	Total	16	Total	18

COLLEGIATE COURSES—Continued.

JUNIOR YEAR.

LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.				LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.			
CLASSICAL STUDIES.	Hours per Week.	LATIN SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per Week.	SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per Week.	MECHANICAL ENG. COURSE.	Hours per Week.
First Term.							
Required Studies.		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*	
Physics.	3	Physics.	3	Physics.	3	Drawing.	2
German.	2	German.	2	Mathematics.	3	Physics.	3
History.	1	History.	1	Chemistry.	3	Mathematics.	3
English.	2	English.	2	History.	1	Chemistry.	3
Logic.	1	Logic.	1	Logic.	1	Logic.	1
Elocution.	1	Elocution.	1	Elocution.	1		
Elective Studies.		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*	
Greek.	3	Chemistry	3	English.	2	Shop-work.	2
Latin.	2	Latin.	2	French.	2	English.	2
French.	2	French.	2	German.	2	French.	2
Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3	Drawing.	2	German.	2
						History.	1
Second Term.							
Required Studies.		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*	
Physics.	3	Physics.	3	Physics.	3	Drawing.	2
German.	3	German.	2	Mathematics.	3	Physics.	3
History.	3	History.	1	Chemistry.	3	Mathematics.	3
English.	1	English.	2	History.	1	Chemistry.	3
Political Economy.	2	Political Economy.	2	Political Economy.	2	Political Economy.	2
Elocution.	1	Elocution.	1	Elocution.	1	Military Law.	1
Military Law.	1	Military Law.	1	Military Law.	1		
Elective Studies.		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*	
Greek.	2	Chemistry.	2	English.	2	Shop-work.	2
Latin.	2	Latin.	2	French.	2	English.	2
French.	2	French.	2	German.	2	French.	2
Mathematics.	2	Mathematics.	3	Drawing.	2	German.	2
						History.	1
						Elocution.	1

Total hours required for all courses=17 per week.

COLLEGIATE COURSES—Continued.

	LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.			Hours per week.	LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.			Hours per week.
	CLASSICAL COURSE.	Hours per Week.	LATIN SCIENTIFIC COURSE.		SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per week.	MECHANICAL ENG. COURSE.	
SENIOR YEAR.	*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*	
	Law and Military Science.	2	Law and Military Science.	2	Law and Military Science.	2	Law and Military Science.	2
	Ethics.	2	Ethics	2	Ethics.	2	Ethics.	2
	Oratory.	1	Oratory.	1	Oratory.	1	Oratory.	1
					Senior Chemistry.	3		
	Elective Studies.		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*	
	Greek.	2	Latin.	2	English.	2	Senior Chemistry.	3
	Latin.	2	French.	2	French	2	English.	2
	French.	2	German.	2	German.	2	French	2
	German.	2	English.	2	Mathematics.	2	German.	2
	English.	2	Mathematics	2	History.	1	Mathematics,	1
	Mathematics.	2	History.	1	Advanced Political Economy.	1	History	1
	History.	1	Advanced Political Economy.	1			Advanced Political Economy.	1
	Advanced Political Economy.	1	Chemistry.	3			Mechanical Engineering.	2
	Sophomore Chemistry.	4					Drawing.	2

Total hours required for all courses in the Senior Term—16 per week.

Departments.

The course of instruction embraces the departments following

I. *Mental, and Moral Science.*—Including Metaphysics, Ethics, Natural and Revealed Religion and the Evidences of Christianity.

II. *Political and Social Science.*—Including Logic, Political Economy, Currency, Finance and Banking.

III. *Ancient Languages.*—Including the Greek and Latin Languages, Antiquities and Mythology, and the History of Greek and Roman Literature.

IV. *Modern Languages.*—Including the French and German Languages and Literature.

V. *Mathematics.*—Including Pure Mathematics, Mechanics, and Astronomy.

VI. *Natural Science.*—Including Zoology, Botany, Physics and Chemistry.

VII. *History and English.*—Including Ancient, Mediæval and Modern History, English Composition, Rhetoric, the English Language and Literature.

VIII. *Mechanical Engineering and Field Surveying.*

IX. *International and Constitutional Law.*

X. *Elocution and Declamation.*

XI. *Military Science and Tactics.*

DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

Christian Evidences.—A course of study on Theism, Christian Evidences, and the religions of the world extends through the second term of the Senior year.

Ethics.—The study of ethics, which extends through the first term, embraces the study of psychology, also the consideration of pure morality and positive authority, the latter including civil government, with the doctrine of the State, divine government and family government.

DEPARTMENT OF LOGIC AND OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Logic.—One hour a week during the first term of Junior year, open to those who have completed the required work in English and History in the Freshman and Sophomore years. Jevons–Hill's text-book is used. Special attention is given to the practical application of logical formulas in testing the validity of arguments.

Political Economy.—Course A—Two hours a week during the second term of Junior year open to those who have completed the course in Logic. Walker's Political Economy is used as a text-book. The text-book is supplemented by lectures and conversational discussions, the object being to make the student familiar with the fundamental principles of the sciences and to encourage him to study economic problems from a scientific and impartial standpoint.

Course B—One hour a week during both terms of Senior year, open to those who have completed "Course A" in Political Economy in the Junior year. The early part of this course is devoted to the study of the mathematical character of economics and the application of mathematical formulas to economic theory. Jevons' Theory of Political Economy is used as a basis for this work. Later, the study of economic problems is taken up, the problems being derived mostly from Sumner's Problems in Political Economy. The student is provided with abundant references for outside reading and is expected to be prepared to discuss the problems in the class-room.

Course C.—Financial History of the United States—One hour a week during both terms of Senior year open to those who have completed "Course A" in Political Economy in the Junior year. Instruction is given entirely by lectures, designed to cover the main features in the financial history of the United States. References are given at the close of each lecture and the student is expected to supplement the lecture, so far as possible, by outside reading.

DEPARTMENT OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

Latin.—The study of Latin extends throughout the classical and Latin Scientific courses.

In the work of the Freshman year special attention is given to the structure of the Latin sentence, as illustrated in select portions of the writings of Cicero, Livy and Horace, and as unfolded through frequent written and oral exercises in Latin prose composition. But the chief object of the course is the study of Latin literature, through a critical reading of selections from the most important authors in historical succession, viz: In the Sophomore year, Cicero and the Ciceronian and Augustan poets; and in the Junior and Senior years, Plautus, Quintilian, Tacitus, Persius and Juvenal. This reading is accompanied in the Junior year by a study of topics relating to the history of Latin literature.

Greek.—There will be four recitations a week in the Greek course which will extend over three years. During the Freshman year the student will read Attic Prose Authors and a portion of Homer's Iliad. He will have daily exercises, both orally and at the blackboard, in translating into Greek. Such a drill will be given upon every point of Grammar, that this subject will be thoroughly mastered. During the Sophomore year selections from Herodotus and Thucydides will be read. The Junior class will read selections from the works of Plato, Euripides, Demosthenes or Sophocles. Lectures will be given in the Freshman and Sophomore classes upon Greek Mythology, Manners and customs, and History of Greek Literature and Greek Art. During the Sophomore and Junior years daily practice will be had in reading at sight. In addition to the prescribed course, one weekly exercise, illustrative of the style and the vocabulary of the author read, will be required. An advanced course may also be pursued in the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

French.—During the first year, attention is given to conversation, the study of forms, the construction of sentences, writing French from dictation, acquiring a vocabulary, and reading familiar dialogues.

During the second year, special attention is given to etymology, the history of the language, translations from English into French, and reading the classic poets. During the other terms

the time is devoted to the history of literature, the study of synonyms, and to extended and rapid reading of the standard authors, and to composition in French.

Italian and Spanish.—The study of these languages is entirely elective, and if pursued, an extra charge will be made.

German.—There will be three recitations per week in the German course, extending through four years. The classs will commence at the beginning of the term to read Hauf's Die Karavane and, in connection with it, will study Thomas' Grammar. The student will be required daily, both orally and at the blackboard, to translate from English into German. The first year will be given to the Grammar and German Prose Composition.

During the second year Thomas' Grammar will be continued, selections from various authors will be read.

The third and fourth years will be given to Nathan der Weise and the first part of Faust, both of which will be completed, and to selections from Goethe's Prosa. Special attention will be given to speaking and writing German correctly. The recitations will be conducted throughout the course in the German language. The Senior class also pursues a short course in the History of German Literature.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

The required studies in Mathematics include Geometry, with problems and exercises in Geometrical invention; Algebra, Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, with their application to problems in Surveying and Navigation, and Analytic Geometry.

In the Junior year the study of the Calculus, and in the Senior year of Applied Mechanics, is pursued in the Scientific and Mechanical Engineering courses.

Elementary and Practical Astronomy is taught in the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

The studies of the several classes have been so arranged as to make instruction in Physics and Chemistry a prominent part of the Collegiate course. Additions are from time to time made to the philosophical apparatus and every effort used to make the

laboratories and cabinet as complete as possible. Contributions for illustrations of any of the branches of the department will be thankfully received.

Some important changes having recently been made in this department, an account of the work as now organized is here given.

1. *Biology.*—The scientific study of the Freshman Year will consist of courses in general Biology and Botany. The course in Biology will be held during the first term and part of the second. It will consist of a series of lectures combined with appropriate text book work, and reference to authority—the whole planned with a view to giving the student a general knowledge of the most important types of life, from the Protozoa to the Vertebrates, especially as to the relationship of one type to another. Class demonstrations will be given, both in microscopic and gross dissection, the student being, as far as possible, familiarized with the use of the microscope and the simpler dissection methods During this course, plant life will be studied with reference to its biological bearing, and in the early Spring the study of individual plants will be taken up in Botany. Special attention will be given to plant analysis, and frequent excursions will be made so as to study the habits of various plants. Students will be required to analyze from 100 to 125 specimens, and are expected to become so familiar with the characteristics of twenty or more families, that they can recognize at sight plants belonging thereto. Gray's New Manual of Botany will be the text book used and courses will be given in structural and physiological Botany. Laboratory fees are $2.50 per term.

2 *Physics.*—The subject is pursued during the Junior year. The first term is employed in the study of Mechanics and the properties of matter (including Kinematics, Dynamics and Gravitation); also of the subjects of Sound, (including vibrations, sound waves, reflection and refraction, harmony and music, and velocity of sound), and of Heat, (including heat effects, temperature, molecular changes, kinetic theory of matter and thermodynamics.)

The second term of that year is given to Electricity and Magnetism, (including the general properties of electric charges, in-

duction and conduction, properties of steady electric currents, general properties of magnets and magnetic fields, and induced currents); also to the study of Light, (including the wave theory, spectra, colors, double refraction and polarization.)

The work consists of daily recitations from Ames' Theory of Physics, accompanied with experiments by the Lecturer, and a Laboratory Course of two hours weekly, in which course problems will be worked and experiments performed in all the above named branches of Physical Science.

3. *Chemistry.*—The first term of the Sophomore year is devoted to the study of general Chemistry. Remsen's Chemistry—briefer Course—is the text book used. During this term the student is familiarized with the general principles and theories of Inorganic Chemistry, illustrated by appropriate experiments. Each student is provided with a desk and the necessary reagents and apparatus. He is required to perform personally all the experiments contained in a laboratory manual of inorganic chemistry (Williams), under the direct personal supervision of the Professor. Special attention is given to this course and every endeavor will be made to keep it abreast with the requirements of current Chemical Science. Additions in the way of apparatus are being constantly made, and a chemical library, containing the latest and most necessary books, is at the disposal of the student. The total Laboratory expenses are assessed at $7.50 per term, and must be paid in advance of the course to the Treasurer of the College.

During the second term of the Sophomore year the subject of organic Chemistry is taken up. Lectures, illustrated by experiments, are given throughout the entire year. The text book is Remsen's Organic Chemistry, which is used as a basis for both lectures and laboratory work. In view of the fact that many students, who intend making medicine or pharmacy their profession, desire organic chemistry, special attention will be given to their needs in this course, in order that they may secure more detailed chemical information than schools of medicine and pharmacy usually are able to give. In addition to class work in organic Chemistry, a course is also given, in Qualitative Analysis, com-

bined with a course in Organic and Inorganic preparations. The text-books used are Renouf's Inorganic Preparations and Stoddard's Qualitative Analysis. The above work is finished at the end of the first term of the Junior year.

At the beginning of the second term the student familiarizes himself with the action of the ordinary reagents on each of those chemical elements usually encountered. Quizzes are held at intervals and students are taught to inquire into and understand the scientific reasons for what they are practising.

For such students as desire to take Advanced Chemistry, there is provided a course beginning with the second term of the Junior year and continued throughout the Senior year, consisting of laboratory work in Quantitative Analysis, manipulation of chemical balance, calibration of eudiometer, correction of gas volumes for pressure, temperature and water vapor, graduation, calibration and correction of apparatus for the measurements of liquids, determination of molecular weights and specific gravity, test of the purity of butter, general determinations of ores, acids and the elements, and reading in theoretical chemistry. Provision is also made for students desiring instruction in special lines of chemical work. The laboratory expenses for the Senior year are $7.50 per term. For the advanced course the expenses are about the same.

Special attention is called to the amount of these expenses.—They average less than the usual amount charged, and it is believed that no college in the country affords its students equal opportunities at so small a cost.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY, THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

In this Department instruction will be given—

In History.—A thorough knowledge of Greek and Roman History is believed to be the basis of all historical study, and these will first be carefully learned. This will be followed with a general outline of history as contained in Myers' Manual of Mediæval and Modern History.

The Advanced History (elective in Senior Year) consists of a critical study of the financial and political history of the United

States. A course of reading from political documents and papers of prominent statesmen is supplemented by lectures and conversational discussions. The course is most advantageously pursued in connection with the course in Advanced Political Economy, but it may be followed independently.

In English Language and Literature :—

Under this head the History of the English Language is traced from its earliest forms to the present, and its development is illustrated by the study of selections from different periods.—Special attention is given to the literary and historical side of the language. The literature of a langnage or a country can not be divorced from its history.

In the Freshman and Sophomore Classes an effort is made to ground the student thoroughly in the principles of logical and and rhetorical analysis; special stress is laid upon the sentence and the paragraph; an attempt is made to familiarize the student with a general outline of the scope and progress of our literature. The Junior and Senior Classes are concerned more especially with the Anglo-Saxon and Middle English periods; some acquaintance with the language of these periods is deemed an indispensable basis of English Grammar. While the student is furnished with a key to the rich and *historically* invaluable literature of our forefathers, he is at the same time given an opportunity to know the inner nature, the inherent power, the unique dignity, and the right to precedence justly due his mother tongue.

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

Constitutional Law.—Text book, Andrews' Manual of the Constitution. For reference Cooley's Constitutional Law is used. Reference will be made to important decisions as rendered when they may afford additiona illustrations of the principles of Constitutional Law. The subject will be taken up in the first term of the Senior year.

International Law.—Text book, Davis' International Law. For reference, Woolsey's International Law is used. Events of recent occurrence, which afford an illustration of the principles of International Law, will be discussed. The subject is taken up in the second term of the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The course in this Department will cover four years and consist of both *theoretical and practical* instruction. A work-shop has been opened, in which each engineering student is required to spend several hours per week. This shop will be enlarged as circumstances demand.

Each student also has several hours practice per week in the drawing room, receiving instruction in mechanical, linear-perspective, isometrical and free-hand drawing. In connection with this branch, during the Sophomore and Junior years, each student has one problem per week in Descriptive Geometry. These problems are made as practicable as possible. The Junior and Senior students have practice in designing, and each one is required to make complete working drawings of at least one machine of his own design.

The lectures in Design and Fabrication of Machinery, and in Contracts and Estimates, cover the Junior and Senior years, and are considered a very important part of the course.

For outline of the course, arranged by years and terms, see pages 32, 33 and 34.

COURSE IN SHOPS, ACCOMPANYING THE COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Wood-Room.—Bench-Work; Wood-Turning.

Iron-Room.—Bench-Work; Lathe-Work; Drilling; Screw-Cutting; Tool-Making; Management of Steam Machinery.

Boiler-Shop.—Riveting; Patching; Bending; Manufacturing of Boilers.

Blacksmith-Shop.—Bending; Welding; Tempering; Forging.

The degree of Bachelor of Science, together with a diploma certifying to this effect, will be conferred at the Annual Commencement upon all graduates of this department.

FIELD SURVEYING.

Instruction in this department is both practical and theoretical. The student is required in the recitation room to solve problems, relating to the location of simple and compound railroad curves, and is taught the application of the primoidal formula to the

calculation of earthworks. He is also taught the practical use of the transit and level in the field, and studies land surveying, the laying off and dividing up of land calculating the contents. The text book used is Davis' surveying (Van Amringe).

ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.

This course is required work for the Senior and Junior Classes one hour each week.

The work of the Junior year will consist of exercises in reading and declamation, with special attention to articulation and enunciation, supplemented by instruction in delivery.

During the Senior year a course in oratory proper will be given. Original orations will be required of each student as the instructor may direct. Each oration will be criticised from an oratorical standpoint, and personal instruction then given as to its proper delivery. The students will be required to speak before their classes, also in the presence of the Faculty and the student body assembled.

Lectures on oratory, with illustrations from English and American masters will be delivered from time to time.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

School of Military Science and Tactics.

ORGANIZATION OF THE CORPS OF CADETS.

Commandant of Cadets.

MAJOR W. A. THOMPSON, 4th Cavlry, U. S. A.

Staff and NonCommissioned Staff.

Cadet Major, S. T. MACKALL, - - - Major.
Cadet Lieutenant, J. O. PURVIS, - - Adjutant.
Cadet Lieutenant, B. W. ANDERSON, - Quartermaster.
Cadet Sergeant Major G. B. GIRAULT, - - Sergeant-Major.
Cadet Quartermaster Sergt., W. WILEY, - Quartermaster-Sergt.
Cadet Captain, THOMAS PENINGTON, - - Retired.

MUSICIANS.

Corporal Morgans; Privates Duval and Wilmer.

ARMOURER.

Seageant Thomas Gaskins, U. S. M. C.

Company "A,"—Color Company.

CAPTAIN, W. J. SHARTZER.

LIEUTENANTS,

C. H. Hodges, W. H. Wyatt, W. P. Lawson.

FIRST SERGEANT, J. B. Cassidy.

SERGEANTS,

O. B. Coblentz, H. G. Rullman, E. H. Hutchins.

CORPORALS,

Wm. Fait, A. Jackson, W. Keyes, C. Owens, L. Seth, O. Pearre.

PRIVATES,

Beatty,	Hayward,	McCormick,
Becker,	Hobbs,	Reed,
Berry,	Jacobs,	Somodevilla,
Bryan, A. W.,	Jones, P.,	Strange,
Burroughs,	Kelly,	Tarbert,
Chance,	Magruder,	Wimbrough,
Dougherty,	Mitchell,	Wood,
DeMitkiewicz,	Murphy,	Wrede.
Grant,		

Company "B."

CAPTAIN, B. F. CONRAD.

LIEUTENANTS,

L. Baer, W. Hopkins, O. K. Tolley.

FIRST SERGEANT, J. H. CAULK.

SERGEANTS,

M. Worthington, H. S. Almony, G. R. Roberts, J. L. Bishop.

CORPORALS.

L. Baker, J. H. Beard, U. Raisin, J. Russell, R. Spencer.

PRIVATES.

Bagger,	Cummins,	Peters,
Beck,	Garey,	Riggin,
Berkeley,	Girault, A. A.,	Sellman,
Blecker,	Green,	Sommerville,
Burwell,	Handy,	Townshend,
Carter,	Horsey,	Turner, H. S.,
Chaney,	Jones, T. W.,	Woodcock.
Cooper,	Neville,	

Company "C."

CAPTAIN, C. C. HERMAN.

LIEUTENANTS,

H. P. Turner, P. H. Herman, J. L. Fairbank.

FIRSS SERGEANT, G. F. Wisner.

SERGEANTS,

J. P. Briscoe, A. H. Krug, P. J. Kearny, W O. Spates.

CORPORALS,

T. S. Crane, C. S. Despard, J. F. Hayden, A. Randall, E. H. Tarbutton.

PRIVATES,

Aftung,	Devon,	LaMotte,
Alvarez,	Eichman,	Levi,
Baughman,	Feldmeyer,	Linthicum,
Berkely.	Galbreath,	Messenger,
Bradley,	Gillet,	Mudd,
Bradford,	Halbert,	Revell,
Coffman,	Howard,	Smith,
Coombs,	Ireland,	Wilson.

Excused from drill—Bryan, B. A,; Fontaine, E. C.; Gordy, Hill, H. C.; Seward, Tracey, Brown.

The Instructor in charge of the Military Department is an officer of the Regular Army, and a graduate of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y.

The military exercises therein conducted are confidently recommended to parents and guardians as a means of giving to the student an erect and soldierly bearing, of teaching him habits of prompt and ready obedience, and of affording a systematic and healthy exercise each day. All students, except those physically disqualified, are required to attend the drills, and for those who apply to be excused because of physical disability a physician's certificate will be required.

The names of the three of the students most distinguished for their proficiency in this department are reported each year to the Adjutant-General of the Army at Washington, and to the Adjutant General of the State. It is probable that, in future, appointments to the Army from civil life will be made from those who have thus been recommended to the Adjutant-General of the Army.

The following cadets were reported in 1899 to the Adjutant-General, U. S. Army, as having the highest standing in the Military Department of St. John's College: Cadet Captains, P. D. Lyons, W. L. Brady; Cadet Lieutenant, W. L. Mayo.

For purpose of tactical instruction, the students will be organized into a battalion of four or more companies, designated Companies "A," "B," "C," "D., &c., Corps of Cadets of St. John's College.

Those cadets who have successfully completed the theoretical course in Military Science and Tactics given to the Junior and Senior Classes, may, upon the discretion of the Commandant of Cadets, be transferred to an honorable and distinguished class, to be known as "The Reserve Class of the Military Department of St. John's College."

The Staff will consist of an Adjutant, a Quarter-Master, a Sergeant-Major, and a Quarter-Master Sergeant, &c.

Each Company will have the following Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers: One Captain, two Lieutenants, one First Sergeant, four Sergeants, four Corporals.

The Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will be selected by the Commandant of Cadets, with the approval of the President of the College, for their soldierly bearing and attention to and knowledge of military duty. As a rule these appointments will be made according to classes.

II. PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION.

The practical instruction in this school will consist in daily drills of not more than one hour's duration. The Cadets will be exercised and instructed during the year in the Infantry Drill Regulations of the U. S. Army, comprising the School of the Soldier, the School of tne Company, and School of the Battalion.

Breech-loading rifles with accoutrements, and the necessary ammunition are supplied by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

III. THEORETICAL INSTRUCTION.

This will comprise recitations in Infantry Drill Regulations and portions of U. S. Army Regulations during the second term of the Junior year, to which will be added in the first term of the Senior year a course on other Military subjects, including Organzation of Armies, Preparations for War, Minor Tactics.

CONCERNING UNIFORM AND REGULATIONS.

The uniform is required to be worn at all times, and all College students are required to provide themselves with it.

To insure uniformity in material and pattern, it is advisable that all uniforms be made under a contract which the College authorities have entered into with Messrs. Oehm & Co., Baltimore. Md., for furnishing the same.

The uniform of the Corps of Cadets is a modification of that worn at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., and is as follows:

For the Battalion proper (consisting of all College students, and those pupils of the Preparatory Department of sufficient size), blouse and trousers of grey cloth. (The cost of the blouse is $10.00; trousers, $5.75.)

For the Company of the Preparatory Department (consisting of all pupils wearing short trousers and who are too small to enter the Battalion proper), blouse and knee trousers of grey cloth. (The blouse costs $8.50; knee trousers, $3.75.)

For all students, forage cap of dark blue cloth, with ornaments, consisting of gold embroidered wreath on dark blue ground encircling the letters "S. J. C.," in old English characters. Price $2.00.

The purchase of the above is compulsory. In addition thereto, it is strongly advised and urged that all students provide themselves with the military cape-overcoat, of dark blue cloth, single breasted, concealed buttons, detachable cape, costing $16.00.

It is suggested to parents that the overcoat may properly be worn with civilian dress and with the uniform, thus obviating the necessity of the purchase of two overcoats. All these parts of the uniform have been found to be very substantial, becoming serviceable and of moderate price. No student will be permitted to wear parts of the uniform with parts of civilian dress.

No uniform will be accepted until it has been inspected and approved by the President of the College or by the Commandant of Cadets.

Chevrons for Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will be of black tubular braid on grey ground.

Competitive drills and target practice are held at the close of the session. The best drilled Company is designated as the "Color" Company, and the colors are borne by that Company in Battalion formations during the ensuing year.

The honors of the Battalion were carried off in June, 1896, by Company "A," to which the custody of the colors was assigned.

College : Expenses.

	First Term.	Second Term
Tuition	$37 50	$37 50
Matriculation Fee (on admission)	5 00	
Gymnasium Fee	2 50	2 50
Seat in Church	1 50	1 50
Hire of Furniture (if required)	3 50	3 50
Steam Heat	8 25	8 25
	$58 25	$53 25

Other Expenses.

Laboratory expenses, when course in Chemistry is pursued, $7.50 per term. Biology, $2.50 per term.

Boarding in the College Club, about $80.00 per term.

In the above, no estimate is made for cost of uniform (see page 47,) or text-books.

A student is also expected to provide himself with table napkins, towels, and the requisite bed clothing for a single bed.

There is also a small annual expense in the Literary Societies.

Funds of students may be deposited with the President of the College, or with some other member of the Faculty, who will disburse the funds thus received in accordance with instructions he may receive from the parent or guardian.

Students should be especially warned of the risk incurred by keeping money in trunks or other receptacles in their rooms.

GENERAL DETAILS ABOUT EXPENSES.

The tuition charges for day scholars, including residents of Annapolis and students from other parts of Maryland and from other States, not lodging and boarding in the College Halls are $45.00 per term in the Collegiate Department

The annual college session consists of two terms, the first ending on the 10th of February, and the second on the third Wednes-

day of June in each year. All the college charges *are required to be paid in advance*, at the beginning of each term; *and no deduction will be made except for absence caused by protracted illness.* No student will be matriculated, nor will his name be entered upon the rolls of any term, unless he shall have presented to the President a receipt from the Treasurer of the College for all dues and arrearages, including a fee of $5 for matriculation, and no diploma will be awarded unless the candidate shall have presented to the President a like receipt including a fee of ten dollars for a diploma. For the expenses of Senatorial scholars see page 55. Every boarding student is required to deposit with the Treasurer a fee of $1.50 per term, to be paid by him to such church as the student may attend. An additional charge of $2.50 per term will also be made upon *all* students for use of the gymnasium and for instruction in gymnastic exercises.

Students lodging in the College buildings, but boarding elsewhere, are charged in addition to amounts previously mentioned,

Room rent	$15 00	per annum.	
Electric Lighting	$3 00 to $6 00	"	"
Care of Room	3 50	"	"
Washing	16 00	"	"

of which one-half must be paid in advance at the beginning of each term.

Wilful damage, or damage resulting from carelessness, will be made the ground of additional charge, to be defrayed by the perpetrator.

Students holding Senatorial scholarships are required to lodge in the College Halls, and are provided with room furniture, for the care of which they are held strictly accountable.

Students not holding Senatorial scholarships are required to provide themselves with furniture. Furniture may, however, be hired from the College authorities at from $3.50 to $5.00 per term, according to its character and cost, and the hirer will be held responsible for all damage thereto, beyond the reasonable wear and tear of the same.

Disbursements will made be for personal expenses of students, if funds are deposited by parents or guardians for this purpose, *but no advance will be made by the College.* Books will also be furnished to students, provided a deposit of ten dollars be made for that purpose at the beginning of each term. At a final settlement, at the close of the year, the unexpended balance, if any, will be refunded.

BOARDING.

The two College dormitories, Pinkney and Humphreys' Hall, as well as the recitation building McDowell Hall, have each been provided with a separate steam heating apparatus of the most approved sort. These have been thoroughly tested during the severe weather of past winters and found entirely satisfactory. The lodging rooms have also been recently renovated, papered and painted, and other improvements made conducing to the health and comfort of students.

Students may board in the College Club, or in private families, but are not allowed to board at, or frequent Hotels or other public houses where intoxicating liquors are sold.

The Boarding Department of the College in all its branches is under the supervision of the President. The boarding houses will be closed during the Christmas and Summer vacations.

A College co-operative boarding club has been organized in place of the College Commons, and has been successfully carried on during past years.

Under this system at the close of each month, an inventory is taken, all accounts are settled and the expenses are divided among the members of the club. An auditing committee is then appointed each month by the club, to examine the books of the commissary and to report to the club.

Each member must advance $10.00 at the commencement of each month, and at the close must pay the balance due, as no deficit is allowed to run into the following month.

The exact cost of board for next year, including washing, lights and room rent, cannot be known, as market prices vary, but it may be safely estimated to be about $165 for the whole session.

Library and Reading Room.

Through the liberality of the Legislature of 1872, and donations from the classes of '71, '72 and '73, extensive additions have been made to the library, and by means of the regular library fund, subscriptions have been made to a number of American and Foreign periodicals. A complete library being an indispensable auxiliary to the intellectual advancement of professors and students, its claims are commended to the alumni and to the friends of education in the State. Any contributions of books or funds will be gratefully acknowledged.

There are now on the shelves about 6,000 volumes, which are carefully classified and catalogued, thus forming an admirable working library for the student. Among these works are 480 bound volumes of American and English periodicals. Easy access to the contents of these works is furnished by Poole's Index of all subjects treated of in home and foreign magazines.

The College library and reading room is open every day from 2.30 to 3.30 p. m., for reading and taking out of books and periodicals. The following magazines and reviews, furnishing all a student can reasonably need, are on file for 1900: Atlantic Monthly, Century, Popular Science Monthly, Harper's Monthly, Nation, North American Review, Literary World, Forum, New Princeton Review, The Academy, Harper's Young People, Saint Nicholas, American Journal of Philology, Lippincott's Overland Monthly, Scribner, Education, Scientific American, American Agriculturist, Andover Review, and the following British Reviews: Blackwood, Edinburgh, Westminster, Quarterly-Contemporary, Fortnightly, Macmillan, Nineteenth Century.

Gifts to the College Library

DURING THE YEAR ENDING JUNE, 1009.

State Department, Washington, D. C.
Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.
War Department, Washington, D. C.
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.
Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C.
Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Fish Commission, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.
Surgeon General's Office, Washington, D. C.
Interstate Commission, Washington, D. C.

Athletic Association of St. John's College.

An Athletic Association is formed in which membership may be obtained by any student or alumnus of the College upon paying the annual fee of $2.00. This subscription entitles the member to witness all the games played by the College teams on the home grounds and to make use of their bats, balls and other appliances.

The following are the officers for the session 1899-1900.

President,
S. T. Mackall, '00.

Vice-President,
G. F. Wisner '01.

Recording Secretary,
J. R. Caulk, '01.

Treasurer,
W. J. Wiley, '00.

FOOT BALL AND BASE BALL TEAMS.

Foot Ball Team.

H. P. Turner, Manager.

J. R. Caulk, Assistant Manager.

P. H. Herman, left end,
W. H. Gordy, J. G. Hayden, } left tackle.
E. H. Hutchins, left guard.
W. H. Wyatt, center,
L. P. Baker, M. Morgans, } right tackle,
W. O. Spates, right guard,
G. F. Wisner, right end,
R. P. Melvin, quarter back,
H. C. Hill, right half back,
T. Penington, left half back,
S. T. Mackall, full back (capt.)

Substitutes,

Blecker, Caulk, Raisin, Tarbutton, Tolley.

——:o:——

Base Ball Team,

W. P. Lawson, Manager.

R. P. Melvin, B. F. Conrad, } pitchers,
H. C. Hill, c. and 2nd base,
B. W. Anderson, c. and 1st base,
S. T. Mackall, 1st and 2d base,
E. C. Fontaine, 3d base,
R. B. Spencer, short stop,
G. F. Wisner, center field,
O. K. Tolley, left field,
J. G. Hayden, right field,

Substitutes.

S. G. Townshend, E. H. Tarbutton, J. R. Caulk.

Games have been played during the season of 1899-'00, with Naval Cadets, Johns Hopkins University, Gallaudet, Western Maryland, Maryland Agricultural, Baltimore City College, Physicians and Surgeons, Rock Hill, Georgetown, Episcopal High School.

The base ball team won the championship of the Inter-Collegiate League of Maryland.

——:o:——

Track Team.

S. T. Mackall, Manager.

Relay Team.

H. G. Rullman, G. F. Wisner,
H. C. Hill, C. C. Herman, (captain.)
V. S. Bradley, (Substitute.)

In the recent University of Pennsylvania races the relay team won third prize, competing with Johns Hopkins, Lehigh and Maryland Universities, Villa Nova and Gallaudet Colleges.

Track and Field Team.

C. C. Herman, G. F. Wisner,
H. C. Hill, E. C. Fontaine,
H. G. Rullman. T. S. Crane,
S. T. Mackall, G. R. Roberts,
W. O. Spates, E. H. Hutchins,
V. S. Bradley.

———:o:———

THE GYMNASIUM AND BOAT HOUSE.

The new gymnasium has been thoroughly equipped with apparatus for a complete physical training.

In order to promote the physical culture of the students, classes will be formed for instruction in the use of Indian Clubs and in other gymnastic exercises. These classes will be adapted to all grades of strength and conducted under the direction of a competent instructor with due regard to physical development and the laws of health.

During the first term, exercise in the gymnasium is required of all students three times a week; the remainder of the year attendance is optional. In the Spring term and during commencement week there will be an outdoor athletic meeting for prizes.

A new boat-house has been recently built which offers excellent facilities for boating and swimming.

Further donations towards the gymnasium and the equipment of the boat-house will be gladly received from alumni and other friends of the College.

Beneficiary Aid.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BOARD AND TUITION.

The General Assembly of the State (Act of 1872, chapter 303, and 1879, chapter 315,) has provided for furnishing board, fuel, lights, and washing to the incumbent of one State Scholarship from each Senatorial District in the State, to be appointed by the Board of School Commissioners, by and with the advice and consent of the Senators in their respective districts, after competitive examination. The law requires that the candidates shall produce before the Board of School Commissioners satisfactory evidence of their moral character, and of their inability or the inability of their parents or guardians, to pay the regular College charges. A blank form or certificate, drawn in conformity to the above law, will be forwarded to the Secretaries of the several School Boards for the use of the appointees to the said scholarships. These scholarships are tenable for four years, and the incumbents are required by law to pledge themselves that they will continue students of the College for the full term of four years, unless prevented by unavoidable necessity, and that they will teach school within the State for not less than two years after leaving College. To obtain a full collegiate education, the object contemplated by the Act, candidates should be prepared to enter at least the Freshman Class of the College. The Boards of School Commissioners are earnestly requested to exercise great care in the selection of these students, and especially to appoint none deficient in preparation. The Faculty is empowered to extend the term of these scholarships one year in case of worthy students. The incumbents of these scholarships will hereafter be required to provide their own text books.

There are known to be at this date (June 10, 1900,) six vacancies in these scholarships, viz: One each from the counties of Allegany, Harford, Somerset and Washington, and from the Third Legislative District of Baltimore City.

In filling these vacancies the Boards of School Commissioners are requested (other things being equal) to appoint those candidates who are not less than sixteen years of age, and are most advanced in their studies. It is desired that all applicants here-

after should be prepared, in at least Mathematics and English studies, to enter the Freshman Class of the College.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR TUITION ONLY.

The law of the State of Maryland (Act of 1894) granting an additional appropriation to the College, provides for the education of twenty-six State Students, in addition to the foregoing, free of expenses for tuition. These scholarships will be distributed among the counties of Maryland, in order of priority of application. The holders of these Scholarships will be required to provide the cost of their board, about $165, (see page 48), and pay incidental fees for church, gymnasium, heat, and hire of furniture.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church grants aid to young men preparing for the ministry in the denomination. The aid may be obtained either while in College or in a Theological Seminary. At present the amount given is $150 per annum.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SONS OF CLERGYMEN.

All sons of clergymen are given education free of charge. The Trustees of the Byrd Wyman Fund, Baltimore, also grant one or more scholarships, which provide both board and tuition to such students of the College.

THE JEREMIAH HUGHES SCHOLARSHIP.

A scholarship, providing the sum of $30 per annum towards the cost of tuition, has been established upon the above foundation.

It is available for deserving youths of all denominations, but preference is to be given to candidates, who are residents in Annapolis.

COLLEGIATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

The following regulations have been made by the Board of Visitors and Governors for the establishment of scholarships in connection with the College.

For a permanent scholarship for tuition, $1,200. For a permanent scholarship for board and tuition, $4,000. For a scholarship for the tuition of a student through all the College classes,

$300. For a scholarship for the board and tuition of a student through all the College classes, $1,000. For any other scholarships the sum reduced shall be in the same proportion, the money in each case to be paid in advance into the treasury of the College. The establishment of these scholarships is comm nded to the attention of the alumni and friends of the College



Society of Alumni.

The Society of Alumni holds its annual meetings on Commencement Day, on which occasion an oration is delivered by one of its members. All former students who have completed their collegiate education (whether graduates or not) at St. John's College, and left in good standing, are considered members of this society. It numbers on its roll many names prominent in the history of the State.

The following are the officers for the present year:

President, J. M. Munroe, '74.

1st *Vice President*, J. A. Fechtig, 95.

2nd *Vice-President*, W. D. Smith, '97.

Secretary, John L. Chew, '85.

Frank. A. Munroe, '84, *Treasurer.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

F. E. Wathen, '80, W Z. Childs, '95,
B. V. Cissel, '90, J. A. Walton, '91,
S. P. Wiley, '97.

New York Branch.

A local association has also been formed at New York, to which all Graduates, alumni and friends of St. John's College, living in or near that city are eligible. The officers are:

Herbert Noble, '89, *President;* Elon S. Hobbs, Jr., '82, *Vice-President;* W. T. Kemp, '97, *Secretary;* Charles Brewer, '85, *Treasurer*,

Baltimore Branch.

A local association has also been formed in Baltimore under similar conditions to those existing in New York.

The officers are:

President, Hon. Henry D. Harlan, '78; *Vice-Presidents*, Blanchard Randall, '74, J. M. Munroe, '94, John S. Fulton, '76; *Secretary*, T. E. Latimer, '94; *Treasurer*, J. A. Fechtig, Jr., '95.

This branch of the Alumni Association has arranged to present a gold medal annually to that member of the graduating class, who shall be designated by the Faculty and his classmates, as being the best representative man for the year in all college positions.

The medal was awarded in 1889 to P. Douglas Lyons, of Baltimore, Maryland.

List of Alumni and College Graduates.

1793

*Charles Alexander, B. A.
*John Addison Carr, B. A.
*William Long, B. A.

1794.

*Thomas Chase, B. A.
*John Bowie Duckett, B. A.
*Richard Harwood, B. A.
*John Carlisle Herbert, B. A.
*John Jacob Tschudy, B. A.

1796.

*William Cooke. B. A.
*Robt. H. Goldsborough, B. A.
*Francis Scott Key, B. A.
*Daniel Murray, B. A.
*John Shaw, B. A., M. D.
*Carlysle F. Whiting, B. A.

1797.

*John Leeds Kerr, B. A.
*John Tayloe Lomax, B. A. LL.D.
*James Lowry Donaldson, B. A.
*John Rumsey, B. A.

1798.

*William Campbell, B. A.
*John Claude, B. A.
*William Donaldson, B. A. M. D.
*Alexander Hammett, B. A.
*William Potts, B. A.
*John Hanson Thomas, B. A.

1799.

*Thos. Beale Dorsey, B. A., M.D.
*Walter Farnandis, B. A., M. A.
*Thomas Rodgers, B. A., M. A.
*James S. Grant, B. A., M. A.
*Robert C. Stone, B. A., M.A.

1800.

*James Boyle, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Brown, B. A., M. D.

1802.

*Richard Loockerman, B. A.
*James Murray, B. A.
*Jesse Ray, B. A.

1804.

Upton Scott Reed, B. A.
*Nicholas Carroll, B. A.

1806.

*Thomas J. Brice, B. A.
*John Guver, B. A.
*James Harwood, B. A.
*George Mackubin, B. A.
*John Mercer, B. A.
*Henry Maynadier Murray, B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

*Lewis Neth, B. A.
*William E. Pinkney, B. A., M. D.

1810.

*Thomas Randall, B. A.
*John Ridout, B. A., M. D.

1811.

*John Gwinn, B. A., M. D.
*John Marbury, B. A.
*Addison Ridout, B. A.

The following is a list of the ALUMNI who were at the College between the years 1811 and 1822.

*Thomas S. Alexander, LL. D.
*George G. Brewer
*John Denny, M. D.
*Frederick L. Grammar, M. D.
*John Johnson.
*John M. S. Maccubbin, M. D.
*Frederick Mackubin, M. D.
*Richard Marriott, M. D.
*Landon Mercer.
*Waldon Middleton.
*Somerville Pinkney.
*Richard Randall M. D.
*Francis Thomas
*Ramsay Waters.
*John B. Wells M. D.
*George Wells.
*William Williams M. D.
*Nicholas Brewer.
*John Carroll.
*Thomas H. Carroll.
*William Caton M. D.
*William Denny M. D.
*Reverdy Johnson LL. D.
*Henry Randall.
*David Ridgely.
*William Greenbury Ridgely.
*John Ridout.
*John Nelson Watkins.
*Isaac Williams.

1822.

*John Carville Howard B. A. M. A.
*Alexander Randall B. A. M. A.

1827.

*John Henry Alexander B. A. M. A. LL. D.
*Thomas Archer B. A. M. A.
*William Harwood, B. A. M. A.
*Ezekiel Hughes, B. A. M. A.
*Right Rev. William Pinkney, B. A. M. A. D. D. LL. D.
*William H. Tuck B. A. M. A.

1830.

*John T. Archer B. A.
*Hyde Ray Bowie B. A.
*James Boyle B. A.
*Daniel Clarke B. A.
*Robert Emmet Culbreth B. A.
*J. Hardcastle Culbreth B. A.
*Thomas John Franklin B. A., M. A., M. D.
*John Randall Hagner B. A. M. A.
*Ellis Hughes B. A. M. D.
*Thomas Karney B. A. M. A.
Edward Pannel B. A.
*Ninian Pinkney B. A. M. A. M. D. LL. D.
*Nicholas John Watkins B. A.

1832.

*Jas. Sands Holland B. A. M. A.
*Jas. West Thompson B. A. M. A.

1834.

*Rev. Orlando Hutton B. A., M. A., D. D.
*John Greene Proud, B. A., M. A.
*Rev. Lucien Bonaparte Wright, B. A.

1835.

Edwin Boyle, B. A.
Abram Claude B. A. M. A. M. D.
*Richard Culbreth B. A.
*Thomas Holme Hagner, B. A., M. A.
*Richard C. Mackubin, B. A. M. A., M. D.

1836.

*George Grundy B. A.
Thomas Granger B. A. M. A.
*William R. Hayward B. A. M. D.
*George Johnson B. A.
*Joshua Dorsey Johnson B. A.
*George Edward Muse B. A.
William O. Reeder, B. A.
John H. Reeder B. A.
*William Henry Thomas B. A.
*Franklin Weems B. A.
*Nicholas Brice Worthington, B. A., M. A.

1837.

*John M. Broome B. A. M. D.
*Frederick S. Brown, B. A.
John W. Martin B. A.
*Rev. Jos. Trapnell B. A. M. A. D. D.
*Trueman Tyler, B. A.

1838.

*William Tell Claude B. A. M A.
*Rev. Savington W. Crampton. B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

Henry H. Goldsborough B. A.
*Chas. NicholasMackubin, B. A.
*William Henry Thompson B. A. M. A.
*Rev. William Henry Trapnell, B. A.
*Edward Worthington, B. A.

1839

Samuel Chamberlaine B. A.
*Philip Culbreth B. A.
*William Henry Goodwin Dorsey B. A.
John T. Beale Dorsey, B. A.
*Worthington Ross B. A.
Frederick Stone B. A.
*Brice T. B. Worthington, B. A.
*Brice John Worthington, B. A.

1840.

*John Michael Brewer B. A.
*Benjamin F. Bohrer, B. A. M. A. M. D.
*Jeremiah L. Hughes B. A.
*Rev. Thomas W. Winchester B. A. M. A.

1841.

*Luther Giddings, B. A., M. A.
William Giddings, B. A., M. A.
Daniel Maynadier Henry, B. A., M. A.
*George Stephen Humphreys, B. A., M. A.
*Francis Henry Stockett, B. A., M. A.

1842.

*John Basil, B. A., M. A.
George Betton, B. A.
*Rev. Jonathan Pinkney Hammond, B. A., M. A. D. D.
*Samuel Ridout, B. A., M. A., M.D.

1844.

*Llewellyn Boyle, B. A., M. A.
Alexander Hamilton Gambrill, B. A., M. A.
*John Thomas Hall, B. A., M. A., M. D.
James Kemp Harwood, B. A., M. A.
*Thomas Andrew McParlin, B. A. M. A., M. D.
*Basil Shepherd Murdoch, B. A.,
*Henry Manadier Murray, B. A., M. A.
*John Shaaff Stockett, B. A., M. A.

*Charles M. Baer, M. D.
Richard H. Hagner.
*William Skinner Hall.
*Matthias Linthicum, M. D.
*Thomas F. Owens, M. D.
*Wm. Theodore Revell, M.D.
*D,
*W. H. Young, English Diploma.

1864.

*Nicholas Brewer, B. A., M. A.
Marbury Brewer, B. A., M. A. M. D.
*Richard H. Cowman, B. A. M. A., M. D.
*John Decker, Jr., B. A., M. A
Daniel Murray Thomas, B. A., M. A.

1847.

Robt. Chandler, B. A., M. A.
*Elizur Lancel Foote, B. A., M.A.
*John R. P. Forbes, B. A., M.A.
*Jas. Shaw Franklin, B. A., M. A.
*William Henry McParlin, B. A. M. A.
John Mullan, B. A., M. A.

*Charles S. Parran,
*Charles S. Winder.

1849.

*Thomas B. Chase, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*William Q. Claytor, B. A., M. A. M. D.
*Harwood Iglehart, B. A., M. A.
James Mackubin, B. A., M. A.
James Revell, B. A., M. A.
*John Ridout, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*Thomas Jones Wilson, B. A., M. A.

Charles F. Goldsborough.
H. Roland Walton, M. D.

1850.

Dennis Claude, of D., B. A., M. A.
*John McMahon Holland, B. A., M. A.
Thomas Richard Stockett, B. A., M. A.

1852.

Chas. Brewer, B. A. M. A., M.D.
*William Saunders Green, B. A., M. A.
*William Sprigg Hall, B. A., M. A.
*James Iglehart, Jr., B. A., M. A.
*Jonathan Pinkney Sparks, B. A.. M. A.

William W. Childs, M. D.

1853.

*Richard Henry Brewer, B. A., M. A.
*John Grant Chapman, B. A., M.A

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

William Hendry Gassaway, B.A., M. A.
*Richard Harwood Green, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*John Grant Harris, B. A., M. A.
Charles Edward Hutton, B. A., M. A.
*William Thomas Iglehart, B. A., M. A.
*George Palmer Keating, B. A., M. A.
Daniel Randall Magruder, B. A., M. A.
*Rev. John Miller Schwrar, B. A., M. A.
Washington Green Tuck, B. A., M. A., M. D.
Lemuel Flannigan, English Diploma.

1855.

*Isaac Williams Brewer, B. A., M. A.
Edward McCeney, B. A., M. A.,
*Osborn Sprigg Iglehart, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*Philip Randall Voorhees, B. A., M. A.
Edward Augustus Welch, English Diploma.

1856.

Marshall Chapman, B. A.
Hammond Claude, B. A.
*Philip G. Clayton, B. A.
John A. Conner, B. A.
*Louis G. Gassaway, B. A.
Thomas B. Kent, B. A.
William G. Ridout, B. A., M. A., M. D., LL. B.
Alvin C. Wilson, B. A.

1857.

*Louis W. Bryan, B. A.,
John P. Hyde, B. A., D.D. LL.D.
Joseph N. Pindell, B. A.,
*Joseph K. Roberts, B. A.,
*John H. Sellman, B. A.,

1858

*Andrew G. Chapman, B. A., M. A.
John W. Dorsey, B. A., M. A.
Charles A. Johnston, B. A., M. A.
*James W. Wilson, B. A., M. A.
English Diplomas:
W. Octavius Eversfield,
Jonathan Maiben,
*Seaton Munroe,

1859.

*John W. Brewer, B. A., M. A., M. D.
John Riggs Brown, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Rawlings Goodwin, B. A.
William Hersey Hopkins, B. A. M. A., Ph. D.
Rev. Adolphus T. Pindell, B. A.
Thomas St. George Pratt, B. A.
*Jas. E. Richardson, B. A., M. A.
English Diplomas:
*Dennis Claude Handy, M. D.
Jefferson D. Loker.

1860.

Roger Bellis, B. A.
John P. Cockey, B. A.
Henry Clay England, B. A.
Robert L. Lusby, B. A., M. D.
*Samuel Thomas McCullough, B. A., M. A.
Dorsey Thompson, B. A.
Henry Clay Tinges, B. A.

English Diploma:
Thomas Allen Ducket.

The exercises of the College were suspended in consequence of the War from 1861 to 1866.

GRADUATES since the re-organization of the College in 1867.

1871.

*R. Riddell Brown, B. A., M. A., LL., B. University of Maryland.
Calderon Carlisle, B. A., LL. D.
Samuel Garner, Jr., B. A., Ph. D. Johns Hopkins University..
Z. Taylor Pindell, B. A.
Henry H. Quynn. B. A.
L. Allison Wilmer, B. A. LL.B., M.A. University of Maryland.

1872.

William H. Harlan, B. A.
Robert H. Hooper, B. A.
James D. Iglehart, B. A., M. A. M. D.
Iredell Johnston, B. A.
George W. Munroe, B. A.
C. Kinlock Nelson, B. A., D. D.
Philemon H. Tuck, B. A., M. A.
John S. Wirt, B. A., M. A.

1873

Samuel T. Ashe, B. A.
Samuel Ridout, B. A.
William Ritchie, B. A.
Sidney Waller, B. A.
*Henry B. Wirt, B. A.
James P. Dawson, B. A.
Heningham Gordon, B. A.
Walter R Crabbe, B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

1874.

Orlando B. Batten, B. A.
*Fred. W. Brune, Jr., B. A.
*Geo. Williams Greenway, B. A.
William J. Griffin, B. A.
Albon D. Johnston, B. A.
James M. Munroe, B. A.
Keating S. Nelson, Jr., B. A
Blanchard Randall, B. A.
*John K. Randall, B. A.
Joseph R. Wilmer, B. A.
*W. Sidney Wilson, B. A.

1875.

*Thos. Barton Brune, B.A., M. A. M. D.
Louis W. Fritch, B. A.
*James M. Carlisle, Jr. B. A.
Hugh Nelson, B. A., M, A.
Frederick Sasscer, B. A., M. A.

Proficients:

E. M. Wyatt Johnson,
J. Clarke McGuire, Jr., M. A.

1876.

George T. Bratten, Jr., B.A.M.A.
Orloff Lake, B. A.
Robert F. Maddux, B. A.
John S. Fulton, B. A. M. D.
Edward T. Lawrence, B. A.,M.A.
Edward D. Martin, B. A.
Charles F. Norris, B. A.

Proficient.

Alldin M. Sprigg, B. A.

1877.

N. Walter Dixon, B. A.
Munroe Mitchell, B. A.
Herbert Harlan, B. A., M. A.M.D.
Burton A. Randall, B. A., M. A., M. D.

1878.

J. Shiles Crockett, B. A.
John F. Gontrum, B. A.
Henry D. Harlan, B. A. M. A.
George A. Harter, B. A., M. A.
J. Harry Krebs, B. A.
*George T. Martin, B. A.
Sydney E. Mudd, B. A.
John G. Ray, B. A.
H. Arthur Stump, B. A., M. A.

Proficients,

James P. Gorter, M. A.
*Abram W. Wright, M. A.

1879.

*G. Worthington Berry, B. A.
E. Pliny Griffin, B. A.
Roger S. Powell, B. A
Cadwallader E. Linthicum, B. A.

Proficients:

George A. Frick.
James W. Greer.

1880.

Manly H. Barnes, B. A.
Edward A. Scott, B. A., M. A.
F. E. Wathen, B. A., M. A.
George A. Frick, B. A.
Joseph F. Valiant, B. A.
J. D. Williams, B. A.

Proficients:

A. R. Hagner.
W. J. Dawkins, M. A.
James Bartol Greene, M. A.

1881.

William W. Davis, B. A., M. A.
William C. DeVecmon, B. A.
Benj., F. DeVries, B. A., M. A.
Frederick J. Keech, B. A., M. A.
John B. League, B. A.
Edwin R. Leavitt, B. A.
L. Dorsey Gassaway, M.A.

Proficients:

Edward J. Clarke,
*George B. Dorsey,
A. R. Hagner.

1882.

Elon StClair Hobbs, B. A., M. A.
Grafton I. Munroe, B. A., M. A.
Richard J. Watkins, B. A., M. A.
Alvin C. Willey, B. A., M. A.

Proficient;

Nicholas Brewer, Jr.,

1883.

Norman Von S. Farquhar, B. A.
James D. Murray, B. A.
Beale E. Padgett, B. A.
Daniel R. Randall, B. A., Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University.

Proficient:

Edward H. Sincell.

1884

Wm. N. Burgess, B. A., M. A.
Bruner R. Anderson, B. A.
*Fred. H. Clash, B. A., M. A.
Joseph T. Coulbourn, B. A.
Emerson C. Harrington, B. A., M. A.
Wm. F. Johnson, B. A.
Wyatt W. Randall, B. A., Ph. D. Johns Hopkins University.
Edward J. W. Revell, B. A. M.A..
*Henry Clay Schooley, B. A. M.A.
George A. Steele, B. A., M. A.
Richard B. Tippett, B. A., M. A.
Henry B. Wilson, B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

1885.

Henry Bower Gorgas, B. A.
Benj. Parker Truitt, B. A., M. A.

Proficients:

Charles Brewer, M. D., M. A.
John L. Chew.
*J. H. Iglehart, LL. B., University of Maryland.
Will. Bush Shober, Ph. D.
Charles A. Jacobi.

1886.

Ed. M. Hardcastle, B. A., M. D.,
Clinton T. Wyatt, B. A., M. A.
Jacob Grape, Jr., B. A., M. A.
Will. Bush Shober, B. S., M. A.

Proficients.

T. Kent Green.
George C. Schoff.

1887.

Thos. H. Hicks, B. A., M. A.
Wm. L. Purdum, B. A.
John L. Chew, B. A., M. A.
John Ridout, B, A., M. A., M. D.
Charles E. Carl, B. L.

1888.

Wm. W. Blunt, B. A.
J. F. Fenwick, B. A. ,M. A.
*Bernard Murphy, B. A., B. L.
Frank P. Willes, B. A., M. A.
J. Frank Jacobi, B. S., M. A,

1889.

Lemuel S. Blades, B. S.
T. Leverett Brewer, B. S.
Chas. Edwards, B. S.
Chas. H. Grace, B. A.
Nicholas H. Green, B. A., M. A.
Albert H. Hopkins, B. A., M. A.
W. T. G. Neale, B. L.
Herbert Noble, B. A., M. A.
Edwin D. Pusey, B. A., M. A.
Charles H. Schoff, B. L.
John G. Tilton B. S., B. L.
W. E. Trenchard, B. A.
J. H. Baker, M. E.

1890.

Eugene M. Hays. B. A., M. A.
W. A. Hitchcock, B. A.
Chas. C. Marbury, B. A.
John T. Truitt, B. A., M. A.
A. K. McGraw, B. S.
John S. Newman, B. S.
J. Fred. Adams, B. L.
B. Vernon Cissel, B. L., M. A.
Eugene W. Heyde, B. L., M. A.
M, B. Freeman, B. L.
J. A. Nydegger. B. L.
Walter S. Phillips, B. A.
T. Ross Payne, B. L.
Jesse H. Ramsburg, B. L., M. A.
M. T. Johnston, B. L.

1891.

Francis E. Daniels, B. A., M. A.
Douglas F. Duval, B. Sc., M. A.
Wm. Oscar Hurst, B. A., M. A.
William H. Phillips, B. A.
George M. Register, B. A., M. A.
Osborne I. Yellott, B. A.
George Seeley Smith, B.Sc.,M.A.

1892.

John I. Yellott, Jr., B. A.
Louis T. Clark, B. A.
M. Francis Oliver, B. A.
J. Basil Gibson, B. A.
Gordon Tull, B. A.
Noah E. Offutt, B. A.
*A. Lacey Ewing, B. A.
George R. A. Hiss, B. A.
M. Clyde Wier, B. A., M. A.
Emerson P. Roberts, B. A.
E. Julius Clarke, B. A.
Louis T. Clark, B. S.
George A. Harter, Ph. D.
William W. Davis, Ph. D.

1893.

Charles E. Dryden, B. A., B. S.
John H. Waller, B. A.
Samuel M. Wagaman, B. A.,B. S.
W. H. Wilhelm, B. A.,B.S., M.A.
Howard C. Norris, B. A.
Winfield S. Schley, Jr., B. A.
C. Edgar Keller, B. A.
Joseph C. Groff, B. A.
James P. Biays, Jr., B. S.
Harold C. Ridgely, B. S., M. A.
Robert Penington, B. S.
Frank M. Gibson, Ph. D.
H. Ridgely Riley, B. A., M. A.

1894.

Arthur D. Willard, B. A.
J. W. Thompson, B. A.
Harvey Dern, B. A.
Burton Proctor, B. A.
C. Monteith Gilpin, B. A.
Ernest R. Crapster, B. A., M. A.
Tazewell T. Thomas, B. A., M. A.
Harvey L. Cooper, B. A.
Richard H. Halley, B. S.
William A. Case, B. S., M. A.
Thomas E. Latimer, B. S., M. A.

Proficients.

Edmund B. Iglehart.
George D. DeShields, Jr.

1895.

George E. Bennett, B. A., B. S.
W. Zach. Childs, B. A.
L. B. K. Claggett, B. S.
Jas. A. Fechtig, Jr., B. A.
Eugene W. Iglehart, B. A.
Courtney B. Jones, B. A.
C. Newman Joyce, B. A.
Seth H. Linthicum, B. S.
*A. Randall McIlvaine, B. A.
Addison E. Mullikin, B. A.
Leslie A. Oliver, B. A.
Reginald H. Ridgely, B. S.
Walter C. A. Schaefer, B. A.
Roy H. Snyder, B. S.
Joseph Stine, B. S.
E. M. Thompson, B. A.

1896.

William N. Berkeley, B. S.
Alexander R. Cheston, B. A.
Richard D. Downs, B. A.
C. Ashby Duvall, B. A.
Robert H. Williams, B. A.
Frank G. Wagaman, B. A.
Richard Hughes, B. A.
Charles G. Jarboe, B. A.
George A. Maddox, B. A., M. A.
J. Roy Roseberry, B. A.
Charles H. Shaffer, B. S.
Jesse L. Tull, B. A.
Scott M. Wolfinger, B. A.

1897.

Lewis C. Boehm, B. A.
Joseph B. Douglas, B. A.
William G. Fay, B. A.
Charles I. Flory, B. A., B. S.
Edgar D. Hilleary, B. S.
W. Thomas Kemp, B. A.
Edward M. L'Engle, B. A.
James P. Offutt, B. A.
Roger E. Simmons, B. A.
Ulric A. Skirven, B. S.
Walter D. Smith, B. A.
Charles L. Walls, B. A.
Sprignel P. Wiley, B. S.

1898.

Philip Howard Edwards, B. A.
James W. Huffington, B. A.
Alvey M. Isanogle, B. A.
Edwin H. Brown, Jr., B. A.
James B. Noble, B. A.
Charles H. McNabb, B. A.
Albert L. Wilkinson. B. A.
Peter P. Blanchard, B. A.
Edward R. Cassidy, B. A.
Charles E. Terry, B. A.
Owen S. Cecil, B. A.
Nicholas Orem, B. A.
Kaolin L. Whitson, B. A.
Daniel H. Duvall, B. S.
William M. Clarke, B. S.
Robert Goldsborough, B. S.
DeWitt C. Lyles, B. S.

1899.

Franklin Johns Bohanan, B. A.
*Henry Gordon Douglas, B. A.
Walter Lucien Brady, B. A.
Frank Williams Evans, B. A.
Ridgely Prentiss Melvin, B. A.
Philip Douglas Lyons, B. A.
John Sentman Strahorn, B. A.
Eugene Hogan Mullan, B. S.
Daniel Hunter Nichols, B. S.
Joseph McDonald Sinclair, B. S.
William Lee Mayo, B. S.
Thomas Anthony Collison, B. S.
James Womble Gibson, B. S.

Those marked with an (*) are dead.

Honorary Degrees.

1830.

*Charles Cummings, D. D.
*Theodorick Bland, LL. D.
*Sylvanus Thayer, U. S. Army, LL. D.

1834.

*Nathan C. Brooks, M. A.

1836.

*Rev. Henry Elwell, M. A.
*Rev. David F Shaeffer, D. D.

1839.

*Rev. Joseph Wolf, D. D.

1840.

*Rev. George F. Worthington, M. A.
*Edward Hazen, M. A.

1841.

*Right Rev. George Washington Doane, LL. D.

1844.

*John Tayloe Lomax, LL. D.

1850.

*Rev. Gordon Winslow, D. D.
*Rev. Edward J. Stearns, M. A. D. D.

1852.

*Dr. William Sands, M. A.
Dr. William W. Duvall, M. A.
*Dr. Marius Duvall, M. A.

1855.

*Right Rev. William Pinkney, D. D.

1856.

Rev. Peter Van Pelt, D. D.
*Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen D. D.
*Rev. James A. McKenny, D. D.

1859.

*Hon. Roger Brooke Taney, LL. D.
*Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, LL. D.

1860.

*William Chauvenet, LL. D.

1868.

*Hon. Reverdy Johnson, LL. D.

1869.

*Thomas S. Alexander, LL. D.
*John V. L. McMahon, LL. D.
Rev. Samuel F. Shute, D. D.

1871.

*Hon. Richard J. Bowie, LL. D.
*Hon. James L. Bartol, LL. D.
*N. H. Morison, LL. D.
Rev. Benjamin B. Griswold, D.D
*J. Grattan Hagner, M. A.
William E. Thompson, M. A.
Dr. Thomas Welsh, M. A.

1872.

*Isaac Nevett Steele, LL. D.
Dennis W. Mullan, U. S. Navy, M. A.

1873.

*Dr. Ninian Pinkney, U. S. N., LL. D.
*Rev. Julius M. Dashiell, D. D.

1874.

Prof. W. LeRoy Broun, LL. D.
*Hon. David Davis, LL. D.
James M. Garnett, LL. D.
Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D. D.
*Rev. J. Trapnell, D. D.

1875.

*Hon. Geo. William Brown, LL.D.
*Rev. Theodore P. Barber, LL. D.

1876.

Daniel C. Gilman, LL. D.
*Rev. J. Pinkney Hammond, D. D.

1877.

Prof. Hiram Corson, LL. D.

1878.

*S. Teackle Wallis, LL. D.
Rev. S. V. Leech, D. D.
*Rev. Samuel H. Gordon, D. D.

1879.

Hon. A. B. Hagner, LL. D.

1880.

Rev. Thomas S. Bacon, D. D.

1884.

*H. T. Welles Bartley, LL. D.

1886.

Jay M. Whitham, M. A.
Rev. Alex. C. McCabe, M. A.

1887.

Rev. Alex. C. McCabe, Ph. D.

1888.

*Frederick A. P. Barnard, Ph. D.
Richard White, M. A.
Wm. B. Harlan, M
Somerville P. Tuck, M. A.
W. J. Dawkins, M. A.

1889.

Rev. John McDowell Leavitt, LL. D.
Thomas Fell, Ph. D.
Robert Brooke Dashiell, M. A.

HONORARY DEGREES—Continued.

*Rev. W. Scott Southgate, D. D.
Rev. Randolph Lowrie, D. D.
Rev. William C. Winslow, D. S.

1890

Rev. Leighton Parks, M. A.
Edward J. Clarke, M. A.
*Rev. Theodore C. Gambrall. D. D.
Rev. R. H. Williams, D. D.
Hon. Jas. Wilton Brooks, LL. D.

1891.

Rev. Emerson Pierce Roberts, B. A.
Rev. C. Ernest Smith, M. A.
Rev. Wilbur F. Corkran, D. D.
Rev. George A. Leakin, D. D.
Rt. Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D. D.
Rev. John Poysal Hyde, LL. D.

1892.

Rev. Leighton Parks, D. D.
Rev. Samuel F. Morris, D. D.

1893.

Rev. Wm. M. Dame, D. D.
Rev. W. Wells Wolfe Wilson, D. D.
Rev. Henry H. Clarke, D. D.
Edward Flint Brown, LL. D.

1894.

Rev. John H. Howard, D. D.
Rev. Laurence B. Thomas, D. D.
Rev. Edmund L. Hoffecker D. D.
Rev. Percy Thomas Fenn, D. D.
Rev. Edward C. Macnichol, D. D.
Rev. F. W. Tremlett, D. D.
Rev. John Hammond, LL. D.
Hon. Henry D. Harlan, LL. D.
Hon. Jno. M. Robinson, LL. D.
Hon. Jas. Revell, LL. D.
Hon. Somerville P Tuck, L.L. D.
Rev. Wm. Bayard Hale, M. A.
Rev. Stuart Crockett, M. A.
Robert H. Noble, M. A.
Prof. Henri Marion, M. A.

1895.

Rev. James C. Kerr, D. D.
Rev. W. L. McDowell, D. D.
Rev. C. S. Baker, D. D.
Rev. Charles Pickells, D. D.
Rev. J. W. McIlvaine, D. D.
Rev. Wyllys Rede, D. D.
Provost T. I. Ball, LL. D.
Rev. Ralph Williams, LL. D.
W. A. Duvall, M. A.

1896.

Rt. Rev. W. Forbes Adams, D. D.
Rev. Thomas A. Potts, D. D.
Rev. C. Ernest Smith, D. D.
Rev. A. B. Richardson, D. D.
Rev. F. M. Munson, LL. D.
Rev. W. Bayard Hale, LL. D.
Thomas Jay Hudson, LL. D.

1897.

Rev. John B. Blanchet, D. D.
Rev. Fred'k W. Clampett, D. D.
Rev. Alfred L. Royce. D. D.
Calderon Carlisle, LL. D.
Rev. Geo. H. R. Fletcher, LL. D.
Rev. Thomas P. Hughes, LL. D.

1898.

Rev. Charles C. Pierce, D. D.
Rev. John A. Gutteridge, D. D.
Rev. Charles W. Baldwin, D. D.
Rev. Edward O. Flagg, LL. D.

1899.

Rev. R. Irving Watkins, D. D.
Rev. Hugh L. Elderdice, D. D.
Rev. George C. Hall, D. D.
Rev. Clarence T. Wilson, D. D.
Rev. William Thomas Way, M. A.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL

CATALOGUE OF PUPILS.

First Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCES.
Elliott H. Burwell	Harwood, Md.
J. Chaney	Odenton, Md.
Burtis Cooper	Charlestown, Md.
Edward P. Duvall	Annapolis, Md.
John M. Green	Annapolis, Md.
Edward O. Halbert	Baltimore, Md.
Paul Jones	Dunkirk, Md.
Harry G. Knox	Annapolis, Md.
F. Percy Kalkhoff	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Daniel R. Magruder	Annapolis, Md.
John A. Murphy	Baltimore, Md.
Thomas W. Peters	Annapolis, Md.
William T. Revell	Asbury, Md.
Glover F. Smith	Waterbury, Md.
Santiago de Somodevilla	Santiago, Cuba.
R. Tunis Strange	Annapolis, Md.
Harry S. Tarbert	Glencoe, Md.
George W. Wilson	Wilson, W. Va.
John F. Mudd	Bryantown, Md.

First Class—19.

Second Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
Enrique Alvarez	Havana, Cuba.
Judge F. Becker	Baltimore, Md.

WILLIAM P. BERRY.....North Keys, Md.
MAURICE F. BERKELEY.....Covington, Va.
ALLEN W. BRYAN.....Annapolis, Md.
BERNARD CARTER.....Annapolis, Md.
CHARLES E. CHANCE.....Annapolis, Md.
RICHARD B. COFFMAN.....Annapolis, Md.
WILLIAM M. FELDMEYER.....Annapolis, Md.
EDWARD M. GILLETT.....Verona, Md.
THOMAS H. DORSEY.....Galena, Md.
THOMAS W. JONES.....Dunkirk, Md.
EDWARD S. LEVI.....Baltimore, Md.
RICHARD P. MCCORMICK.....Baltimore, Md.
HORACE MESSENGER.....Annapolis, Md.
BAYARD H. MOUL.....York, Pa.
M. KEITH NEVILLE.....Washington. D. C.
WILLIAM DORSEY SOMERVELL.....Port Republic, Md.
GEORGE W. A. TAYLOR.....Annapolis, Md.
HARRY B. WILMER.....Centreville, Md.

Second Class—20.

COURSES OF STUDY FOR GRADUATION.

SECOND CLASS.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.	
Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Physical Geography,	2	Physiology,	2
Arithmetic,	5	Algebra,	3
English Grammar,	5	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	5
English History, or Ancient Geography,	3	History,	3

FIRST CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

CLASSICAL.		SCIENTIFIC AND BUSINESS.	
Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Greek,	5	German,	2
Algebra,	5	Algebra,	5
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3
Grecian History,	2	Natural Science,	5

SECOND TERM.

Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Greek,	5	German,	2
Geometry,	5	Geometry,	5
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3
Roman History,	2	Book-keeping,	5
Declamation,	1	Declamation,	1

Prizes and Certificates of Distinction.

AWARDED JUNE 1899.

Diplomas were conferred upon the following members of the class of 1899:

LAWRENCE WILLIAM BAGGER, DOUGLAS C. HANDY,
JOSEPH HENRY WOOD.

Also upon the followlng members of the class of 1898:

CHARLES SMITH DESPARD, RICHARD B. SPENCER,
WILLIAM O. SPATES, EDWARD H. TARBUTTON.

——:o:——

Prizes were awarded as follows:

First Class.

EDWARD H. BAUGHMAN.....Highest Average
JOHN LEE BLECKER.. Highest Average in Algebra
WALTON HOOD GRANT.....Best Essay
RALPH DE MITKIEWICZ.....Best Declamation

Second Class.

EDWARD JACKSON TAYLOR.....Highest Average
HARRY GARD KNOX.....Highest Average in Arithmetic and Algebra.

Third Class.

EDWARD MINOR GILLET..... Highest Average
BERNARD CARTER..... Highest Average in Arithmetic
EDWARD J. TAYLOR.....Greatest improvement in all studies.

——:o:——

Grade Certificates were awarded as follows:

First Class.

FIRST GRADE.

EDWARD HAGENBERG BAUGHMAN.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

JOSEPH HENRY WOOD, JOHN LEE BLECKER.

SECOND GRADE.

LAWRENCE WILLIAM BAGGER.

Second Class.

FIRST GRADE.

EDWARD J. TAYLOR. HARRY GARD KNOX,
DANIEL R. MAGRUDER, EDWARD O HALBERT.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

HENRY FRANCIS STURDY.

SECOND GRADE.

ELLIOTT HALL BURWELL.

Third Class.

SECOND GRADE.

EDWARD M. GILLET, BERNARD CARTER,
ALLEN W. BRYAN, GEORGE W. A. TAYLOR.

———:o:———

NO DEMERITS.

Names of pupils who received no demerits during the entire year.

First Class.

BENJAMIN A. BRYAN, HERMAN SMITH TURNER,
WALTON HOOD GRANT, JOSEPH HENRY WOOD,
THOMAS WINDSOR PETERS.

Second Class.

ELLIOTT H. BURWELL, JOHN M. GREEN,
ROBERT TUNIS STRANGE.

Third Class.

ALLEN W. BRYAN, WM. MORRIS FELDMEYER,
THOMAS WARD WEBB.

REMARKS.

This School is established primarily as a means of preparing boys to matriculate at St. John's College, but the courses of study have been so arranged that it is possible for graduates to enter other colleges, if they so desire. It is under the supervision of the President of the College. The efficiency of the school is attested, among other ways, by the steady increase in the number of pupils during recent years.

ACCOMMODATION.

Humphreys' Hall is reserved exclusively for the use of boarding pupils who take their meals in the School Dining Room under the supervision of one or more members of the faculty.

A lady is placed in charge of the house-keeping arrangements of the school, whose duty it is to look after the needs of the younger boys, especially in times of sickness, and to whom they may refer for assistance in matters relating to their personal comfort.

The rooms in Humphreys' Hall are large and commodious, and are lighted by electricity and heated by steam. As a rule, one room is occupied by two pupils, but, so far as the number of rooms will permit, a room can be secured for a single occupant by an extra payment for room rent.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL.

No boarding pupil will be received into the School under fourteen years of age, and candidates for admission to the Second Class must be able to pass examinations in the following branches:

Arithmetic, to powers and roots; (i. e.,) on common and decimal fractions, denominate numbers, percentage, stocks and bonds, interest and discount.

English Grammar: declension of nouns and pronouns, conjugation of verbs, parsing of ordinary constructions, and analysis of simple sentences.

Geography: complete political Geography.

United States History: to the close of the Revolutionary War.

An applicant for admission to either the First or Second Class, will be examined upon the branches which he professes to have studied elsewhere, and certificates will not be accepted in lieu of this examination.

References as to good moral character must be furnished by each applicant, and, an applicant coming from another school, must be able to refer to an honorable standing in the school which he last attended.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The school year is divided into two equal terms. The session for 1900–1 opens on the 19th of September, and the second term commences on the 11th of February. The last term closes on the 14th of June.

The Christmas vacation extends from the 23rd December to the first Monday in January, both inclusive. The 22d February, (Washington's Birthday), Good Friday, Easter Monday and Decoration Days are holidays, as is also the day of public Thanksgiving, appointed by the Governor of Maryland, or by the President of the United States.

COURSES OF STUDY AND GRADUATION.

Two courses of study are arranged: the Classical Course, and the Scientific and Business Course. Each student must elect at the opening of the session which course he desires to pursue, and must then take *all* the studies of the class to which he is assigned. No student is allowed to change his course during the session.

At the end of each session, those who are deemed satisfactory in all the studies pursued during the year are advanced; those who are unsatisfactory, are required to pursue the same studies again during the following year.

REPORTS AND PRIZES.

Prizes for Merit are awarded in the various classes and Certificates of Distinction of the First and Second Grade are presented to those pupils in any class who, having been satisfactory on all examinations, have attained an average of 4.5, or 4, respectively, in all studies, and who have been satisfactory in their conduct for the academic year.

Reports respecting conduct and general progress are sent every month to the parent or guardian.

PUBLIC WORSHIP AND RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

The exercises each day are opened with the reading of the Scriptures and prayer in the College Hall, and every opportunity will be offered for the fullest development of the Christian character. The school is non-sectarian, but all pupils are required to attend public worship on Sundays at such church as their parents may direct. Arrangements have been made with the clergy of the several denominations of Annapolis, by which pupils may enjoy the advantages of special instruction in the tenets of their respective churches.

OFFENCES FORBIDDEN.

No boy is allowed to leave the School grounds at any time, unless he obtains special permission from the Superintendent.

All excuses and requests from parents must be addressed and sent directly to the Superintendent.

The following offences are strictly forbidden:

The use of intoxicating spirits.

The use of tobacco in any form.

The use of profane and vulgar language.

Playing cards, betting, or gambling in any form.

Reading books and papers which are disapproved.

Keeping of fire-arms or explosives of any kind whatsoever.

Violation of these rules will subject a boy to demerits, or may render him liable to suspension.

Any boarding student, who shall receive 60 demerits during any three successive months, will be put on probation for three months; if, during the three months of probation he shall receive 25 demerits, he will be liable to suspension for a period not exceeding six weeks.

Any day scholar who shall receive 45 demerits for any three successive months, will be put on probation for three months; if, during the three months of probation he shall receive 20 demerits, he will be liable to suspension for a period not exceeding six weeks.

MILITARY DRILL.

Military drill is under the direction of an Army officer detailed by the War Department.

The boys, who are old enough, are required to drill with the College Battalion and to wear the prescribed uniform. (Cost $17.75.) The younger boys are drilled in a squad by themselves, and are required to wear the uniform of fatigue blouse and knee breeches. (Cost $14.25.)

GYMNASIUM.

An excellent gymnasium furnishes all the requisites for physical training. A competent director is always present, who is careful to see that no hazardous gymnastics are attempted. Three times a week the director gives instruction in dumb-bell exercise and club-swinging, and every student is required to participate in this exercise, unless the parent particularly states that he desires to have his son excused from it.

LIBRARY.

The library and reading room is open each school day. There are about 6,000 volumes in the library, which, with the magazines and reviews, afford ample opportunity for intellectual advancement. In the selection of periodicals, special care is exercised. All the first-class current publications of interest to boys are to be found in the reading room, and no others are permitted. Books and periodicals may be taken from the library under reasonable restrictions.

CLUB ROOM.

Inasmuch as the students are not permitted to leave Humphreys' Hall after night-fall, a club room has been fitted up in that building, and the students have access to it at such times as they are not required to be at study in their rooms. Innocent games are provided, but any attempt at betting or gambling will be severely punished, and will debar the offender from further use of the room.

DAMAGE TO PROPERTY.

Any injury to the building, furniture or other property of the school, will merit punishment, and the damage will be assessed nd charged to the parent, in addition to the charges stated below.

EXPENSES FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

The charge for tuition including the use of gymnasium and library is as follows:

First Class.....$65 per whole session.
Second " 55 " " "

All boys who have scholarships for free tuition are required to pay $5.00 per session for use of gymnasium and library.

EXPENSES FOR BOARDERS.

Tuition as above ($55 to $65 according to Class, for whole Session.)

	First Term, Payable on entrance.	Second Term, Payable 8th Feby.
If entered in 1st Class.....	$32.50	$32.50
Church Fee.....	1.50	1.50
Hire of Furniture.....	3.50	3.50
Steam Heat.....	8.50	8.50
	$46.00	$46.00
Board, including table-board, washing and lighting, can be obtained for....	$84.00	$84.00
	$130 00	$130.00

For the whole session in First Class.....$260.00
" " " Second " 250.00

A pupil is also expected to provide himself with table napkins, towels, and the requisite bed clothing for a single bed.

All charges are required to be paid in advance at the beginning of each term, and no deduction will be made except for absence caused by protracted illness. Disbursements will be made for personal expenses of pupils, if funds are deposited by parents or guardians, but no advance will be made by the school authorities.

Commencement Exercises.

1899

PROGRAMME:

THURSDAY, JUNE 15th, 8 P. M.—Oratorical Contest for members of the Junior Class.

FRIDAY, JUNE 16th, 10.30 A. M.—Graduating Exercises of the Preparatory School.

8.30 P. M.—Farewell Ball in Gymnasium.

SATURDAY, JUNE 17, 8 P. M.—Dramatic Entertainment.

SUNDAY, JUNE 18th, 11 A. M.—Address before College Y. M. C. A. in First M. E. Church, Rev. Clarence T. Wilson, of Pasadena, Cal.

8 P. M.—Baccalaureate Sermon, Arch-Deacon S. C. Hall, D. D., of Wilmington, Del.

MONDAY, JUNE 19th, 4 P. M.—Lawn Tennis Tournament.

8 P. M.—Philokalian Society Celebration Address by Hon. W. W. Preston, Balto., Md.

TUESDAY, JUNE 20th, 11 A. M.—Senior Class Day Exercises.

4 P. M.—Business Meeting of the Alumni Association.

9 P. M.—Philomathean Society Celebration Address by J. A. Fechtig, Jr., '95, Balto., Md.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 21st, 10.30 A. M.—Commencement Day Address before the Alumni by Hon. Lloyd Lowndes.

INDEX.

PAGE.

Absence from College 19
Admission, Terms of 21
Alumni Association 60
Athletic " 55
Board 52
Buildings, frontispiece
Calendar for 1897-98 2
Chemical Laboratory 40
Classes 8 and 70
Clubs for Boarding 51
Costume, Academical 25
Courses of Study—Freshmen 28
" " " Sophomore 30
" " " Junior 31
" " " Senior 32
" " " Preparatory 72
Degrees 24
Elective Studies 33
Examination 23 and 27
Expenses 41 and 79
Faculty 6
Freshmen 9
Government and Discipline 19 and 77
Graduates 61
Gymnasium 57
Heating of Buildings 53
Juniors 8
Laboratory 40
Library 54
Literary Society 25
Location 3
Military Department 45
Organization 3
Preparatory School 70
Scholarships, State 58
" Collegiate 59
" Special 59
Seniors 7
Sophomores 8
Students, List of 7 and 70
Studies, Course of 28
Supervision 19
Terms and Vacation 25
Trustees, Board of 5
Uniform 40

CATALOGUE

. . . OF . . .

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE

ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND,

. . . FOR THE . . .

ACADEMIC YEAR 1900-1901.

. . AND . . .

PROSPECTUS OF 1901-1902.



ANNAPOLIS:
MARYLAND REPUBLICAN STEAM PRINT,
1901.

1901. Calendar. 1901.

WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 18, - Opening of Session and Reception of Candidates for Admission.

THURSDAY, SEPT. 19, - Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in Latin and Greek.

FRIDAY, SEPT. 20, - Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in English, History and Science.

SATURDAY, SEPT. 21, - Examination for conditioned and unexamined students in Mathematics.

SATURDAY, DEC. 21, Commencement of Christmas Vacation.

1902.

TUESDAY, JAN. 7, . Resumption of College Exercises.

MONDAY, FEB. 10, ... Second Term Begins.

SATURDAY, FEB. 22, . . Washington's Birthday.

FRIDAY, MARCH 28, ... Good Friday.

MONDAY, MARCH 31, ... Easter Monday.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 4, Entrance Examination—Latin and Greek.

THURSDAY, JUNE 5, do —English, History and Science.

FRIDAY, JUNE 6, do . . —Mathematics.

THURSDAY, JUNE 12, . Junior Class Oratorical Contest.

FRIDAY, JUNE 13, . Preparatory School Commencement.

FRIDAY, JUNE 13, . . Farewell Ball to Graduating Class.

SUNDAY, JUNE 15, (morning) . . Baccalaureate Sermon.

SUNDAY, JUNE 15, (evening) . Address before Y. M. C. A.

MONDAY, JUNE 16, . Anniversary of the Philokalian Society.

TUESDAY, JUNE 17, . Anniversary of the Philomathean Society.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 18, . Commencement Day.
" " Address before the Alumni.

Organization.

The charter of St. John's College was granted in 1784, and the institution opened in 1789. But under another form and name it had been doing its work during nearly a hundred previous years, and is, therefore, one of the oldest Colleges in the country. At the City of St. Mary's, then the capital of Maryland, as early as 1671, the Upper House of the General Assembly passed an Act "for founding and erecting a school or college for the education of youth in learning and virtue." This was followed by the Act of 1696, establishing KING WILLIAM'S SCHOOL, which was opened 1701. Here were educated some of the most distinguished sons of Maryland--physicians, lawyers, statesmen, clergymen—and pre-eminent among the brilliant number was William Pinkney, whose learning and eloquence have a national fame. KING WILLIAM'S SCHOOL was, in 1784, merged into St. John's College, which has thus been connected with the State of Maryland from the early times of colonial history. Francis Scott Key, author of our favorite national ode, and Reverdy Johnson, distinguished as a lawyer and a statesman, are among the alumni, and many others, scarcely less eminent, could be mentioned.

LOCATION AND ACCESS.

The College is pleasantly situated at Annapolis, on the banks of the Severn River, a few miles from the Chesapeake Bay. Nothing in the country surpasses the picturesque beauty of its situation. The college green is spacious, amply shaded, and most attractive to the eye, while the campus, in the rear, is admirably adapted for sports. Bordering the grounds, "College Creek," a branch of the Severn, affords every facility for swimming and boating. Indeed, the situation combines every advantage desirable for a college. The buildings are large, commodious, and well adapted for purposes of both classical and technical education, and could accommodate two hundred students.

Annapolis has railroad communication with Baltimore and Washington, several times a day, daily steamboat connection with the former city, and telegraphic connection with every part of the country.

p. 3978

Board of Visitors and Governors.

President.

(*Under the Charter elected annually,*)

His Excellency, J. WALTER SMITH,
The Governor of Maryland,
Annapolis, Md., 1900.

President.

(*Pro-tem.*)

Hon. JAMES REVELL.
Annapolis, Md.

Secretary.

L. DORSEY GASSAWAY, Esq.,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

(*Ex-Officio.*)
Hon. JOHN B. HUBNER,
President of the Senate,
Annapolis, Md.

Hon. LLOYD WILKINSON,
Speaker of the House of Delegates,
Baltimore, Md.

Hon. JAMES McSHERRY,
Chief Judge Court of Appeals,
Frederick, Md

Hon. SAMUEL D. SCHUMACHER,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Baltimore, Md.

Hon. DAVID FOWLER,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Towson, Md.

(*Ex-Officio.*)
Hon. JOHN P. BRISCOE.
Judge Court of Appeals,
Prince Frederick, Md.

Hon. HENRY PAGE,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Princess Anne, Md.

Hon. I. THOMAS JONES,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Elkridge, Md.

Hon. A. HUNTER BOYD,
Judge Court of Appeals,
Cumberland, Md.

Hon. JAMES A. PEARCE,
Judge Court of Appeals.
Chestertown, Md.

Board of Visitors and Governors.

[*Continued.*]

JAMES MACKUBIN,
Ellicott City, Md., 1852.

DANIEL M. THOMAS,
Baltimore, Md., 1859.

GEORGE WELLS, M. D.,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

HON. JOHN S. WIRT,
Elkton, Md., 1882.

WILLIAM G. RIDOUT, M. D.,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

HON. J. WIRT RANDALL,
Annapolis, Md., 1882.

PHILEMON H. TUCK,
Baltimore, Md. 1885.

RICHARD M. CHASE,
Annapolis, Md., 1887.

L. DORSEY GASSAWAY,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

HON. DANIEL R. MAGRUDER,
Annapolis, Md., 1891.

HON. SPENCER C. JONES,
Annapolis, Md., 1892.

BLANCHARD RANDALL
Baltimore, Md., 1892.

HON. JAMES REVELL,
Annapolis, Md., 1893.

HON. JOHN G. ROGERS,
Ellicott City, Md., 1894.

HON. H. W. TALBOTT,
Rockville, Md., 1894.

HENRY WILLIAMS,
Baltimore, Md., 1894.

JAMES M. MUNROE,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

HON. ROBERT MOSS,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

L. ALLISON WILMER,
LaPlata, Md., 1897.

FRANK H. STOCKETT,
Annapolis, Md., 1897.

JAMES A. FECHTIG,
Baltimore, Md., 1899.

CHARLES G. FELDMEYER,
Annapolis, Md., 1899.

NICHOLAS H. GREEN,
Annapolis, Md., 1901.

JAMES T. WOODWARD,
New York, N. Y., 1901.

The Faculty.

THOMAS FELL, A. M., PH. D., LL. D.,

PRESIDENT.

PROFESSOR OF MORAL SCIENCE AND ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

JAMES W. CAIN, A. M.,

[Graduate of Yale University.]

VICE-PRESIDENT,

AND PROFESSOR OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE,

ENGLISH AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

JOHN L. CHEW, A. M.,

[Graduate of St. John's College.]

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

EDWIN D. PUSEY, A. M.,

[Graduate of St. John's College]

PROFESSOR OF GERMAN AND ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF LATIN.

A. M. SOHO, B. A., PH. D.,

[Graduate of Johns Hopkins University.]

PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND FRENCH.

WILLIAM A. THOMPSON, U. S. A.,

[Major of the United States Army.]

PROFESSOR OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS AND LECTURER ON INTERNATIONAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

B. VERNON CISSEL, M. A.,

[Graduate of St. John's College.]

PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

FRANCIS E. DANIELS, A. M.,

[Graduate of St. John's College.]

PROFESSOR OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, BOTANY AND BIOLOGY.

JOHN B. WHITE, B. A., M. A.,

[Graduate of Geneva College.]

INSTRUCTOR IN GREEK AND GERMAN.

Collegiate Department.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 1900-1901.

Senior Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
John P. Briscoe	Latin Scientific Course	Pr. Frederick, Md.
John R. Caulk	Latin Scientific Course	Easton, Md.
Oscar B. Coblentz	Latin Scientific Course	Middletown, Md.
Clarke E. Fontaine	Classical Course	Pocomoke City, Md.
Andrew H. Krug	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Richard G. Roberts	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Willard J. Wiley	Classical Course	Norrisville, Md.
Franklin G. Wisner	Scientific Course	Beckleysville, Md.
Malcolm Worthington	Classical Course	Bel Air, Md.
John G. Wells	Classical Course	Hampstead, Md.
C. D. Benson	"extra ordinem"	Baltimore, Md.
E. R. Turner	"extra ordinem"	Baltimore, Md.

Seniors—12.

Junior Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
Leroy P. Baker	Latin Scientific Course	Preston, Md.
Howard J. Beard	Latin Scientific Course	Rutland, Md.
Augustus W. Bradford	Latin Scientific Course	Bel Air, Md.
Daniel W. Burroughs	Latin Scientific Course	Tompkinsville, Md.
Spencer T. Crane	Latin Scientific Course	California, Md.
Charles S. Despard	Latin Scientific Course	Parkersburg, W. Va.
William Fait, Jr.	Mech. Engineering Course	Baltimore, Md.
Wade H. Gordy	Latin Scientific Course	Berlin, Md.

Elliott Hutchins	Classical Course	Barstowe, Md.
Aubrey A. Jackson	Latin Scientific Course	Jacksonville, Md.
W. Wayne Keys	Latin Scientific Course	Huntingtown, Md.
Oscar W. LaMotte	Scientific Course	LaMotte, Md.
Edward W. Petherbridge	Latin Scientific Course	Charlotte Hall, Md.
Alexander Randall	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Louis H. Seth	Latin Scientific Course	Wittman, Md.
William O. Spates	Latin Scientific Course	Edwards Ferry, Md.
Richard B. Spencer	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Edward H. Tarbutton	Latin Scientific Course	Sudlersville, Md.
Samuel G. Townshend	Latin Scientific Course	Cheltenham, Md.

Juniors—19

Sophomore Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
Drew H. Beatty	Latin Scientific Course	North East, Md.
John L. Blecker	Classical Course	Boonsboro, Md.
Vernon S. Bradley	Latin Scientific Course	Hurlock, Md.
Benjamin A. Bryan	Classical Course	Lankford, Md.
James Clark	Latin Scientific Course	Ellicott City, Md.
Fred Y. Cronk	Latin Scientific Course	Winfield, Md.
Charles A. Cummins	Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Harry R. Dougherty	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Riley E. Elgen	Scientific Course	Mt. Airy, Md.
William W. Galbreath	Latin Scientific Course	Darlington, Md.
Enoch B. Garey	Latin Scientific Course	Williston, Md.
Alexander A. Girault	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Walter H. Grant	Latin Scientific Course	Alpha, Md.
Thomas W. Hall	Latin Scientific Course	Bel Air, Md.
Claude D. Handy	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Charles B. Hollingsworth	Latin Scientific Course	Fallston, Md.
Douglas L. Howard	Mech. Engineering Course	Annapolis, Md.
Lionel M. Jacobs	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
Joshua F. Linthicum	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
Ralph de Mitkiewicz	Mech. Engineering Course	New York, N. Y.
Nevons P. Reed	Latin Scientific Course	Rosaryville, Md.
Gordon E. Riggin	Latin Scientific Course	Crisfield, Md.

LEROY T. ROHRER.....Latin Scientific Course...Rohrersville, Md.
HARRY G. RULLMAN.....Mech. Engineering Course..Annapolis, Md.
JOHN T. RUSSELL..... Latin Scientific Course.....Annapolis, Md.
JAMES A. SELLMAN.....Scientific Course..... Baltimore, Md.
FREDERICK W. SEWARD...Latin Scientific Course.....Baltimore, Md.
HARRISON TILGHMAN.....Latin Scientific Course..... ...Easton, Md.
AMOS W. WOODCOCK.....Classical Course.....Salisbury, Md.
JOSEPH H. WOOD Scientific Course.....Annapolis, Md.
EDGAR C. WREDE..... ...Scientific Course.....Annapolis, Md.

SOPHOMORES—31.

Freshman Class.

NAME.		RESIDENCE.
MALLORY L. BURROUGHS.	Latin Scientific Course.	Tompkinsville, Md.
ELLIOTT H. BURWELL	Scientific Course	Harwood, Md.
BURTIS N. COOPER	Classical Course	Charlestown, Md.
RANDALL CRONIN	Latin Scientific Course	Wilna, Md.
EDWARD O. HALBERT	Mech. Engineering Course.	Baltimore, Md.
JOHN M. J. HODGES	Latin Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
HENRY J. JACKSON	Classical Course	Baltimore, Md.
PAUL C. JONES	Latin Scientific Course	Dunkirk, Md.
HOWARD LEACH	Latin Scientific Course	Fairmount, Md.
HARRY W. MASENHEIMER.	Latin Scientific Course.	Manchester, Md.
DANIEL R. MAGRUDER	Scientific Course	Annapolis, Md.
JOHN F. MUDD	Classical Course	Bryantown, Md.
JOHN A. MURPHY	Latin Scientific Course	Baltimore, Md.
HENRY H. PADGET	Latin Scientific Course.	Washington, D. C.
THOMAS W. PETERS	Scientific Course...	Annapolis, Md.
EDGERTON POWELL	Latin Scientific Course.	Cumberland, Md.
WILLIAM T. REVELL	Latin Scientific Course....	Asbury, Md.
H. BRENTON SCARBOROUGH.	Mech Engineering Course.	Girdletree, Md.
WILLIAM SHEPHERD	Latin Scientific Course...	West River, Md.
MAURICE T. SMALL.....	Classical Course	Baltimore, Md.
IRWIN B. SOMERVILLE	Latin Scientific Course.	Lonaconing, Md.
JOHN W. C. STICK...	Classical Course	Hampstead, Md.
R. TUNIS STRANGE	Scientific Course...	Annapolis, Md.
HARRY S. TARBERT	Scientific Course	Glencoe, Md.
BERT WILSON	Latin Scientific Course	Blaine, W. Va.

GEORGE W. WILSON.....Latin Scientific Course.....Wilson, W. Va.
J. WIRT WILMER..... .Classical Course.....La Plata, Md.

FRESHMAN—27.

Special Course.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.
WILLIAM HOBBS,.....	Libertytown, Md.
MORGAN MORGANS.....	Pontiac, Mich.
O. TRUMAN PEARRE.	McKinstrys, Md.
GORDON MCCOY.....	Annapolis, Md.

SPECIAL—4

RECAPITULATION OF STUDENTS.

COLLEGE.

Maryland	97
West Virginia	3
New York	1
Michigan	1
Washington, D. C	1
Total	103

PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

Maryland	33
Washington, D. C	2
Illinois	1
Virginia	1
Texas	1
Nebraska	1
Columbia S. A	1
Porto Rico	3
Cuba	5
	48
Grand Total	151

Degrees Conferred

And Certificates of Distinction Awarded on Commencement Day, June 20th, 1900.

GRADUATE DEGREES.

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

JESSE O. PURVIS, Annapolis, Md.
SAMUEL T. MACKALL, Mackall, Md.
HOWARD CLARENCE HILL, Frostburg, Md.
WALTER C. MYLANDER, Baltimore, Md.
BERTRAM W. ANDERSON, Annapolis, Md.
HENRY POWELL TURNER, Easton, Md.
BENJAMIN F. CONRAD, Huyette, Md.
WILLIAM HENRY WYATT, Crisfield, Md.
WILLIAM PRICE LAWSON, Crisfield, Md.
CHARLES H. HODGES, Annapolis, Md.
PAUL HENRY HERMAN. Baltimore, Md.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

LEROY J. FAIRBANKS, Baltimore, Md.
GEORGE B. GIRAULT, Annapolis, Md.
LOUIS BAER, Annapolis, Md.
CHARLES C. HERMAN, Baltimore, Md.
OSCAR KEMP TOLLEY, Taylor, Md.
WILLIAM J. SHARTZER, Oakland, Md.
WALTER GRANT HOPKINS. Annapolis, Md.

MASTER OF ARTS.

RIDGELY PRENTISS MELVIN, Annapolis, Md.

HONORARY DEGREES.

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

REV. EUGENE A. NOBLE,
Brooklyn, Md.

REV. MORGAN READ,
Atlantic City, N. J.

REV. THEO. A. O'BRIEN,
Ridgeley, Md.

REV. OSBORNE INGLE,
Frederick City, Md.

DOCTOR OF LAWS.

STEVENSON A. WILLIAMS,
Bel Air, Md.

JOSHUA W. HERING,
Westminster, Md.

REV. HENRY L. MYRICK,
New York, N. Y.

MASTER OF ARTS.

EDWIN HIGGINS,
Baltimore, Md.

HENRY F. R. SNYDER,
Baltimore, Md.

———:o:———

PRIZES.

Prize offered by the Alumni to Senior Class for best Original Oration,

HENRY POWELL TURNER,
Easton, Md.

President's Prize Medal for Oratory to members of the Junior Class,

E. CLARKE FONTAINE,
Pocomoke, Md.

Prize Medal offered by the Baltimore Branch of the Alumni Association,

JESSE OLIVER PURVIS,
Annapolis, Md.

President's Prize for Biblical Study,

AMOS W. WOODCOCK,
Salisbury, Md.

CERTIFICATES OF DISTINCTION IN ALL STUDIES.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

J. O. PURVIS, First Honor.
S. T. MACKALL, Second Honor.
H. C. HILL,

SECOND GRADE.

L. J. FAIRBANK,
B. F. CONRAD,
H. P. TURNER,
L. BAER.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

W. J. WILEY,
A. H. KRUG,
O. B. COBLENTZ,
J. R. CAULK.

SECOND GRADE.

G. F. WISNER.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

L. H. SETH.

SECOND GRADE.

C. S. DESPARD,
W. W. KEYES,
D. W. BURROUGHS,
A. W. BRADFORD,
T. J. TOWERS,
W. O. SPATES,
S. G. TOWNSHEND.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

A. W. WOODCOCK,
N. P. REED.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

V. S. BRADLEY,
D. H. BEATTY,
C. A. CUMMINS.

SECOND GRADE.

H. R. DOUGHERTY,
L. M. JACOBS,
J. H. WOOD,

HONORABLE MENTION

For all students who have received not less than 4.50 in any one study for the year, and have not failed in any.

SENIOR CLASS.

B. W. ANDERSON.....Psychology.
L. BAER.....Psychology and German.
L. J FAIRBANK.....Psychology, Law, Shopwork and Drawing.
C. C. HERMAN..... Psychology.
H. C. HILL.....Psychology, Latin, Law, Christian Evidence, Political Economy. English and Oratory.
W. P. LAWSON.....Oratory.
S. T. MACKALL..... Psychology, Law, Christian Evidences, Chemistry, English, German, Oratory.
J. O. PURVIS.....Psychology, Law, Christian Evidences, Chemistry, German, Oratory, Advanced Chemistry.
O. K. TOLLEY.....Oratory.
H. P. TURNER.....Latin and Oratory.
W. H. WYATT.....Latin, German and Oratory.

JUNIOR CLASS.

J. R. CAULK.....Logic, Latin, English, German and Elocution.
O. B. COBLENTZ.....Logic, Mathematics, English, Political Economy, German and Elocution.
E. C. FONTAINE.....Logic, Latin and English, Elocution.
A. H. KRUG.....Logic, Latin, English, Political Economy, German and Elocution.
W. J. WILEY.....Logic, Latin, Mathematics, English, Political Economy, German and Elocution.
G. F. WISNER.....Chemistry, German and Elocution.

SOPHOMORE CLASS,

A. W. BRADFORD.....English.
C. S. DESPARD.....Latin and Chemistry.
L. SETH.....Mathematics, English, Chemistry and German.
T. J. TOWERS.....English.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

D. H. BEATTY.....Latin, English and German.
V. S. BRADLEY.....Latin, English and German.
C. A. CUMMINS.....Science and Drawing.
W. W. GALBREATH...History.
L. JACOBS.....Latin.
N. P. REED.....Mathematics and History.
A. W. WOODCOCK.....Latin, Mathematics, History and English.
H. R. DOUGHERTY....Mathematics.

Students who have received no demerits during the entire year.

SENIOR CLASS.

B. W. ANDERSON, B. F. CONRAD,
C. H. HODGES, J. O. PURVIS.

JUNIOR CLASS.

J. R. CAULK, O. B. COBLENTZ,
A. H. KRUG.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

J. H. BEARD, T. S. CRANE,
C. S. DESPARD, E. HUTCHINS,
W. O. LAMOTTE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

D. H. BEATTY, V. S. BRADLEY,
N. P. REED, H. S. TURNER,
J. H. WOOD, H. R. DOUGHERTY.

Students who have no demerits standing against them at the end of the academic year.

SENIOR CLASS.

L. BAER, H. C. HILL,
S. T. MACKALL, H. P. TURNER.

JUNIOR CLASS.

G. R. ROBERTS, W. J. WILEY,
G. F. WISNER.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

L. P. BAKER, L. J. BISHOP,
A. W. BRADFORD, D. W. BURROUGHS,
W. W. KEYES, J. F. LINTHICUM,
C. L. OWENS, E. M. PETHERBRIDGE,
L. H. SETH, E. H. TARBUTTON,
S. G. TOWNSHEND, T. J. TOWERS.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

B. A. BRYAN, C. A. CUMMINS,
W. W. GALBREATH.

General Information.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

:o:

A copy of the general rules of the College can be obtained upon application at the President's office.

All students are required to be present promptly on the opening day of the session, and no student will be permitted to leave the College while the College exercises are progressing, except in cases of urgent necessity, and at the written request of his parent or guardian.

Each member of the Senior, Junior and Sophomore classes is allowed, in each term, as many absences from recitation in any study pursued by him in the class of which he is a member, as there are prescribed recitations per week in that study; and for each absence above the number thus allowed, he will be given zero as a recitation mark.

Each student of the Freshman Class is allowed in each term three absences from recitation, in each study in which four recitations per week are prescribed; two absences in each study in which three recitations are prescribed; and one absence in each study in which two recitations are prescribed.

Excepting these cuts he will be marked zero for each and every absence whatever from recitations, and shall also receive 10 demerits if the excuse for the absence is not satisfactory. In his case all absences owing to prolonged illness may be considered by the Faculty, upon the recommendation of the President, or upon the certificate of a recognized physician.

Courses of Study.

The Collegiate Department embraces four groups of studies for undergraduates, each occupying four years, viz:

1. The Classical and the Latin-Scientific, both of which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. 2. The Scientific and Mechanical Engineering course, which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The scheme of study in the different groups, arranged for the sake of comparison, in parallel columns, will be found on pages 31 to 33. In order to obtain one of the above-mentioned degrees, a student must have completed satisfactorily the course as herein laid down, but for such as may not be studying for a degree, select courses will be arranged according to the option of the parents or guardians, subject to the approval of the Faculty. On the successful completion of such special courses, certificates will be given.

Post-graduate courses are arranged for those graduates who wish to become candidates for the Master's Degree.

Remarks on Courses.

It is to be seen that in the classical course, the study of Mathematics is discontinued after the first term of the Junior year, at which point the study of the sciences begins. The classical student will thus devote some time to scientific study, the particular branches being elective. Also, the student of the Latin Scientific Course, taking no Greek at all, and discontinuing Mathematics at the end of the Junior year, enjoys a fuller course of English, and begins the study of science earlier than the classical student. In the Scientific and Mechanical Engineering Course, in which neither Latin nor Greek is required, four years are given to Zoology, Botany, Physics, Chemistry, and to Mathematics. Also, in the Scientific Course, four years are given to the study of English. A full course in both French and German is required for every degree.

No student will be permitted to discontinue any study, except at the close of the term, and then only at the *written* request of his parent or guardian.

Students pursuing a select course may enter any class for which they are fitted, the number of their studies being subject to the direction of the Faculty.

Requirements for Admission for Session 1901-02, will be as follows:

Mathematics.—(1). Arithmetic, including the Metric System. (2). Algebra, General Principles, Equations, Ratio and Proportion, Series. (3). Plane Geometry; 4 books.

Text-books recommended for use in preparation, are Wentworth and Hill's High School Arithmetic and Wentworth's Complete Algebra and Plane Geometry.

English.—English Grammar and Composition, with special reference to the grammatical structure of simple and compound sentences, punctuation, spelling, &c.

The candidate will be required to write a paragraph or two, on each of several topics, to be chosen by him from a considerable number, perhaps ten or fifteen, set before him in the examination paper. This part of the examination will call for only a general knowledge of the substance of the works. As additional evidence of preparation the candidate may present an exercise book, properly certified by his instructor, containing compositions or other written work.

The books set for this part of the examination will be:

1901 and 1902: Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice; Pope's Iliad, Books I., VI., XXII., and XXIV.; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in "The Spectator"; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's The Ancient Mariner; Scott's Ivanhoe; Cooper's The Last of the Mohicans; Tennyson's The Princess; Lowell's The Vision of Sir Launfal; George Eliot's Silas Marner

1903, 1904 and 1905.—Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice and Julius Cæsar; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in The Spectator; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's The Ancient Mariner; Scott's Ivanhoe; Carlyle's Essay on Burns; Tennyson's The Princess; Lowell's The Vision of Sir Launfal; George Eliot's Silas Marner.

II. Study and Practice.—This part of the examination pre-supposes a more careful study of each of the works named below. The examination will be upon subject-matter, form and structure, and will also test the candidate's ability to express his knowledge with clearness and accuracy. The books set for this part of the examination will be:—

1901 and 1902: Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Lycidas, Comus, L'Allegro, and Il Penseroso; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

1903, 1904 and 1905.—Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Lycidas, Comus, L'Allegro, and Il Penseroso; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America: Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

History.—The outlines of the History of England and the United States, or of the History of Greece and Rome, and the outlines of Geography.

(1) United States History (2) English History. Outlines of English History from earliest times. In United States History, the texts of Barnes or Montgomery, and in English History, that of Montgomery are recommended for preparation.

Latin.—Grammar, including Prosody; Cæsar, first four books of the Gallic War; (or Arrowsmith and Whicher's Latin Reader); Virgil's Æneid, six books; six Orations of Cicero, [the four Catalinian, the pro Manilia Lege, the pro Archia.] Latin Prose Composition; the translation of easy passages at sight from Latin into English.

The grammars of Allen and Greenough, Bennett, or Harkness, are recommended for preparation. Arnold's Latin Prose Composition, lessons 1-23, or Jones' Latin Prose Composition, lessons 1-20, is recommended for preparation.

Greek.—Grammar; a thorough knowledge of declensions and conjugation of regular verbs.

Four Books of Xenophon's Anabasis. For one book of Anabasis, one book of Homer may be substituted.

(Gleason and Atherton's Reader recommended for preparatory study.)

Natural Science.—A general knowledge of the elements of some natural science, (Physics, Chemistry, Zoology or Botany,) such as may be gained from a course of one year of five recitations per week, or the elements of one Modern Language may be substituted for Greek, if desired.

The College Faculty will not make itself responsible for providing instruction in subjects in which candidates for matricula-

tion may be conditioned, except in Latin and Greek, and in these branches only in so far as the candidate shows diligence in his work, and a proper appreciation of the instruction provided.

Examinations For Admission.

The regular examinations for admission are given according to the following schedule. Under special circumstances candidates may be examined at other times, but it is requested that they present themselves on the days appointed.

1901.

Thursday, Sept. 15th, 9.00 A. M., Latin ; 2.30 P. M., Greek.
Friday, " 20th, 9.00 A. M., English and History ; 2.30 P. M., Science.
Saturday, " 21st, 9.00 A. M., Mathematics.

1902.

Wednesday, June 4, 9.00 A. M., Latin; 2.30 P. M., Greek.
Thursday, " 5, 9.00 A. M., English and History; 2.30 P. M., Science.
Friday, " 6, 9.00 A. M., Mathematics.

Re-Examinations and Examinations of Conditioned Students.

Students having examinations to pass or conditions to make up will present themselves for examination according to the schedule of examinations for admission. Those failing to report on the appointed days will be held for their conditions and will not be allowed to proceed with their studies in a higher class.

Candidates for admission to any higher class must be examined in all previous studies of the class they enter.

The course of study in the Classics and Mathematics in the Preparatory School classes has been arranged in accordance with the requirements of the examination for matriculation in the Johns Hopkins University.

Terms and Vacations.

The Annual Commencement of the College takes place on the third Wednesday in June.

The collegiate year begins on the third Wednesday in September and ends on the third Wednesday in June. The year is divided into two equal terms.

The regular vacations extend from the third Wednesday in June to the third Wednesday in September, and from the 23rd of December to the first Monday in January, both inclusive. The 22nd of February, Good Friday, Easter Monday and Decoration Day are holidays, as is also the day of Public Thanksgiving, appointed by the Governor of Maryland, or by the President of the United States.

Degrees.

The following academic degrees are conferred by the College:

1. The degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, conferred after the satisfactory completion of the Classical course.

2. The degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, conferred in like manner upon graduates in the Latin Scientific course.

3. The degree of *Bachelor of Science*, upon graduates in the Scientific course and upon graduates in the course of Mechanical Engineering.

4. The degree of *Master of Arts*, conferred after the completion of the Post-Graduate course, and upon the recommendation of the Faculty.

Candidates for this degree are required to select at least two of the departments of study specified in this catalogue, and under the direction of the professors of these departments to pursue their studies for the two years of the Post-Graduate course, submitting to them such essays, or undergoing such oral or written examination, as may be required to test their qualifications for this degree.

Any graduate of the College who shall have been admitted a member of one of the learned professions, or who shall have obtained a diploma from any Law, Medical, Theological or Scientific School, shall be entitled to the Master's degree, three years after his graduation. The degree of Master is not conferred *in course*, but only on evidence of proficiency in advanced studies, as above indicated.

Honors.

First and second honors on Graduation day are given to those students respectively, who shall have obtained the highest and next highest average mark in all studies from the beginning of the Sophomore year.

Regulations For Academical Costumes.

All candidates for degrees are required to wear, on Commencement Day, a black silk or stuff gown of the shape and pattern adopted by the Board of Visitors, also an academical cap of the usual pattern.

Graduates are also entitled to wear hoods of the following description:

B. A.—A hood of black stuff, lined with black silk, edged on the inside with a narrow border of orange silk.

B. Sc.—A hood, as above, edged on the inside with cardinal silk.

B. L.—A hood, as above, edged on the inside with pale yellow silk.

M. A.—A hood of black silk with a full lining of orange silk.

PH. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of pale yellow silk.

LL. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of cardinal silk.

D. D.—A hood of scarlet cloth with a full lining of white silk.

Members of the Faculty of St. John's College who have been graduated from some other College or University are entitled, by order of the Board of Visitors and Governors, to wear the same gowns and hoods, respectively, indicative of their degree, as those who are graduates of this College.

Literary Societies.

There are two Literary Societies (the Philokalian and the Philomathean) among the students, which afford opportunities for the cultivation of composition and debate. An oration is usually delivered before the societies, upon the Monday and Tuesday preceding Commencement Day, by some gentleman selected by them.

Public Worship and Religious Instruction.

The exercises of each day are opened with the reading of the Scriptures and prayer in the College Hall.

During the period of a student's residence at College every opportunity will be afforded for the fullest development of the Christian character. The study of Christian Evidences is assigned

an important part in the College curriculum. All students are required to attend public worship on Sundays, and at other times at such church as their parents may direct. Arrangements have been made by the College authorities with the clergy of the several denominations of Annapolis, by which students may enjoy the advantages of special instruction in the tenets of their respective churches.

The President holds a Bible Class every Sunday morning in the College Chapel from 9.45 to 10.30 a. m., to which all students of whatever denomination are invited.

The College Young Men's Christian Association.

This organization is strongly represented. A large majority of the students of the College take an active interest in promoting the objects of the Association, and it is generally recognized as contributing in many ways to the welfare and safety of young men freed from parental restraint. A comfortable suite of rooms is provided in the College buildings for the use of the Association as a place of meeting for religious purposes and as a reading room.

EXAMINATIONS.

——:o:——

Written examinations on the studies of the entire term are held at the close of each term. The marks of these examinations are combined with the marks for daily recitations, to make up the student's standing for the term. Any student, whose examinations at the close of a year shall evince an incapacity on his part to pursue with advantage the studies of the class to which he belongs, will have offered to him on the first day of the next year, an opportunity to retrieve his lost position, and in default of doing so, will be reduced to a lower class.

A student deficient in knowledge, or persistently neglectful of any study, is at any time liable to be reduced to a lower class in that study.

No special examination is granted except upon a physician's certificate of sickness on the day of examination, or other cause which the Faculty may accept as adequate ground.

Merit Roll.

A merit roll is kept, and each recitation is noted on the grade of from 0 to 5. In order to pass from a lower to a higher class in any study, each student must obtain an average of 3.0 on the recitations and on the examinations of the whole session. This average is arrived at by taking twice the recitation mark, adding thereto the examination mark and dividing the result by 3.

$$\text{Formula, } \frac{2R+E}{3} = \text{average.}$$

provided also, that the examination mark in that study be not less than 2.75. In all examinations granted under special conditions, a mark of 3.25 is required as a satisfactory or passing mark.

Demerits will be given for absences not excused, and for violations of college regulations. Reports respecting conduct and scholarship will be sent every month to the parents or guardians of students. Whenever any student of the Collegiate Department has 100 demerits for any term, or 150 for the year, he must leave the institution.

Certificates of Distinction of the First and Second Grade are presented to those students in any class who shall have obtained an average of 4.5 and of 4, respectively, in all their studies, and shall have been satisfactory in conduct for the academic year.

Students who have obtained an average of 4.5 in any one branch of study are honorably mentioned; but no student is honorably mentioned, nor is any certificate or degree conferred upon any student who has failed to receive the passing mark (3) in any study for the academic year.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION FOR COLLEGIATE CLASSES.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.	
4	GREEK.—Xenophon's Anabasis, Memorabilia; Isocrates; Classical Antiquities; Mythology; Ancient Geography.
4	LATIN.—Cicero's Select Orations; Roman Antiquities and Mythology; Latin Prose Composition.
4	MATHEMATICS,—ALGEBRA.—Quadratic Equations, Theory of Exponents, Radical Expressions, Theory and practice of Logarithms; Wentworth's Complete Algebra and Plane Geometry.
2	ENGLISH.—Genung's Rhetoric; Essays; and Reading Classical English,
4	SCIENCE.—Biology; Dodge's.
2	FRENCH.—Whitney's French Grammar, Oral and Written Exercises.
2	GERMAN.—Grammar; Hauf's Die Karavane.
4	SHOP WORK. General care of boilers and engines. Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith's shop for welding, boiler making, and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. MECHANICAL DRAWING. Including Architectural and Machine.

SECOND TERM.

4	GREEK.—Attic Prose Authors; Greek Grammar and Composition.
4	LATIN.—Livy, Odes of Horace, Latin Composition.
4	MATHEMATICS.—Plane and Solid Geometry, Wentworth;
2	ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature (up to the period of Queen Anne), and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Composition.
4	SCIENCE.—Botany, [Gray's new Lessons and Manual.]
2	FRENCH GRAMMAR.—Super's French Reader; Exercises in Accidence, Verbs and Syntax.
2	GERMAN —Hauf's Die Karavane; Prose Composition.
4	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines, Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making, and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.

3 GREEK.—Attic Orators, (Jebb.); Sight Reading; History of Greek Literature; Lectures on Greek Legal Procedure and Government.

3 LATIN.—Horace's Epodes and Satires, Cicero (De Senectute,) Latin Prose Composition.

3 MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, with Practical Examples in Surveying and Navigation.

1 HISTORY.—Myers' Mediæval and Modern History.

2 ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature, and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Compositions.

4 SCIENCE.—Chemistry, (Remsen's Briefer Course,) Laboratory Manual of Inorganic Chemistry.

2 FRENCH GRAMMAR AND EXERCISES.—French Reader, Conversational Exercises.

2 GERMAN.—Thomas' German Grammar; Storm's Immensee.

4 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

SECOND TERM.

3 GREEK.—Herodotus; Thucydides; Reading at sight; Lectures on Epic Poetry and Greek Life.

3 LATIN.—Horace's Epistles, Cicero, (De Officiis;) Latin Composition.

3 MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Analytical Geometry.

1 HISTORY.—Myers' Mediæval and Modern History.

2 ENGLISH.—Painter's Introduction to English Literature (completed), and collateral reading; Rhetoric; Compositions.

4 SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Stoddards Qualitative Analysis; Remsen's Organic Chemistry.)

2 FRENCH.—Grammar; French Plays, (D. C. Heath & Co.) Original Compositions.

2 GERMAN.—Hillern's "Hoeher als die Kirche;" Riehl's "Burg Neideck."

4 SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work; Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
MECHANICAL DRAWING.—Including Architectural and Machine.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.	
3	GREEK.—Demosthenes, (De Corona); Reading at sight; Lectures on Greek Literature.
2	LATIN.—Terence, (Andria); Tacitus (Germania and Agricola;) Latin Composition.
3	MATHEMATICS.—Rice and Johnson's Differential Calculus; Curve Tracing.
2	ENGLISH.—Cook's Siever's Grammar of Old English; Harrison and Sharp's Beowulf; Ten Brink's History of Early English Literature, Vol. I.
1	HISTORY.—Medieval and Modern History.
1	LOGIC.—Jevon's-Hill; Lectures.
3	SCIENCE.—Physics (Ames' Theory), Mechanics, Sound and Heat.
3	CHEMISTRY.—Renouf's Inorganic Preparation, Remsen's Organic Lectures and Preparations.
2	FRENCH.—Standard Authors, Classic Poets, Origina Composition.
2	GERMAN.—Goethe's "Hermann und Dorothea; Lectures on German Literature and History.
4	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. DRAWING.—Mechanical; Linear Perspective; Isometrical and Free Hand.
1	ELOCUTION.

SECOND TERM.

3	GREEK.—Aristophanes; Euripides; Reading at sight; Lectures on Greek Literature and Greek Art
2	LATIN.—Juvenal (Satires); Composition.
2	ENGLISH.—Cook's Siever's Grammar of Old English; Kent's Elene, or Baskervill's Andreas; Ten Brink's Early English Literature, Vol. I.
1	HISTORY.—Medieval and Modern.
2	POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Walker's Pol. Economy, Lectures.
3	MATHEMATICS.—Johnson's Integral Calculus.
3	SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Quantitative Analysis.
3	SCIENCE.—Physics, (Ames' Theory), Electricity, Magnetism and Light.
2	FRENCH.—Racine's Athalie; Moliere's Le Bourgeois Gentilhomme; Original Compositions and Conversational Exercises; Lectures.
2	GERMAN.—William Tell; Lectures on German Literature.
4	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines; Bench work for filing and chipping; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work. DRAWING.—Mechanical. Linear Perspective, Isometrical and Free Hand.
1	ELOCUTION AND DECLAMATION.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Hours per week.

2	GREEK—Sophocles, Plato, Composition.
2	LATIN.—Cicero, (De Oratore); Composition.
2	MATHEMATICS.—Todhunter's Mechanics.
2	ENGLISH.—A Study of the principles of literary criticism
1	LAW.—Constitutional Law.
2	ETHICS.—Psychology ; Lectures.
6	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Quantitative Analysis; and Preparations.)
2	GERMAN.—Nathan der Weise; Lectures on German Literature ; History.
2	FRENCH.—Literature.
2	SHOP WORK.—Lectures from "Rankine's Steam Engine" "Wilson on Boilers." Strength of materials and Mechanical Instruction of Goodeve.
2	DRAWING.—Lectures ; Designing Machinery.
1	MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.—Lectures.
1	ORATORY.

SECOND TERM.

2	GREEK.—Aeschylus, Study of style of Attic Prose.
2	LATIN.—Persius ; Quintilian ; Lucretius ; Latin Composition.
2	MATHEMATICS.—Todhunter's Mechanics.
2	ENGLISH.—A critical study of representative authors.
1	LAW.—International Law.
2	EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity ; Fisher's Grounds of Theistic Belief.
6	SCIENCE.—Chemistry; (Quantitative Analysis; and Preparations.)
	ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy.
2	GERMAN.—Faust, 1st Part ; Lectures on German Literature ; History.
2	FRENCH.—Literature.
2	SHOP WORK.—General care of boilers and engines ; Bench work for filing and chipping ; Blacksmith shop for welding, boiler making and general work. Lathe work and drilling for both iron and wood work.
2	DRAWING.—Lectures ; Designing Machinery.
1	MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.—Lectures.
1	ORATORY.

COLLEGIATE COURSES--Arranged by Years ana Terms.

		LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.				LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.			
		CLASSICAL COURSE.	Hours p'r wk	LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per week.	SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours p'r w'k	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING COURSE.	Hours per. Week.
FRESHMAN YEAR.	*First Term.*	Latin.	4	Latin.	4	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4
		Greek.	4	Science	4	Science.	4	Science.	4
		Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4	Drawing	2	Drawing and Shop Work.	4
		French.	2	French.	2	French.	2	French.	2
		English.	2	English.	2	German.	2	German.	2
						English.	2	English.	2
		Total.....	16	Total.....	16	Total.....	16	Total.....	18
	Second Term	Latin.	4	Latin.	4	Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4
		Greek.	4	Science	4	Science.	4	Science.	4
		Mathematics.	4	Mathematics.	4	Drawing.	2	Drawing and Shop Work.	4
		French.	2	French.	2	French.	2	French.	2
		English.	2	English.	2	German	2	German.	2
						English.	2	English.	2
		Total.....	16	Total.....	16	Total.....	16	Total.....	18
SOPHOMORE YEAR.	*First Term*	Latin.	3	Latin.	3	Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3
		Greek.	3	Chemistry.	4	Chemistry.	4	Chemistry.	4
		Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3	History.	1	History.	1
		History.	1	History.	1	French	2	French.	2
		French,	2	French.	2	German.	2	German.	2
		German,	2	German.	2	English.	2	English.	2
		English.	2	English.	2	Drawing.	2	Drawing and Shop-work.	4
		Total.....	16	Total.....	17	Total.....	16	Total.....	18
	Second Term	Latin.	3	Latin.	3	Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3
		Greek.	3	Chemistry.	4	Chemistry.	4	Chemistry.	4
		Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3	History.	1	History.	1
		History.	1	History.	1	French.	2	French.	2
		French,	2	French.	2	German.	2	German.	2
		German.	2	German.	2	English.	2	English.	2
		English.	2	English.	2	Drawing.	2	Drawing and Shop-work.	4
		Total.....	16	Total.....	17	Total.....	16	Total.....	18

COLLEGIATE COURSES—Continued.

JUNIOR YEAR.

	LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.				LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.				
	CLASSICAL STUDIES.	Hours per Week.	LATIN SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per Week.	SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per Week.	MECHANICAL ENG. COURSE.	Hours per Week.	
First Term.	*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		
	Physics.	3	Physics.	3	Physics.	3	Drawing.	2	
	German.	2	German.	2	Mathematics.	3	Physics.	3	
	History.	1	History.	1	Chemistry.	3	Mathematics.	3	
	English.	2	English.	2	History.	1	Chemistry.	3	
	Logic.	1	Logic.	1	Logic.	1	Logic.	1	
	Elocution.	1	Elocution.	1	Elocution.	1			
	Elective Studies.		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*		
	Greek.	3	Chemistry	3	English,	2	Shop-work.	2	
	Latin.	2	Latin.	2	French.	2	English.	2	
	French.	2	French.	2	German.	2	French.	2	
	Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3	Drawing.	2	German.	2	
							History.	1	
Second Term.	*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		
	Physics.	3	Physics.	3	Physics.	3	Drawing.	2	
	German.	2	German.	2	Mathematics.	3	Physics.	3	
	History.	1	History.	1	Chemistry.	3	Mathematics.	3	
	English.	2	English.	2	History.	1	Chemistry.	3	
	Political Economy.	2	Political Economy.	2	Political Economy.	2	Political Economy.	2	
	Elocution.	1	Elocution.	1	Elocution,	1	Military Law.	1	
	Military Law.	1	Military Law.	1	Military Law.	1			
	Elective Studies.		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*		
	Greek.	3	Chemistry.	3	English,	2	Shop-work.	2	
	Latin.	2	Latin.	2	French.	2	English	2	
	French.	2	French.	2	German.	2	French.	2	
	Mathematics.	3	Mathematics.	3	Drawing.	2	German.	2	
							History.	1	
							Elocution.	1	

Total hours required for all courses=17 per week.

COLLEGIATE COURSES—Continued.

	LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.				LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.			
	CLASSICAL COURSE.	Hours per Week.	LATIN SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per week.	SCIENTIFIC COURSE.	Hours per week.	MECHANICAL ENG. COURSE.	Hours per week.
SENIOR YEAR.	*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*		*Required Studies.*	
	Law and Military Science.	2	Law and Military Science.	2	Law and Military Science.	2	Law and Military Science.	2
	Ethics.	2	Ethics	2	Ethics.	2	Ethics.	2
	Oratory.	1	Oratory.	1	Oratory.	1	Oratory.	1
					Senior Chemistry.	3		
	Elective Studies.		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*		*Elective Studies.*	
	Greek.	2	Latin.	2	English.	2	Senior Chemistry.	3
	Latin.	2	French.	2	French	2	English.	2
	French.	2	German.	2	German.	2	French	2
	German.	2	English.	2	Mathematics.	2	German.	2
	English.	2	Mathematics	2	History.	1	Mathematics.	2
	Mathematics.	2	History.	1	Advanced Political Economy.	1	History	1
	History.	1	Advanced Political Economy.	1			Advanced Political Economy.	1
	Advanced Political Economy.	1	Chemistry.	3			Mechanical Engineering.	2
	Sophomore Chemistry.	4					Drawing.	2

Total hours required for all courses in the Senior Term—16 per week.

DEPARTMENTS.

The course of instruction embraces the departments following :

I. *Mental, and Moral Science.*—Including Metaphysics, Ethics, Natural and Revealed Religion and the Evidences of Christianity.

II. *Political and Social Science.*—Including Logic, Political Economy, Currency, Finance and Banking.

III. *Ancient Languages.*—Including the Greek and Latin Languages, Antiquities and Mythology, and the History of Greek and Roman Literature.

IV. *Modern Languages.*—Including the French and German Languages and Literature.

V. *Mathematics.*—Including Pure Mathematics, Mechanics, and Astronomy.

VI. *Natural Science.*—Including Zoology, Botany, Physics and Chemistry.

VII. *History and English.*—Including Ancient, Mediæval and Modern History, English Composition, Rhetoric, the English Language and Literature.

VIII. *Mechanical Engineering and Field Surveying.*

IX. *International and Constitutional Law.*

X. *Elocution and Declamation.*

XI. *Military Science and Tactics.*

DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

Christian Evidences.—A course of study on Theism, Christian Evidences, and the religions of the world extends through the second term of the Senior year.

Ethics.—The study of ethics, which extends through the first term, embraces the study of psychology, also the consideration of pure morality and positive authority, the latter including civil government, with the doctrine of the State, divine government and family government.

DEPARTMENT OF LOGIC AND OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Logic.—One hour a week during the first term of Junior year, open to those who have completed the required work in English and History in the Freshman and Sophomore years. Jevons–Hill's text-book is used. Special attention is given to the practical application of logical formulas in testing the validity of arguments.

Political Economy.—Course A—Two hours a week during the second term of Junior year open to those who have completed the course in Logic. Walker's Political Economy is used as a text-book. The text-book is supplemented by lectures and conversational discussions, the object being to make the student familiar with the fundamental principles of the sciences and to encourage him to study economic problems from a scientific and impartial standpoint.

Course B—One hour a week during both terms of Senior year, open to those who have completed "Course A" in Political Economy in the Junior year. The early part of this course is devoted to the study of the mathematical character of economics and the application of mathematical formulas to economic theory. Jevons' Theory of Political Economy is used as a basis for this work. Later, the study of economic problems is taken up, the problems being derived mostly from Sumner's Problems in Political Economy. The student is provided with abundant references for outside reading and is expected to be prepared to discuss the problems in the class-room.

Course C.—Financial History of the United States—One hour a week during both terms of Senior year open to those who have completed "Course A" in Political Economy in the Junior year. Instruction is given entirely by lectures, designed to cover the main features in the financial history of the United States. References are given at the close of each lecture and the student is expected to supplement the lecture, so far as possible, by outside reading.

DEPARTMENT OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

Latin.—The study of Latin extends throughout the classical and Latin Scientific courses.

In the work of the Freshman year special attention is given to the structure of the Latin sentence, as illustrated in select portions of the writings of Cicero, Livy and Horace, and as unfolded through frequent written and oral exercises in Latin prose composition. But the chief object of the course is the study of Latin literature, through a critical reading of selections from the most important authors in historical succession, viz: In the Sophomore year, Cicero and the Ciceronian and Augustan poets; and in the Junior and Senior years, Plautus, Quintilian, Tacitus, Persius and Juvenal. This reading is accompanied in the Junior year by a study of topics relating to the history of Latin literature.

Greek.—There will be four recitations a week in the Greek course which will extend over three years. During the Freshman year the student will read Attic Prose Authors and a portion of Homer's Iliad. He will have daily exercises, both orally and at the blackboard, in translating into Greek. Such a drill will be given upon every point of Grammar, that this subject will be thoroughly mastered. During the Sophomore year selections from Herodotus and Thucydides will be read. The Junior class will read selections from the works of Plato, Euripides, Demosthenes or Sophocles. Lectures will be given in the Freshman and Sophomore classes upon Greek Mythology, Manners and customs, and History of Greek Literature and Greek Art. During the Sophomore and Junior years daily practice will be had in reading at sight. In addition to the prescribed course, one weekly exercise, illustrative of the style and the vocabulary of the author read, will be required. An advanced course may also be pursued in the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

French.—During the first year, attention is given to conversation, the study of forms, the construction of sentences, writing French from dictation, acquiring a vocabulary, and reading familiar dialogues.

During the second year, special attention is given to etymology, the history of the language, translations from English into French, and reading the classic poets. During the other terms

the time is devoted to the history of literature, the study of synonyms, and to extended and rapid reading of the standard authors, and to composition in French.

Italian and Spanish.—The study of these languages is entirely elective, and if pursued, an extra charge will be made.

German.—There will be three recitations per week in the German course, extending through four years. The class will commence at the beginning of the term to read Hauf's Die Karavane and, in connection with it, will study Thomas' Grammar. The student will be required daily, both orally and at the blackboard, to translate from English into German. The first year will be given to the Grammar and German Prose Composition.

During the second year Thomas' Grammar will be continued, selections from various authors will be read.

The third and fourth years will be given to Nathan der Weise and the first part of Faust, both of which will be completed, and to selections from Goethe's Prosa. Special attention will be given to speaking and writing German correctly. The recitations will be conducted throughout the course in the German language. The Senior class also pursues a short course in the History of German Literature.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

The required studies in Mathematics include Geometry, with problems and exercises in Geometrical invention; Algebra, Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, with their application to problems in Surveying and Navigation, and Analytic Geometry.

In the Junior year the study of the Calculus, and in the Senior year of Applied Mechanics, is pursued in the Scientific and Mechanical Engineering courses.

Elementary and Practical Astronomy is taught in the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

The studies of the several classes have been so arranged as to make instruction in Physics and Chemistry a prominent part of the Collegiate course. Additions are from time to time made to the philosophical apparatus and every effort used to make the laboratories and cabinet as complete as possible. Contributions for illustrations of any of the branches of the department will be thankfully received.

Some important changes having recently been made in this department, an account of the work as now organized is here given.

1. *Biology.*—The scientific study of the Freshman Year will consist of courses in general Biology and Botany. The course in Biology will be held during the first term and part of the second. It will consist of a series of lectures combined with appropriate text book work, and reference to authority—the whole planned with a view to giving the student a general knowledge of the most important types of life, from the Protozoa to the Vertebrates, especially as to the relationship of one type to another. Class demonstrations will be given, both in microscopic and gross dissection, the student being, as far as possible, familiarized with the use of the microscope and the simpler dissection methods During this course, plant life will be studied with reference to its biological bearing, and in the early Spring the study of individual plants will be taken up in Botany. Special attention will be given to plant analysis, and frequent excursions will be made so as to study the habits of various plants. Students will be required to analyze from 100 to 125 specimens, and are expected to become so familiar with the characteristics of twenty or more families, that they can recognize at sight plants belonging thereto. Gray's New Manual of Botany will be the text book used and courses will be given in structural and physiological Botany. Laboratory fees are $2.50 per term.

2 *Physics.*—The subject is pursued during the Junior year The first term is employed in the study of Mechanics and the properties of matter (including Kinematics, Dynamics and Gravitation); also of the subjects of Sound, (including vibrations, sound waves, reflection and refraction, harmony and music, and velocity of sound), and of Heat, (including heat effects, temperature, molecular changes, kinetic theory of matter and thermodynamics.)

The second term of that year is given to Electricity and Magnetism, (including the general properties of electric charges, induction and conduction, properties of steady electric currents, general properties of magnets and magnetic fields, and induced currents); also to the study of Light, (including the wave theory, spectra, colors, double refraction and polarization.)

The work consists of daily recitations from Ames' Theory of Physics, accompanied with experiments by the Lecturer, and a Laboratory Course of two hours weekly, in which course problems will be worked and experiments performed in all the above named branches of Physical Science.

3. *Chemistry.*—The first term of the Sophomore year is devoted to the study of general Chemistry. Remsen's Chemistry—briefer Course—is the text book used. During this term the student is familiarized with the general principles and theories of Inorganic Chemistry, illustrated by appropriate experiments. Each student is provided with a desk and the necessary reagents and apparatus. He is required to perform personally all the experiments contained in a laboratory manual of inorganic chemistry (Williams), under the direct personal supervision of the Professor. Special attention is given to this course and every endeavor will be made to keep it abreast with the requirements of current Chemical Science. Additions in the way of apparatus are being constantly made, and a chemical library, containing the latest and most necessary books, is at the disposal of the student. The total Laboratory expenses are assessed at $7.50 per term, and must be paid in advance of the course to the Treasurer of the College.

During the second term of the Sophomore year the subject of organic Chemistry is taken up. Lectures, illustrated by experiments, are given throughout the entire year. The text book is Remsen's Organic Chemistry, which is used as a basis for both lectures and laboratory work. In view of the fact that many students, who intend making medicine or pharmacy their profession, desire organic chemistry, special attention will be given to their needs in this course, in order that they may secure more detailed chemical information than schools of medicine and pharmacy usually are able to give. In addition to class work in organic Chemistry, a course is also given, in Qualitative Analysis, combined with a course in Organic and Inorganic preparations. The text-books used are Renouf's Inorganic Preparations and Stoddard's Qualitative Analysis. The above work is finished at the end of the first term of the Junior year.

At the beginning of the second term the student familiarizes

himself with the action of the ordinary reagents on each of those chemical elements usually encountered. Quizzes are held at intervals and students are taught to inquire into and understand the scientific reasons for what they are practising.

For such students as desire to take Advanced Chemistry, there is provided a course beginning with the second term of the Junior year and continued throughout the Senior year, consisting of laboratory work in Quantitative Analysis, manipulation of chemical balance, calibration of eudiometer, correction of gas volumes for pressure, temperature and water vapor, graduation, calibration and correction of apparatus for the measurements of liquids, determination of molecular weights and specific gravity, test of the purity of butter, general determinations of ores, acids and the elements, and reading in theoretical chemistry. Provision is also made for students desiring instruction in special lines of chemical work. The laboratory expenses for the Senior year are $7.50 per term. For the advanced course the expenses are about the same.

Special attention is called to the amount of these expenses.—They average less than the usual amount charged, and it is believed that no college in the country affords its students equal opportunities at so small a cost.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY, THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

In this Department instruction will be given—

In History.—A thorough knowledge of Greek and Roman History is believed to be the basis of all historical study, and these will first be carefully learned. This will be followed with a general outline of history as contained in Myers' Manual of Mediæval and Modern History.

The Advanced History (elective in Senior Year) consists of a critical study of the financial and political history of the United States. A course of reading from political documents and papers of prominent statesmen is supplemented by lectures and conversational discussions. The course is most advantageously pursued in connection with the course in Advanced Political Economy, but it may be followed independently.

In English Language and Literature :—

Under this head the History of the English Language is traced from its earliest forms to the present, and its development is illustrated by the study of selections from different periods.—Special attention is given to the literary and historical side of the language. The literature of a language or a country can not be divorced from its history.

In the Freshman and Sophomore Classes an effort is made to ground the student thoroughly in the principles of logical and and rhetorical analysis; special stress is laid upon the sentence and the paragraph; an attempt is made to familiarize the student with a general outline of the scope and progress of our literature-The Junior and Senior Classes are concerned more especially with the Anglo-Saxon and Middle English periods; some acquaintance with the language of these periods is deemed an indispensable basis of English Grammar. While the student is furnished with a key to the rich and *historically* invaluable literature of our forefathers, he is at the same time given an opportunity to know the inner nature, the inherent power, the unique dignity, and the right to precedence justly due his mother tongue.

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

Constitutional Law.—Text book, Andrews' Manual of the Constitution. For reference Cooley's Constitutional Law is used. Reference will be made to important decisions as rendered when they may afford additional illustrations of the principles of Constitutional Law. The subject will be taken up in the first term of the Senior year.

International Law.—Text book, Davis' International Law For reference, Woolsey's International Law is used. Events of recent occurrence, which afford an illustration of the principles of International Law, will be discussed. The subject is taken up in the second term of the Senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The course in this Department will cover four years and consist of both *theoretical and practical* instruction. A work-shop has been opened, in which each engineering student is required to spend several hours per week. This shop will be enlarged as circumstances demand.

Each student also has several hours practice per week in the drawing room, receiving instruction in mechanical, linear-perspective, isometrical and free-hand drawing. In connection with this branch, during the Sophomore and Junior years, each student has one problem per week in Descriptive Geometry. These problems are made as practicable as possible. The Junior and Senior students have practice in designing, and each one is required to make complete working drawings of at least one machine of his own design.

The lectures in Design and Fabrication of Machinery, and in Contracts and Estimates, cover the Junior and Senior years, and are considered a very important part of the course.

For outline of the course, arranged by years and terms, see pages 32, 33 and 34.

COURSE IN SHOPS, ACCOMPANYING THE COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Wood-Room.—Bench-Work; Wood-Turning.

Iron-Room.—Bench-Work; Lathe-Work; Drilling; Screw-Cutting; Tool-Making; Management of Steam Machinery.

Boiler-Shop.—Riveting; Patching; Bending; Manufacturing of Boilers.

Blacksmith-Shop.—Bending; Welding; Tempering; Forging.

The degree of Bachelor of Science, together with a diploma certifying to this effect, will be conferred at the Annual Commencement upon all graduates of this department.

FIELD SURVEYING.

Instruction in this department is both practical and theoretical. The student is required in the recitation room to solve problems, relating to the location of simple and compound railroad curves, and is taught the application of the primoidal formula to the calculation of earthworks. He is also taught the practical use of the transit and level in the field, and studies land surveying, the laying off and dividing up of land calculating the contents. The text book used is Davis' surveying (Van Amringe).

ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.

This course is required work for the Senior and Junior Classes one hour each week.

The work of the Junior year will consist of exercises in reading and declamation, with special attention to articulation and enunciation, supplemented by instruction in delivery.

During the Senior year a course in oratory proper will be given. Original orations will be required of each student as the instructor may direct. Each oration will be criticised from an oratorical standpoint, and personal instruction then given as to its proper delivery. The students will be required to speak before their classes, also in the presence of the Faculty and the student body assembled.

Lectures on oratory, with illustrations from English and American masters will be delivered from time to time.



MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

SCHOOL OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.

ORGANIZATION OF THE CORPS OF CADETS.

Commandant of Cadets.

MAJOR W. A. THOMPSON, 4th Cavalry, U. S. A.

Staff and Non-Commissioned Staff.

Cadet Major, JOHN R. CAULK - - - - Major
Cadet Captain, WILLARD J. WILEY - - Adjutant
Cadet Lieutenant, E. CLARKE FONTAINE - Quartermaster.
Cadet Sergeant Major, WM. O. SPATES - Sergeant-Major.
Cadet Quartermaster, Sergt., W. W. KEYES, - Quartermaster Sergt.

CHIEF MUSICIAN.

Cadet Lieutenant, Morgan Morgans.

ARMOURER.

Sergeant Thomas Gaskins, U. S. M. C.

Company "A."

CAPTAIN, G. FRANKLIN WISNER.

LIEUTENANTS,

Andrew H. Krug, G. R. Roberts.

FIRST SERGEANT, Edward H. Tarbutton.

SERGEANTS,

E. H. Hutchins, Louis H. Seth, R. B. Spencer,
Leroy P. Baker.

CORPORALS,

J. H. Beard, W. O. LaMotte, D. W. Burroughs, V. S. Bradley, J. T. Russell.

PRIVATES,

Alvarez,	Girault,	Rohrer,
Beatty,	Hobbs,	Smith, A. W.,
Belaval, M.,	Hodges,	Smith, G. F.,
Brady,	Hollingsworth,	Somerville,
Bryan,	Jackson,	Stick,
Burroughs, M.,	Jamison,	Symington,
Burwell,	Jones,	Tarbert, H. S.,
Chaney,	Leach,	Tarbert, J. A.,
Cecil,	Magruder,	Tilghman,
Clark,	Marion,	Turner,
Coolahan,	Murphy,	Walton,
Cromwell,	Neville,	Wells,
Cronin,	Pennell,	Wilmer,
Gallardo,	Powell,	Wood,
Gordy,	Revell,	Wrede.
Graham,		

Company "B."

CAPTAIN, OSCAR B. COBLENTZ.

LIEUTENANTS,

John P. Briscoe, M. M. Worthington.

FIRST SERGEANT, Charles S. Despard.

SERGEANTS,

William Fait, S. G. Townshend, Alexander Randall, T. Spencer Crane.

CORPORALS,

O. T. Pearre, E. W. Petherbridge, A. W. Bradford, J. L. Blecker.

PRIVATES.

Abbott,	Green,	Rasin,
Belaval, V.,	Girault,	Reed,
Bowen,	Halbert,	Riggin,

Combs,
Cooper,
Chance,
Cronk,
Clem,
Cummins,
Davis,
Duval,
Dougherty,
Elgin,
Feldmeyer,
Fernandez.
Garey,
Galbreath,
Hall,
Handy,
Howard,
Infante,
Jacobs,
Johnson,
Linthicum,
Loperena,
McCoy,
Masenheimer,
Mudd,
Messenger,
Padgett,
Peters,
Ruz,
Small,
Scarborough,
Shepherd,
Strange,
Seward,
Sellman,
Seeligmann,
Vey,
Wilson, B.,
Wilson, G. W.,
Wilmer,
Woodcock,
Woodland,

The Instructor in charge of the Military Department is an officer of the Regular Army, and a graduate of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y.

The military exercises therein conducted are confidently recommended to parents and guardians as a means of giving to the student an erect and soldierly bearing, of teaching him habits of prompt and ready obedience, and of affording a systematic and healthy exercise each day. All students, except those physically disqualified, are required to attend the drills, and for those who apply to be excused because of physical disability a physician's certificate will be required

The names of the three of the students most distinguished for their proficiency in this department are reported each year to the Adjutant-General of the Army at Washington, and to the Adjutant General of the State. It is probable that, in future, appointments to the Army from civil life will be made from those who have thus been recommended to the Adjutant-General of the Army.

The following cadets were reported in 1900 to the Adjutant-General, U. S. Army, as having the highest standing in the Military Department of St. John's College: Cadet Major, S. T. Mackall; and Cadet Captain , B. F. Conrad and Cadet Lieutenant, J. O. Purvis.

For purpose of tactical instruction, the students will be organized into a battalion of four or more companies, designated Companies "A," "B," "C," "D., &c., Corps of Cadets of St. John's College.

Those cadets who have successfully completed the theoretical course in Military Science and Tactics given to the Junior and Senior Classes, may, upon the discretion of the Commandant of Cadets, be transferred to an honorable and distinguished class, to be known as "The Reserve Class of the Military Department of St. John's College."

The Staff will consist of an Adjutant, a Quarter-Master, a Sergeant-Major, and a Quarter-Master Sergeant, &c.

Each Company will have the following Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers: One Captain, two Lieutenants, one First Sergeant, four Sergeants, four Corporals.

The Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will be selected by the Commandant of Cadets, with the approval of the President of the College, for their soldierly bearing and attention to and knowledge of military duty. As a rule these appointments will be made according to classes.

II. PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION.

The practical instruction in this school will consist in daily drills of not more than one hour's duration. The Cadets will be exercised and instructed during the year in the Infantry Drill Regulations of the U. S. Army, comprising the School of the Soldier, the School of tne Company, and School of the Battalion.

Breech-loading rifles with accoutrements, and the necessary ammunition are supplied by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

III. THEORETICAL INSTRUCTION.

This will comprise recitations in Infantry Drill Regulations and portions of U. S. Army Regulations during the second term of the Junior year, to which will be added in the first term of the Senior year a course on other Military subjects, including Organzation of Armies, Preparations for War, Minor Tactics.

CONCERNING UNIFORM AND REGULATIONS.

The uniform is required to be worn at all times, and all College students are required to provide themselves with it.

To insure uniformity in material and pattern, it is advisable that all uniforms be made under a contract which the College authorities have entered into with Messrs. Oehm & Co., Baltimore. Md., for furnishing the same.

The uniform of the Corps of Cadets is a modification of that worn at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., and is as follows:

For the Battalion proper (consisting of all College students, and those pupils of the Preparatory Department of sufficient size), blouse and trousers of grey cloth. (The cost of the blouse is $10.00; trousers, $5.75.)

For the Company of the Preparatory Department (consisting of all pupils wearing short trousers and who are too small to enter the Battalion proper), blouse and knee trousers of grey cloth. (The blouse costs $8.50; knee trousers, $3.75.)

For all students, regulation cap of dark blue cloth, with ornaments, consisting of gold embroidered wreath on dark blue ground encircling the letters "S. J. C.," in old English characters. Price $2.25.

The purchase of the above is compulsory. In addition thereto, it is strongly advised and urged that all students provide themselves with the military overcoat, of dark blue cloth, double breasted, ornamented with frogs, costing $18.00.

It is suggested to parents that the overcoat may properly be worn with civilian dress and with the uniform, thus obviating the necessity of the purchase of two overcoats. All these parts of the uniform have been found to be very substantial, becoming serviceable and of moderate price. No student will be permitted to wear parts of the uniform with parts of civilian dress.

No uniform will be accepted until it has been inspected and approved by the President of the College or by the Commandant of Cadets.

Chevrons for Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will be of black tubular braid on grey ground.

Competitive drills and target practice are held at the close of the session. The best drilled Company is designated as the "Color" Company, and the colors are borne by that Company in Battalion formations during the ensuing year.

The honors of the Battalion were carried off in June, 1896, by Company "A," to which the custody of the colors was assigned.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

	First Term.	Second Term
Tuition	$37 50	$37 50
Matriculation Fee (on admission)	5 00	
Gymnasium Fee	5 00	5 00
Seat in Church	1 50	1 50
Hire of Furniture (if required)	3 50	3 50
Steam Heat	8 25	8 25
	$60 75	$55 75

Other Expenses.

Laboratory expenses, when course in Chemistry is pursued, $7.50 per term. Biology, $2.50 per term.

Boarding in the College Club, about $80.00 per term.

In the above, no estimate is made for cost of uniform (see page 47,) or text-books.

A student is also expected to provide himself with table napkins, towels, and the requisite bed clothing for a single bed.

There is also a small annual expense in the Literary Societies.

Funds of students may be deposited with the President of the College, or with some other member of the Faculty, who will disburse the funds thus received in accordance with instructions he may receive from the parent or guardian.

Students should be especially warned of the risk incurred by keeping money in trunks or other receptacles in their rooms.

GENERAL DETAILS ABOUT EXPENSES.

The tuition charges for day scholars, including residents of Annapolis and students from other parts of Maryland and from other States, not lodging and boarding in the College Halls are $45.00 per term in the Collegiate Department

The annual college session consists of two terms, the first ending on the 10th of February, and the second on the third Wednesday of June in each year. All the college charges *are required to be paid in advance*, at the beginning of each term; *and no*

deduction will be made except for absence caused by protracted illness. No student will be matriculated, nor will his name be entered upon the rolls of any term, unless he shall have presented to the President a receipt from the Treasurer of the College for all dues and arrearages, including a fee of $5 for matriculation, and no diploma will be awarded unless the candidate shall have presented to the President a like receipt including a fee of ten dollars for a diploma. For the expenses of Senatorial scholars see page 55. Every boarding student is required to deposit with the Treasurer a fee of $1.50 per term, to be paid by him to such church as the student may attend. An additional charge of $5.00 per term will also be made upon *all* students for use of the gymnasium, for instruction in gymnastic exercises, and for membership in the Athletic Association. (See page 55.)

Students lodging in the College buildings, but boarding elsewhere, are charged in addition to amounts previously mentioned,

Room rent	$15 00	per annum.
Electric Lighting	$3 00 to $6 00	" "
Care of Room	3 50	" "
Washing	16 00	" "

of which one-half must be paid in advance at the beginning of each term.

Wilful damage, or damage resulting from carelessness, will be made the ground of additional charge, to be defrayed by the perpetrator.

All students holding scholarships are required to lodge in the College Halls, and those holding Senatorial scholarships are provided with room furniture, for the care of which they are held strictly accountable.

Students not holding Senatorial scholarships are required to provide themselves with furniture. Furniture may, however, be hired from the College authorities at from $3.50 to $5.00 per term, according to its character and cost, and the hirer will be held responsible for all damage thereto, beyond the reasonable wear and tear of the same.

Disbursements will made be for personal expenses of students, if funds are deposited by parents or guardians for this purpose, *but*

no advance will be made by the College. Books will also be furnished to students, provided a deposit of ten dollars be made for that purpose at the beginning of each term. At a final settlement, at the close of the year, the unexpended balance, if any, will be refunded.

BOARDING.

The two College dormitories, Pinkney and Humphreys' Hall, as well as the recitation building McDowell Hall, have each been provided with a separate steam heating apparatus of the most approved sort. These have been thoroughly tested during the severe weather of past winters and found entirely satisfactory. The lodging rooms have also been recently renovated, papered and painted, and other improvements made conducing to the health and comfort of students.

Students may board in the College Club, or in private families, but are not allowed to board at, or frequent Hotels or other public houses where intoxicating liquors are sold.

The Boarding Department of the College in all its branches is under the supervision of the President. The boarding houses will be closed during the Christmas and Summer vacations.

A College co-operative boarding club has been organized in place of the College Commons, and has been successfully carried on during past years.

Under this system at the close of each month, an inventory is taken, all accounts are settled and the expenses are divided among the members of the club. An auditing committee is then appointed each month by the club, to examine the books of the commissary and to report to the club.

Each member must advance $10.00 at the commencement of each month, and at the close must pay the balance due, as no deficit is allowed to run into the following month.

The exact cost of board for next year, including washing, lights and room rent, cannot be known, as market prices vary, but it may be safely estimated to be about $165 for the whole session.

LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

Through the liberality of the Legislature of 1872, and donations from the classes of '71, '72 and '73, extensive additions have been made to the library, and by means of the regular library fund, subscriptions have been made to a number of American and Foreign periodicals. A complete library being an indispensable auxiliary to the intellectual advancement of professors and students, its claims are commended to the alumni and to the friends of education in the State. Any contributions of books or funds will be gratefully acknowledged.

There are now on the shelves about 6,000 volumes, which are carefully classified and catalogued, thus forming an admirable working library for the student. Among these works are 480 bound volumes of American and English periodicals. Easy access to the contents of these works is furnished by Poole's Index of all subjects treated of in home and foreign magazines.

The College library and reading room is open every day from 2.30 to 3.30 p. m., for reading and taking out of books and periodicals. The following magazines and reviews, furnishing all a student can reasonably need, are on file for 1901: Atlantic Monthly, Century, Popular Science Monthly, Harper's Monthly, Nation, North American Review, Literary World, Forum, New Princeton Review, The Academy, Harper's Young People, Saint Nicholas, American Journal of Philology, Lippincott's Overland Monthly, Scribner, Education, Scientific American, American Agriculturist, Andover Review, and the following British Reviews: Blackwood, Edinburgh, Westminster, Quarterly-Contemporary, Fortnightly, Macmillan, Nineteenth Century.

GIFTS TO THE COLLEGE LIBRARY.

DURING THE YEAR ENDING JUNE, 1900.

State Department, Washington, D. C.
Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.
War Department, Washington, D. C.
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.
Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C.
Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Fish Commission, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.
Surgeon General's Office, Washington, D. C.
Interstate Commission, Washington, D. C.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.

An Athletic Association is formed in which membership may be obtained by any student or alumnus of the College upon paying the annual fee of $10.00. (See Page 51.) This subscription entitles the member to witness all the games played by the College teams on the home grounds and to make use of their bats, balls and other appliances.

The following are the officers for the session 1900-1901.

President.
G. F. WISNER, '01.

Vice-President.
W. O. SPATES, '02.

Recording Secretary.
W. W. KEYES, '02.

Treasurer.
E. H. TARBUTTON, '02.

FOOT BALL AND BASE BALL TEAMS.

Foot Ball Team.

O. B. Coblentz, Manager.

W. W. Keyes, Assistant Manager.

W. W. Keyes, left end,
M. Morgans, left tackle,
E. H. Hutchins, left guard,
J. L. Blecker, center,
W. O. Spates, right guard,
J. G. Wells, left half back,
L. P. Baker, right tackle,
D. L. Howard, right end,
A. Randall, J. W. Wilmer, } quarter back,
G. F. Wisner, C. E. B. Garey, } r. half back,
W. H. Gordy, E. O. Halbert, } full back

Substitutes.

E. H. Tarbutton, J. F. Mudd, A. W. Smith, E. Duval.

———:o:———

Base Ball Team.

G. R. Roberts, Manager.

C. S. Despard, Assistant Manager.

R. T. Rohrer, J. G. Wells, } pitchers,
J. F. Mudd, catcher,
J. W. Wilmer, W. W. Keyes, } first base,
E. C. Fontaine, capt. 2nd base,
R. B. Spencer, J. G. Wells, } short stop,
C. Cummins, third base,
G. F. Wisner, center field,
G. W. Cromwell, left field,
N. P. Reed, right field.

Substitutes.

S. G. Townshend, E. H. Tarbutton, J. W. C. Stick.

Games have been played during the season of 1900-1901, with Naval Cadets, John's Hopkins University, Gallaudet, Western Maryland, Maryland Agricultural, Baltimore City College, Rock Hill, Washington College and Episcopal High School.

———:o.———

Track Team.

J. P. Briscoe, Jr., Manager.

Relay Team.

E. B. Garey, E. O. Halbert,
V. S. Bradley, R. C. Cronin.

In the recent University of Pennsylvania races the relay team competed with Johns Hopkins, Maryland University, Gallaudet and Western Maryland Colleges.

———:o:———

Track and Field Team.

E. H. Hutchins, Capt, E. B. Garey,
E. C. Fontaine, E. P. Duval,
G. F. Wisner, G. W. Cromwell,
J. G. Wells, W. H. Gordy,
G. R. Roberts.

———:o:———

GYMNASIUM AND BOAT HOUSE.

The new gymnasium has been thoroughly equipped with apparatus for a complete physical training.

In order to promote the physical culture of the students, classes will be formed for instruction in the use of Indian Clubs and in other gymnastic exercises. These classes will be adapted to all grades of strength and conducted under the direction of a competent instructor with due regard to physical development and the laws of health.

During the first term, exercise in the gymnasium is required of all students three times a week; the remainder of the year attendance is optional. In the Spring term and during commencement week there will be an outdoor athletic meeting for prizes.

A new boat-house has been recently built which offers excellent facilities for boating and swimming.

Further donations towards the gymnasium and the equipment of the boat-house will be gladly received from alumni and other friends of the College.

BENEFICIARY AID.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BOARD AND TUITION.

The General Assembly of the State (Act of 1872, chapter 303, and 1879, chapter 315,) has provided for furnishing board, fuel, lights, and washing to the incumbent of one State Scholarship from each Senatorial District in the State, to be appointed by the Board of School Commissioners, by and with the advice and consent of the Senators in their respective districts, after competitive examination. The law requires that the candidates shall produce before the Board of School Commissioners satisfactory evidence of their moral character, and of their inability or the inability of their parents or guardians, to pay the regular College charges. A blank form or certificate, drawn in conformity to the above law, will be forwarded to the Secretaries of the several School Boards for the use of the appointees to the said scholarships. These scholarships are tenable for four years, and the incumbents are required by law to pledge themselves that they will continue students of the College for the full term of four years, unless prevented by unavoidable necessity, and that they will teach school within the State for not less than two years after leaving College. To obtain a full collegiate education, the object contemplated by the Act, candidates should be prepared to enter at least the Freshman Class of the College. The Boards of School Commissioners are earnestly requested to exercise great care in the selection of these students, and especially to appoint none deficient in preparation. The Faculty is empowered to extend the term of these scholarships one year in case of worthy students. The incumbents of these scholarships will hereafter be required to provide their own text books.

There are known to be at this date (June 10, 1901,) five vacancies in these scholarships, viz: One each from the counties of Frederick, Worcester, Baltimore, Talbot, and from the First Legislative District of Baltimore City.

In filling these vacancies the Boards of School Commissioners are requested (other things being equal) to appoint those candidates who are not less than sixteen years of age, and are most advanced in their studies. It is desired that all applicants here-

after should be prepared, in at least Mathematics and English studies, to enter the Freshman Class of the College.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR TUITION ONLY.

The law of the State of Maryland (Act of 1894) granting an additional appropriation to the College, provides for the education of twenty-six State Students, in addition to the foregoing, free of expenses for tuition. These scholarships will be distributed among the counties of Maryland, in order of priority of application. The holders of these Scholarships will be required to provide the cost of their board, about $165, (see page 48), and pay incidental fees for church, gymnasium, heat, and hire of furniture.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church grants aid to young men preparing for the ministry in the denomination. The aid may be obtained either while in College or in a Theological Seminary. At present the amount given is $150 per annum.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SONS OF CLERGYMEN.

All sons of clergymen are given education free of charge. The Trustees of the Byrd Wyman Fund, Baltimore, also grant one or more scholarships, which provide both board and tuition to such students of the College.

THE JEREMIAH HUGHES SCHOLARSHIP.

A scholarship, providing the sum of $30 per annum towards the cost of tuition, has been established upon the above foundation.

It is available for deserving youths of all denominations, but preference is to be given to candidates, who are residents in Annapolis.

COLLEGIATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

The following regulations have been made by the Board of Visitors and Governors for the establishment of scholarships in connection with the College.

For a permanent scholarship for tuition, $1,200. For a permanent scholarship for board and tuition, $4,000. For a scholarship for the tuition of a student through all the College classes, $300. For a scholarship for the board and tuition of a student through all the College classes, $1,000. For any other scholar-

ships the sum reduced shall be in the same proportion, the money in each case to be paid in advance into the treasury of the College. The establishment of these scholarships is comm nded to the attention of the alumni and friends of the College

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.

The Society of Alumni holds its annual meetings on Commencement Day, on which occasion an oration is delivered by one of its members. All former students who have completed their collegiate education (whether graduates or not) at St. John's College, and left in good standing, are considered members of this society. It numbers on its roll many names prominent in the history of the State.

The following are the officers for the present year:

President, J. M. Munroe, '74.

1st *Vice President*, J. A. Fechtig, 95.

2nd *Vice-President*, S. T. Mackall, '00.

Secretary, John L. Chew, '85.

L. D. Gassaway, '81, *Treasurer.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

F. E. Wathen, '80, W Z. Childs, '95,
B. V. Cissel, '90, J. A. Walton, '91,
S. P. Wiley, '97.

New York Branch.

A local association has also been formed at New York, to which all Graduates, alumni and friends of St. John's College, living in or near that city are eligible. The officers are:

Herbert Noble, '89, *President;* Elon S. Hobb·, Jr., '82, *Vice-President;* W. T. Kemp, '97, *Secretary;* Charles Brewer, '85, *Treasurer.*

Baltimore Branch.

A local association has also been formed in Baltimore under simila[r] conditio_s to those existing in New York.

The officers are:

President, Hon. Henry D. Harlan, '78; *Vice-Presidents*, Blanchard

Randall, '74, J. M. Munroe, '94, John S. Fulton, '76; *Secretary*, T. E. Latimer, '94; *Treasurer*, J. A. Fechtig, Jr., '95.

This branch of the Alumni Association has arranged to present a gold medal annually to that member of the graduating class, who shall be designated by the Faculty and his classmates, as being the best representative man for the year in all college positions.

The medal was awarded in 1900 to J. O. Purvis, of Annapolis, Maryland.

List of Alumni and College Graduates.

1793

*Charles Alexander, B. A.
*John Addison Carr, B. A.
*William Long, B. A.

1794.

*Thomas Chase, B. A.
*John Bowie Duckett, B. A.
*Richard Harwood, B. A.
*John Carlisle Herbert, B. A.
*John Jacob Tschudy, B. A.

1796.

*William Cooke. B. A.
*Robt. H. Goldsborough, B. A.
*Francis Scott Key, B. A.
*Daniel Murray, B. A.
*John Shaw, B. A., M. D.
*Carlysle F. Whiting, B. A.

1797.

*John Leeds Kerr, B. A.
*John Tayloe Lomax, B. A. LL.D.
*James Lowry Donaldson, B. A.
*John Rumsey, B. A.

1798.

*William Campbell, B. A.
*John Claude, B. A.
*William Donaldson, B. A. M. D.
*Alexander Hammett, B. A.
*William Potts, B. A.
*John Hanson Thomas, B. A.

1799.

*Thos. Beale Dorsey, B. A., M.D.
*Walter Farnandis, B. A., M. A.
*Thomas Rodgers, B. A., M. A.
*James S. Grant, B. A., M. A.
*Robert C. Stone, B. A., M.A.

1800.

*James Boyle, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Brown, B. A., M. D.

1802.

*Richard Loockerman, B. A.
*James Murray, B. A.
*Jesse Ray, B. A.

1804.

Upton Scott Reed, B. A.
*Nicholas Carroll, B. A.

1806.

*Thomas J. Brice, B. A.
*John Guyer, B. A.
*James Harwood, B. A.
*George Mackubin, B. A.
*John Mercer, B. A.
*Henry Maynadier Murray, B. A.
*Lewis Neth, B. A.
*William E. Pinkney, B. A., M. D.

1810.

*Thomas Randall, B. A.
*John Ridout, B. A., M. D.

1811.

*John Gwinn, B. A., M. D.
*John Marbury, B. A.
*Addison Ridout, B. A.

The following is a list of the ALUMNI who were at the College between the years 1811 and 1822.

*Thomas S. Alexander, LL. D.
*George G. Brewer
*John Denny, M. D.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

*Frederick L. Grammar, M. D.
*John Johnson.
*John M. S. Maccubbin, M. D.
*Frederick Mackubin, M. D.
*Richard Marriott, M. D.
*Landon Mercer.
*Waldon Middleton.
*Somerville Pinkney.
*Richard Randall M. D.
*Francis Thomas
*Ramsay Waters.
*John B. Wells M. D.
*George Wells.
*William Williams M. D.
*Nicholas Brewer.
*John Carroll.
*Thomas H. Carroll.
*William Caton M. D.
*William Denny M. D.
*Reverdy Johnson LL. D.
*Henry Randall.
*David Ridgely.
*William Greenbury Ridgely.
*John Ridout.
*John Nelson Watkins.
*Isaac Williams.

1822.

*John Carville Howard B. A. M. A.
*Alexander Randall B. A. M. A.

1827.

*John Henry Alexander B. A. M. A. LL. D.
*Thomas Archer B. A. M. A.
*William Harwood, B. A. M. A.
*Ezekiel Hughes, B. A. M. A.
*Right Rev. William Pinkney, B. A. M. A. D. D. LL. D.
*William H. Tuck B. A. M. A.

1830.

*John T. Archer B. A.
*Hyde Ray Bowie B. A.
*James Boyle B. A.
*Daniel Clarke B. A.
*Robert Emmet Culbreth B. A.
*J. Hardcastle Culbreth B. A.
*Thomas John Franklin B. A., M. A., M. D.
*John Randall Hagner B.A.M. A.
*Ellis Hughes B. A. M. D.
*Thomas Karney B. A. M. A.
Edward Pannel B. A.
*Ninian Pinkney B. A. M. A. M. D. LL. D.
*Nicholas John Watkins B. A.

1832.

*Jas. Sands Holland B. A. M. A.
*Jas. West Thompson B. A. M. A.

1834.

*Rev. Orlando Hutton B. A., M. A., D. D.
*John Greene Proud, B. A., M. A.
*Rev. Lucien Bonaparte Wright, B. A.

1835.

*Edwin Boyle, B. A.
*Abram Claude B. A. M. A. M. D.
*Richard Culbreth B. A.
*Thomas Holme Hagner, B. A., M. A.
*Richard C. Mackubin, B. A. M. A., M. D.

1836.

*George Grundy B. A.
Thomas Granger B. A. M . A.
*William R. Hayward B.A. M. D.
*George Johnson B. A.
*Joshua Dorsey Johnson B. A.
*George Edward Muse B. A.
William O. Reeder, B. A.
John H. Reeder B. A.
*William Henry Thomas B. A.
*Franklin Weems B. A.
*Nicholas Brice Worthington, B. A., M. A.

1837.

*John M. Broome B. A. M. D.
*Frederick S. Brown, B. A.
John W. Martin B. A.
*Rev. Jos. Trapnell B. A. M. A. D. D.
*Trueman Tyler, B. A.

1838.

*William Tell Claude B. A. M A.
*Rev. Savington W. Crampton. B.A.
*Henry H. Goldsborough B. A.
*Chas. Nicholas Mackubin, B. A.
*William Henry Thompson B. A. M. A.
*Rev. William Henry Trapnell, B. A.
*Edward Worthington, B. A.

1839

Samuel Chamberlaine B. A.
*Philip Culbreth B. A.
*William Henry Goodwin Dorsey B. A.
John T. Beale Dorsey, B. A.
*Worthington Ross B. A.
Frederick Stone B. A.
*Brice T. B. Worthington, B. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

*Brice John Worthington, B. A.

1840.

*John Michael Brewer B. A.
*Benjamin F. Bohrer, B. A. M. A. M. D.
*Jeremiah L. Hughes B. A.
*Rev. Thomas W. Winchester B. A. M. A.

1841.

*Luther Giddings, B. A., M. A.
William Giddings, B. A., M. A.
*Daniel Maynadier Henry, B. A., M. A.
*George Stephen Humphreys, B. A., M. A.
*Francis Henry Stockett, B. A., M. A.

1842.

*John Basil, B. A., M. A.
George Betton, B. A.
*Rev. Jonathan Pinknev Hammond, B. A., M. A. D. D.
*Samuel Ridout, B. A., M. A., M.D.

1844.

*Llewellyn Boyle, B. A., M. A.
Alexander Hamilton Gambrill, B. A., M. A.
*John Thomas Hall, B. A., M. A., M. D.
James Kemp Harwood, B. A., M. A.
*Thomas Andrew McParlin, B. A. M. A., M. D.
*Basil Shepherd Murdoch, B. A.,
*Henry Manadier Murray, B. A., M. A.
*John Shaaff Stockett, B. A., M. A.

*Charles M. Baer, M. D.
Richard H. Hagner.
*William Skinner Hall.
*Matthias Linthicum, M. D.
*Thomas F. Owens, M. D.
*Wm. Theodore Revell, M.D. D,
*W. H. Young, English Diploma.

1846.

*Nicholas Brewer, B. A., M. A.
Marbury Brewer, B. A., M. A. M. D.
*Richard H. Cowman, B. A.
*John Decker, Jr., B. A., M A
Daniel Murray Thomas, B. A., M. A.

1847.

Robt. Chandler, B. A., M. A.
*Elizur Lancel Foote, B. A., M.A.
*John R. P. Forbes, B. A., M.A.
*Jas. Shaw Franklin, B. A., M. A.
*William Henry McParlin, B. A. M. A.
John Mullan, B. A., M. A.

*Charles S. Parran,
*Charles S. Winder.

1849.

*Thomas B. Chase, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*William Q. Claytor, B. A., M. A. M. D.
*Harwood Iglehart, B. A., M. A.
James Mackubin, B. A., M. A.
James Revell, B. A., M. A.
*John Ridout, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*Thomas Jones Wilson, B. A., M. A.

Charles F. Goldsborough.
H. Roland Walton, M. D.

1850.

Dennis Claude, of D., B. A., M. A.
*John McMahon Holland, B. A., M. A.
Thomas Richard Stockett, B. A., M. A.

1852.

Chas. Brewer, B. A. M. A., M.D.
*William Saunders Green, B. A., M. A.
*William Sprigg Hall, B. A., M. A.
*James Iglehart, Jr., B. A., M. A.
*Jonathan Pinkney Sparks, B. A.. M. A.

William W. Childs, M. D.

1853.

*Richard Henry Brewer, B. A., M. A.
*John Grant Chapman, B. A., M. A
*William Hendry Gassaway, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Harwood Green, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*John Grant Harris, B. A., M. A.
Charles Edward Hutton, B. A., M. A.
*William Thomas Iglehart, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*George Palmer Keating, B. A. M. A.
Daniel Randall Magruder, B. A., M. A.
*Rev. John Miller Schwrar, B. A., M. A.
Washington Green Tuck, B. A., M. A., M. D.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

Lemuel Flannigan, English Diploma.

1855.

*Isaac Williams Brewer, B. A., M. A.
Edward McCeney, B. A., M. A.,
*Osborn Sprigg Iglehart, B. A., M. A., M. D.
*Philip Randall Voorhees, B. A., M. A.
Edward Augustus Welch, English Diploma.

1856.

Marshall Chapman, B. A.
Hammond Claude, B. A.
*Philip G. Clayton, B. A.
John A. Conner, B. A.
*Louis G. Gassaway, B. A.
Thomas B. Kent, B. A.
William G. Ridout, B. A., M. A., M. D., LL. B.
Alvin C. Wilson, B. A.

1857.

*Louis W. Bryan, B. A.,
John P. Hyde, B. A., D.D. LL.D.
Joseph N. Pindell, B. A.,
*Joseph K. Roberts, B. A.,
*John H. Sellman, B. A.,

1858.

*Andrew G. Chapman, B. A., M. A.
John W. Dorsey, B. A., M. A.
Charles A. Johnston, B. A., M. A.
*James W. Wilson, B. A., M. A.

English Diplomas:

W. Octavius Eversfield,
Jonathan Maiben,
*Seaton Munroe,

1859.

*John W. Brewer, B. A., M. A., M. D.
John Riggs Brown, B. A., M. A.
*Richard Rawlings Goodwin, B. A.
William Hersey Hopkins, B. A. M. A., Ph. D.
Rev. Adolphus T. Pindell, B. A.
Thomas St. George Pratt, B. A.
*Jas. E. Richardson, B. A., M. A. M. A.
*Dennis Claude Handy, M. D.
Jefferson D. Loker.

1860.

Roger Bellis, B. A.
John P. Cockey, B. A.
Henry Clay England, B. A.
Robert L. Lusby, B. A., M. D.
*Samuel Thomas McCullough, B. A., M. A.
Dorsey Thompson, B. A.
Henry Clay Tinges, B. A.

English Diploma:

Thomas Allen Ducket.

The exercises of the College were suspended in consequence of the War from 1861 to 1866.

GRADUATES since the re-organization of the College in 1867.

1871.

*R. Riddell Brown, B. A., M. A., LL. B. University of Maryland.
Calderon Carlisle, B. A., LL. D.
Samuel Garner, Jr., B. A., Ph. D. Johns Hopkins University..
Z. Taylor Pindell, B. A.
Henry H. Quynn B. A.
L. Allison Wilmer, B. A. LL.B., M.A. University of Maryland.

1872.

William H. Harlan, B. A.
Robert H. Hooper, B. A.
James D. Iglehart, B. A., M. A. M. D.
Iredell Johnston, B. A.
George W. Munroe, B. A.
C. Kinlock Nelson, B. A., D. D.
Philemon H. Tuck, B. A., M. A.
John S. Wirt, B. A., M. A.

1873

Samuel T. Ashe, B. A.
Samuel Ridout, B. A.
William Ritchie, B. A.
Sidney Waller, B. A.
*Henry B. Wirt, B. A.
James P. Dawson, B. A.
Heningham Gordon, B. A.
Walter R Crabbe, B. A.

1874.

Orlando B. Batten, B. A.
*Fred. W. Brune, Jr., B. A.
*Geo. Williams Greenway, B. A.
William J. Griffin, B. A.
Albon D. Johnston, B. A.
James M. Munroe, B. A.
Keating S. Nelson, Jr., B. A
Blanchard Randall, B. A.
*John K. Randall, B. A.
Joseph R. Wilmer, B. A.
*W. Sidney Wilson, B. A.

1875.

*Thos. Barton Brune, B.A., M. A. M. D.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

Louis W. Fritch, B. A.
*James M. Carlisle, Jr. B. A.
Hugh Nelson, B. A., M, A.
Frederick Sasscer, B. A., M. A.

Proficients:
E. M. Wyatt Johnson,
J. Clarke McGuire, Jr., M. A.

1876.

George T. Bratten, Jr., B.A.M.A.
Orloff Lake, B. A.
Robert F. Maddux, B. A.
John S. Fulton, B. A. M. D.
Edward T. Lawrence, B. A.,M.A.
Edward D. Martin, B. A.
Charles F. Norris, B. A.

Proficient.
Alldin M. Sprigg, B. A.

1877.

N. Walter Dixon, B. A.
Munroe Mitchell, B. A.
Herbert Harlan, B. A., M. A.M.D.
Burton A. Randall, B. A., M. A., M. D.

1878

J. Shiles Crockett, B. A.
John F. Gontrum, B. A.
Henry D. Harlan, B. A. M. A.
George A. Harter. B. A., M. A.
J. Harry Krebs, B. A.
*George T. Martin. B. A.
Sydney E. Mudd, B. A.
John G. Ray, B. A.
H. Arthur Stump, B. A., M. A.

Proficients,
James P. Gorter, M. A.
*Abram W. Wright, M. A.

1879.

*G. Worthington Berry, B. A.
E. Pliny Griffin, B. A.
Roger S. Powell, B. A
Cadwallader E. Linthicum, B. A.

Proficients:
George A. Frick.
James W. Greer.

1880.

Manly H. Barnes, B. A.
Edward A. Scott, B. A., M. A.
F. E. Wathen, B. A., M. A.
George A. Frick, B. A.
Joseph F. Valiant, B. A.
J. D. Williams, B. A.

Proficients:
A. R. Hagner.
W. J. Dawkins, M. A.
James Bartol Greene, M. A.

1881.

William W. Davis, B. A., M. A.
William C. DeVecmon, B. A.
Benj., F. DeVries, B. A., M. A.
Frederick J. Keech, B. A., M. A.
John B. League, B. A.
Edwin R. Leavitt, B. A.
L. Dorsey Gassaway, M.A.

Proficients:
Edward J. Clarke,
*George B. Dorsey,
A. R. Hagner.

1882.

Elon StClair Hobbs, B. A., M. A.
Grafton I. Munroe, B. A., M. A.
Richard I. Watkins, B. A., M. A.
Alvin C. Willey, B. A., M. A.

Proficient;
*Nicholas Brewer, Jr.,

1883.

Norman Von S. Farquhar, B. A.
James D. Murray, B. A.
Beale E. Padgett, B. A.
Daniel R. Randall, B. A., Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University.

Proficient:
Edward H. Sincell.

1884

Wm. N. Burgess, B. A., M. A.
Bruner R. Anderson, B. A.
*Fred. H. Clash, B. A., M. A.
Joseph T. Coulbourn, B. A.
Emerson C. Harrington, B. A., M. A.
Wm. F. Johnson, B. A.
Wyatt W. Randall, B. A., Ph. D. Johns Hopkins University.
Edward J. W. Revell, B. A. M.A..
*Henry Clay Schooley, B. A. M.A.
George A. Steele, B. A., M. A.
Richard B. Tippett, B. A., M. A.
Henry B. Wilson, B. A.

1885.

Henry Bower Gorgas, B. A.
Benj. Parker Truitt, B. A., M. A.

Proficients:
Charles Brewer, M. D., M. A.
John L. Chew.
*J. H. Iglehart, LL. B., University of Maryland.
Will. Bush Shober, Ph. D.
Charles A. Jacobi.

1886.

Ed. M. Hardcastle, B. A., M. D.,
Clinton T. Wyatt, B. A., M. A.
Jacob Grape, Jr., B. A., M. A.

LIST OF GRADUATES—Continued.

Will. Bush Shober, B. S., M. A.

Proficients.

T. Kent Green.
George C. Schoff.

1887.

Thos. H. Hicks, B. A., M. A.
Wm. L. Purdum, B. A.
John L. Chew, B. A., M. A.
John Ridout, B. A., M. A., M. D.
Charles E. Carl, B. L.

1888.

Wm. W. Blunt, B. A.
J. F. Fenwick, B. A. ,M. A.
*Bernard Murphy, B. A., B. L.
Frank P. Willes, B. A., M. A.
J. Frank Jacobi, B. S., M. A,

1889.

Lemuel S. Blades, B. S.
T. Leverett Brewer, B. S.
Chas. Edwards, B. S.
Chas. H. Grace, B. A.
Nicholas H. Green, B. A., M. A.
Albert H. Hopkins, B. A., M. A.
W. T. G. Neale, B. L.
Herbert Noble, B. A., M. A.
Edwin D. Pusey, B. A., M. A.
Charles H. Schoff, B. L.
John G. Tilton B. S., B. L.
W. E. Trenchard, B. A.
J. H. Baker, M. E.

1890.

Eugene M. Hays. B. A., M. A.
W. A. Hitchcock, B. A.
Chas. C. Marbury, B. A.
John T. Truitt, B. A., M. A.
A. K. McGraw, B. S.
John S. Newman, B. S.
J. Fred. Adams, B. L.
B. Vernon Cissel, B. L., M. A.
Eugene W. Heyde, B. L., M. A.
M, B. Freeman, B. L.
J. A. Nydegger. B. L.
Walter S. Phillips, B. A.
T. Ross Payne, B. L.
Jesse H. Ramsburg, B. L., M. A.
M. T. Johnston, B. L.

1891.

Francis E. Daniels, B. A., M. A.
Douglas F. Duval, B. Sc., M. A.
Wm. Oscar Hurst, B. A., M. A.
William H. Phillips, B. A.
George M. Register, B. A., M. A.
Osborne I. Yellott, B. A.
George Seeley Smith, B.Sc.,M.A.

1892.

John I. Yellott, Jr., B. A.
Louis T. Clark, B. A.
M. Francis Oliver, B. A.
J. Basil Gibson, B. A.
Gordon Tull, B. A.
Noah E. Offutt, B. A.
*A. Lacey Ewing, B. A.
George R. A. Hiss, B. A.
M. Clyde Wier, B. A., M. A.
Emerson P. Roberts, B. A.
E. Julius Clarke, B. A.
Louis T. Clark, B. S.
George A. Harter, Ph. D.
William W. Davis, Ph. D.

1893.

Charles E. Dryden, B. A., B. S.
John H. Waller, B. A.
Samuel M. Wagaman, B. A.,B. S.
W. H Wilhelm, B. A., B.S., M.A.
Howard C. Norris, B. A.
Winfield S. Schley, Jr., B. A.
C. Edgar Keller, B. A.
Joseph C. Groff, B. A.
James P. Biays, Jr., B. S.
Harold C. Ridgely, B. S., M. A.
Robert Penington, B. S.
Frank M. Gibson, Ph. D.
H. Ridgely Riley, B. A., M. A.

1894.

Arthur D. Willard, B. A.
J. W. Thompson, B. A.
Harvey Dern, B. A.
Burton Proctor, B. A.
C. Monteith Gilpin, B. A.
Ernest R. Crapster, B. A., M. A.
Tazewell T. Thomas, B. A., M. A.
Harvey L. Cooper, B. A.
Richard H. Halley, B. S.
William A. Case, B. S., M. A.
Thomas E. Latimer, B. S., M. A.

Proficients.

Edmund B. Iglehart,
George D. DeShields, Jr.

1895.

George E. Bennett, B. A., B. S.
W. Zach. Childs, B. A.
L. B. K. Claggett, B. S.
Jas. A. Fechtig, Jr., B. A.
Eugene W. Iglehart, B. A.
Courtney B. Jones, B. A.
C. Newman Joyce, B. A.
Seth H. Linthicum, B. S.
A. Randall McIlvaine, B. A.
Addison E. Mullikin, B. A.
Leslie A. Oliver, B. A.
Reginald H. Ridgely, B. S.
Walter C. A. Schaefer, B. A.

Roy H. Snyder, B. S.
Joseph Stine, B. S.
E. M. Thompson, B. A.

1896.

William N. Berkeley, B. S.
Alexander R. Cheston, B. A.
Richard D. Downs, B. A.
C. Ashby Duvall, B. A.
Robert H. Williams, B. A.
Frank G. Wagaman, B. A.
Richard Hughes, B. A.
Charles G. Jarboe, B. A.
George A. Maddox, B. A., M. A.
J. Roy Roseberry. B. A.
Charles H. Shaffer, B. S.
Jesse L. Tull, B. A.
Scott M. Wolfinger, B. A.

1897.

Lewis C. Boehm, B. A.
Joseph B. Douglas, B. A.
William G. Fay, B. A.
Charles I. Flory, B A., B. S.
Edgar D. Hilleary, B. S.
W. Thomas Kemp, B. A.
Edward M. L'Engle, B. A.
James P. Offutt, B. A.
Roger E. Simmons, B. A.
Ulric A. Skirven, B. S.
Walter D. Smith, B. A.
Charles L. Walls, B. A.
Sprigue P. Wiley, B. S.

1898.

Philip Howard Edwards, B. A.
James W. Huffington, B. A.
Alvey M. Isanogle, B. A.
Edwin H. Brown, Jr., B. A.
James B. Noble, B. A.
Charles H. McNabb, B. A.
Albert L. Wilkinson. B. A.
Peter P. Blanchard, B. A.
Edward R. Cassidy, B. A.
Charles E. Terry, B. A.
Owen S. Cecil, B. A.
Nicholas Orem, B. A.
Kaolin L. Whitson, B. A.
Daniel H. Duvall, B. S.
William M. Clarke, B. S.
Robert Goldsborough, B. S.
DeWitt C. Lyles, B. S.

1899.

Franklin Johns Bohanan, B. A.
*Henry Gordon Douglas, B. A.
Walter Lucien Brady, B. A.
Frank Williams Evans, B. A.
Ridgely Prentiss Melvin, M. A.
Philip Douglas Lyons, B. A.
John Sentman Strahorn, B. A.
Eugene Hogan Mullan, B. S.
Daniel Hunter Nichols, B. S.
Joseph McDonald Sinclair, B. S.
William Lee Mayo, B S.
Thomas Anthony Collison, B. S.
James Womble Gibson, B. S.

1900.

Jesse O Purvis, B. A.
Howard Clarence Hill, B. A.
Bertram Walters Anderson, B. A.
Benjamin Franklin Conrad. B. A.
William Price Lawson, B. A.
Samuel Turner Mackall, B. A.
Walter Conrad Mylander, B. A.
Henry Powell Turner, B. A.
William Henry Wyatt, B A.
Charles Harwood Hodges, B. A.
Paul Henry Herman, B. A.
LeRoy Jenkins Fairbanks, B. S.
Louis Baer, B. S.
Oscar Kemp Tolley, B. S
George Bryson Girault* B. S.
Charles C Herman, B. S.
William Jacob Shartzer, B. S.
Walter Grant Hopkins, B. S.
Ridgely Prentiss Melvin, M. A.

Those marked with an (*) are dead.

HONORARY DEGRESS.

1830.

*Charles Cummings, D. D.
*Theodorick Bland, LL. D.
*Sylvanus Thayer, U. S. Army, LL. D.

1834.

*Nathan C. Brooks, M. A.

1836.

*Rev. Henry Elwell, M. A.
*Rev. David F Shaeffer, D. D.

1839.

*Rev. Joseph Wolf, D. D.

1840.

*Rev. George F. Worthington, M. A.
*Edward Hazen, M. A.

1841.

*Right Rev. George Washington Doane, LL. D.

1844.

*John Tayloe Lomax, LL. D.

1850.

*Rev. Gordon Winslow, D. D.
*Rev. Edward J. Stearns, M.A.D.D.

1852.

*Dr. William Sands, M. A.
Dr. William W. Duvall, M. A.
*Dr. Marius Duvall, M. A.

1855.

*Right Rev. William Pinkney, D. D.

1856.

Rev. Peter Van Pelt, D. D.
*Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen D. D.
*Rev. James A. McKenny, D. D.

1859.

*Hon. Roger Brooke Taney, LL. D.
*Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, LL. D.

1860.

*William Chauvenet, LL. D.

1868.

*Hon. Reverdy Johnson, LL. D.

1869.

*Thomas S. Alexander, LL. D.
*John V. L. McMahon, LL. D.
Rev. Samuel F. Shute, D. D.

1871.

*Hon. Richard J. Bowie, LL. D.
*Hon. James L. Bartol, LL. D.
*N. H. Morison, LL. D.
*Rev. W. Scott Southgate, D. D.
Rev. Benjamin B. Griswold, D.D
*J. Grattan Hagner, M. A.
William E. Thompson, M. A.
Dr. Thomas Welsh, M. A.

1872.

*Isaac Nevett Steele, LL. D.
Dennis W. Mullan, U. S. Navy, M. A.

1873.

*Dr. Ninian Pinkney, U. S. N., LL. D.
*Rev. Julius M. Dashiell, D. D.

1874.

Prof. W. LeRoy Broun, LL. D.
*Hon. David Davis, LL. D.
James M. Garnett, LL. D.
Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D. D.
*Rev. J. Trapnell, D. D.

1875.

*Hon. Geo. William Brown, LL.D.
*Rev. Theodore P. Barber, LL. D.

1876.

Daniel C. Gilman, LL. D.
*Rev. J. Pinkney Hammond, D. D.

1877.

Prof. Hiram Corson, LL. D.

1878.

*S. Teackle Wallis, LL. D.
Rev. S. V. Leech, D. D.
*Rev. Samuel H. Gordon, D. D.

1879.

Hon. A. B. Hagner, LL. D.

1880.

Rev. Thomas S. Bacon, D. D.

1884.

*H. T. Welles Bartley, LL. D.

1886.

Jay M. Whitham, M. A.
Rev. Alex. C. McCabe, M. A.

1887.

Rev. Alex. C. McCabe, Ph. D.

1888.

*Frederick A. P. Barnard, Ph. D.
Richard White, M. A.
Wm. B. Harlan, M
Somerville P. Tuck, M. A.
W. J. Dawkins, M. A.

1889.

Rev. John McDowell Leavitt, LL. D.
Thomas Fell, Ph. D.
Robert Brooke Dashiell, M. A.
Rev. C. S. Baker, D. D.

HONORARY DEGREES—Continued.

Rev. Randolph Lowrie, D. D.
Rev. William C. Winslow, D. S.

1890

Rev. Leighton Parks, M. A.
Edward J. Clarke, M. A.
*Rev. Theodore C. Gambrall. D.D.
Rev. R. H. Williams, D. D.
Hon. Jas. Wilton Brooks, LL. D.

1891.

Rev. Emerson Pierce Roberts, B. A.
Rev. C. Ernest Smith, M. A.
Rev. Wilbur F. Corkran, D. D.
Rev. George A. Leakin, D. D.
Rt. Rev. Cleland K. Nelson. D. D.
Rev. John Poysal Hyde, LL. D.

1892.

Rev. Leighton Parks, D. D.
Rev. Samuel F. Morris, D. D.

1893.

Rev. Wm. M. Dame, D. D.
Rev. W. Wells Wolfe Wilson, D.D.
Rev. Henry H. Clarke, D. D.
Edward Flint Brown, LL. D.

1894.

Rev. John H. Howard, D. D.
Rev. Laurence B. Thomas, D. D.
Rev. Edmund L. Hoffecker D. D.
Rev. Percy Thomas Fenn, D. D.
Rev. Edward C. Macnichol, D. D.
Rev. F. W. Tremlett, D. D.
Rev. John Hammond, LL. D.
Hon. Henry D. Harlan, LL. D.
Hon. Jno. M. Robinson, LL. D.
Hon. Jas. Revell, LL. D.
Hon. Somerville P Tuck, L.L. D.
Rev. Wm. Bayard Hale, M. A.
Rev. Stuart Crockett, M. A.
Robert H. Noble, M. A.
Prof. Henri Marion, M. A.

1895.

Rev. James C. Kerr, D. D.
Rev. W. L. McDowell, D. D.
Rev. Charles Pickells, D. D.
Rev. J. W. McIlvaine, D. D.
Rev. Wyllys Rede, D. D.
Provost T. I. Ball, LL. D.
Rev. Ralph Williams, LL. D.
W. A. Duvall, M. A.

1896.

Rt. Rev. W. Forbes Adams, D. D.
Rev. Thomas A. Potts, D. D.
Rev. C. Ernest Smith, D. D.
Rev. A. B. Richardson, D. D.
Rev. F. M. Munson, LL. D.
Rev. W. Bayard Hale, LL. D.
Thomas Jay Hudson, LL. D.

1897.

Rev. John B. Blanchet, D. D.
Rev. Fred'k W. Clampett, D. D.
Rev. Alfred L. Royce. D. D.
Calderon Carlisle, LL. D.
Rev. Geo. H. R. Fletcher, LL. D.
Rev. Thomas P. Hughes, LL. D.

1898.

Rev. Charles C. Pierce, D. D.
Rev. John A. Gutteridge, D. D.
Rev. Charles W. Baldwin, D. D.
Rev. Edward O. Flagg, LL. D.

1899.

Rev. R. Irving Watkins, D. D.
Rev. Hugh L. Elderdice, D. D.
Rev. George C. Hall, D. D.
Rev. Clarence T. Wilson, D D.
Rev. William Thomas Way, M. A.

1900.

Rev. Eugene A. Noble, D. D.
Rev Theo. A. O'Brien D. D.
Rev. Morgan Read, D D.
Rev. Osborne Ingle, D. D.
Stev. Archer Williams, LL. D.
Joshua W. Hering, LL. D.
Rev. Henry Lewis Myrick, LL. D.
Edwin Higgins, M. A.
Henry F. R. Snyder, M. A.

Preparatory School.

CATALOGUE OF PUPILS.

First Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCES.
Ralph Bowen	Parran, Md.
Bernard Carter	Annapolis, Md.
Arthur B. Cecil	Millersville, Md.
Charles E. Chance	Annapolis, Md.
John Chaney	Odenton, Md.
Eugene Combs	Annapolis, Md.
George W. Cromwell	Cumberland, Md.
Martin B. Davis	El Paso, Texas.
Edward P. Duval	Annapolis, Md.
William E. Feldmeyer	Annapolis, Md.
Edward M. Gillett	Verona, Md.
Harry P. Graham	Annapolis, Md.
John M. Green	Annapolis, Md.
Paul Marion	Annapolis, Md.
Horace Messenger	Annapolis, Md.
M. Keith Neville	North Platte, Neb.
Joseph R. Pennell	Annapolis, Md.
Merritt G. Rasin	Melitola, Md.
Armine W. Smith	Cumberland, Md.
George F. Smith	Waterbury, Md.
T. Alexander Symington	Catonsville, Md.
John A. Tarbert	Glencoe, Md.
Edgar A. Vey	Baltimore, Md.
Duncan Waltdn	Annapolis, Md.
Harry B. Wilmer	Centreville, Md.

First Class—25.

Second Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCES.
S. Reese Abbott	Annapolis, Md.
Enriqur Alvarez	Havana, Cuba.
Mario Belaval	Puerto Rico.
Vasco Belaval	Puerto Rico.
Robert S. Belknap	Annapolis, Md.
J. Robert Brady	Annapolis, Md.
Harry H. Carter	Parole, Md.
Robert Clarke	Chicago, Ill.
Edwin B. Coolahan	Annapolis, Md.
Charles Cooke	Columbia, S. A.
Gonzalo Fernandez	Havana, Cuba.
Ricardo Gallardo	Puerto Rico.
Josef M Infante	Santiago de Cuba.
J. Vincent Jamison, Jr	Hagerstown, Md.
Francesco Loperena	Santiago de Cuba.
Albert Ruz	Havana Cuba.
Albert Lawrence Seeligmann	Washington, D. C.
George W. A. Taylor	Annapolis, Md.
John Thompson	Annapolis, Md.
W. Stanley Woodland	Crisfield, Md.

Second Class—20.

SPECIAL COURSE FOR ENTRANCE TO U. S. NAVAL ACADEMY.

John L. Clem, Jr	Washington, D. C.
Bradley T. Johnson, Jr	Amelia Court House, Va.
Herman S. Turner	Nanticoke, Md.

Special Course—3.

COURSES OF STUDY FOR GRADUATION.

SECOND CLASS.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.	
Latin,	5	Latin,	5
Physical Geography,	2	Physiology,	2
Arithmetic,	5	Algebra,	5
English Grammar,	5	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	5
English History, or Ancient Geography,	3	History,	3

FIRST CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

CLASSICAL.		SCIENTIFIC AND BUSINESS.	
Latin,	4	Latin,	4
Greek,	4	Natural Science,	4
Algebra,	4	Algebra,	4
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3
Grecian History,	2	Grecian History.	2

SECOND TERM.

Latin,	4	Latin,	4
Greek,	4	Book-keeping,	4
Geometry,	4	Geometry,	4
Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3	Lockwood's Lessons in English, and reading of Authors,	3
Roman History,	2	Roman History,	2
Declamation,	1	Declamation,	1

Prizes and Certificates of Distinction, Awarded June 1900

Diplomas were conferred upon the following members of the class of 1900:

DANIEL RANDALL MAGRUDER, ELLIOTT HALL BURWELL.

Also upon the following members of the class of 1899:

JOHN LEE BLECKER.

——:o:——

Prizes were awarded as follows:

First Class.

JOHN F. MUDD.....Highest Average
ROBERT TUNIS STRANGE.....Highest Average in Algebra
F. PERCY KALKHOFF..... Best Essay
EDWARD P. DUVAL.....Declamation
E. O. HALBERT.....Book Keeping.

Second Class.

E. M. GILLETT, Jr.....Highest Average
BERNARD CARTER.....Highest Average in Arithmetic
JOHN F. MUDD.....Greatest Improvement.

——:o:——

Grade Certificates were awarded as follows:

First Class.

FIRST GRADE.

JOHN F. MUDD, ROBERT TUNIS STRANGE.

STAR SECOND GRADE.

GEORGE WASHINGTON WILSON.

SECOND GRADE.

DANIEL RANDALL MAGRUDER, F. PERCY KALHOFF.

Second Class.

FIRST GRADE.

EDWARD M. GILLETT.
BERNARD CARTER.
M. KEITH NEVILLE, RICHARD P. McCORMICK.

Recommended for admission to the College conditioned in Latin.

B. COOPER,
PERCY F. KALKHOFF,
T. W. PETERS,
JOHN F. MUDD,
ROBERT TUNIS STRANGE,
W. T. REVELL,
G. W. WILSON,
E. O. HALBERT,
H. S. TARBERT,
P. C. JONES,
A. J. MURPHY.

———:o:———

NO DEMERITS.

Names of pupils who have received no demerits for the entire year.

First Class.

E. H. BURWELL,
H. G. KNOX,
T. W. PETERS,
J. F. MUDD.
J. CHANEY,
D. R. MAGRUDER,
R. T. STRANGE.

Second Class.

A. W. BRYAN,
C. E. CHANCE,
BERNARD CARTER,
E. M. GILLETT.

REMARKS.

This School is established primarily as a means of preparing boys to matriculate at St. John's College, but the courses of study have been so arranged that it is possible for graduates to enter other colleges, if they so desire. It is under the supervision of the President of the College. The efficiency of the school is attested, among other ways, by the steady increase in the number of pupils during recent years.

ACCOMMODATION.

Humphreys' Hall is reserved exclusively for the use of boarding pupils who take their meals in the School Dining Room under the supervision of one or more members of the faculty.

A lady is placed in charge of the house-keeping arrangements of the school, whose duty it is to look after the needs of the younger boys, especially in times of sickness, and to whom they may refer for assistance in matters relating to their personal comfort.

The rooms in Humphreys' Hall are large and commodious, and are lighted by electricity and heated by steam. As a rule, one room is occupied by two pupils, but, so far as the number of rooms will permit, a room can be secured for a single occupant by an extra payment for room rent.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL.

No boarding pupil will be received into the School under fourteen years of age, and candidates for admission to the Second Class must be able to pass examinations in the following branches:

Latin: Grammar, First Reader and Elementary Composition.

Arithmetic, to powers and roots; (i. e.,) on common and decimal fractions, denominate numbers, percentage, stocks and bonds, interest and discount.

English Grammar: declension of nouns and pronouns, conjugation of verbs, parsing of ordinary constructions, and analysis of simple sentences.

Geography: complete political Geography.

United States History: to the close of the Revolutionary War.

An applicant for admission to either the First or Second Class, will be examined upon the branches which he professes to have studied elsewhere, and certificates will not be accepted in lieu of this examination.

References as to good moral character must be furnished by each applicant, and, an applicant coming from another school, must be able to refer to an honorable standing in the school which he last attended.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The school year is divided into two equal terms. The session for 1901–2 opens on the 18th of September, and the second term commences on the 10th of February. The last term closes on the 13th of June.

The Christmas vacation extends from the 23rd December to the first Monday in January, both inclusive. The 22d February, (Washington's Birthday), Good Friday, Easter Monday and Decoration Days are holidays, as is also the day of public Thanksgiving, appointed by the Governor of Maryland, or by the President of the United States.

COURSES OF STUDY AND GRADUATION.

Two courses of study are arranged: the Classical Course, and the Latin Scientific Course. Each student must elect at the opening of the session which course he desires to pursue, and must then take *all* the studies of the class to which he is assigned. No student is allowed to change his course during the session.

At the end of each session, those who are deemed satisfactory in all the studies pursued during the year are advanced; those who are unsatisfactory, are required to pursue the same studies again during the following year.

REPORTS AND PRIZES.

Prizes for Merit are awarded in the various classes and Certificates of Distinction of the First and Second Grade are presented to those pupils in any class who, having been satisfactory on

all examinations, have attained an average of 4.5, or 4, respectively, in all studies, and who have been satisfactory in their conduct for the academic year.

Reports respecting conduct and general progress are sent every month to the parent or guardian.

PUBLIC WORSHIP AND RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

The exercises each day are opened with the reading of the Scriptures and prayer in the College Hall, and every opportunity will be offered for the fullest development of the Christian character. The school is non-sectarian, but all pupils are required to attend public worship on Sundays at such church as their parents may direct. Arrangements have been made with the clergy of the several denominations of Annapolis, by which pupils may enjoy the advantages of special instruction in the tenets of their respective churches.

OFFENCES FORBIDDEN.

No boy is allowed to leave the School grounds at any time, unless he obtains special permission from the Superintendent.

All excuses and requests from parents must be addressed and sent directly to the Superintendent.

The following offences are strictly forbidden:

The use of intoxicating spirits.
The use of tobacco in any form.
The use of profane and vulgar language.
Playing cards, betting, or gambling in any form.
Reading books and papers which are disapproved.
Keeping of fire-arms or explosives of any kind whatsoever.

Violation of these rules will subject a boy to demerits, or may render him liable to suspension.

Any boarding student, who shall receive 60 demerits during any three successive months, will be put on probation for three months; if, during the three months of probation he shall receive 25 demerits, he will be liable to suspension for a period not exceeding six weeks.

Any day scholar who shall receive 45 demerits for any three successive months, will be put on probation for three months; if, during the three months of probation he shall receive

20 demerits, he will be liable to suspension for a period not exceeding six weeks.

MILITARY DRILL.

Military drill is under the direction of an Army officer detailed by the War Department.

The boys, who are old enough, are required to drill with the College Battalion and to wear the prescribed uniform. (Cost $18.00.) The younger boys are drilled in a squad by themselves, and are required to wear the uniform of fatigue blouse and knee breeches. (Cost $14.25.)

GYMNASIUM.

An excellent gymnasium furnishes all the requisites for physical training. A competent director is always present, who is careful to see that no hazardous gymnastics are attempted. Three times a week the director gives instruction in dumb-bell exercise and club-swinging, and every student is required to participate in this exercise, unless the parent particularly states that he desires to have his son excused from it.

LIBRARY.

The library and reading room is open each school day. There are about 6,000 volumes in the library, which, with the magazines and reviews, afford ample opportunity for intellectual advancement. In the selection of periodicals, special care is exercised. All the first-class current publications of interest to boys are to be found in the reading room, and no others are permitted. Books and periodicals may be taken from the library under reasonable restrictions.

CLUB ROOM.

Inasmuch as the students are not permitted to leave Humphreys' Hall after night-fall, a club room has been fitted up in that building, and the students have access to it at such times as they are not required to be at study in their rooms. Innocent games are provided, but any attempt at betting or gambling will be severely punished, and will debar the offender from further use of the room.

DAMAGE TO PROPERTY.

Any injury to the building, furniture or other property of the school, will merit punishment, and the damage will be assessed and charged to the parent, in addition to the charges stated below,

EXPENSES FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

The charge for tuition including the use of gymnasium and library is as follows:

First Class.....$70 per whole session.
Second " 60 " " "

All boys who have scholarships for free tuition are required to pay $10.00 per session for use of gymnasium and library, and membership in the Athletic Association.

EXPENSES FOR BOARDERS.

Tuition as above ($55 to $65 according to Class, for whole Session.)

	First Term, Payable on entrance.	Second Term, Payable 8th Feby.
If entered in 1st Class.....	$35.00	$35.00
Church Fee.....	1.50	1.50
Hire of Furniture.....	3.50	3.50
Steam Heat.....	8.50	8.50
	$48.50	$48.50
Board, including table-board, washing and lighting, can be obtained for....	$84.00	$84.00
	$132 50	$132.50

For the whole session in First Class.....$265.00
" " " Second " 255.00

A pupil is also expected to provide himself with table napkins, towels, and the requisite bed clothing for a single bed.

All charges are required to be paid in advance at the beginning of each term, and no deduction will be made except for absence caused by protracted illness. Disbursements will be made for personal expenses of pupils, if funds are deposited by parents or guardians, but no advance will be made by the school authorities.

Candidates for Admission to the Naval Academy.

Classes are formed solely for Candidates for admission to the Naval Academy.

The course of instruction is not limited to the requirements for admission. but students are advanced as far as possible in the mathematics of the first term in the Naval Academy. Candidates are received at any time of the year, and the instruction is very largely individual. special attention being given to the wants of every pupil.

This school has always had distinguished success in preparing young men for entrance to the Naval Academy, and has the highest endorsement from the Naval officers stationed at Annapolis.

Candidates board in the College, and are subject to the regulations and restrictions which govern the regular College students.

The regular classes of the School are in session from the first of October ao the fifteen of May, when the Spring examinations commence.

All the entrance examination papers used at tne Naval Academy from 1879 to 1890, have been published by the College.—This volume is used as a text book in the school. Copies may be obtained from the bookstores in town, or will be mailed from the College upon the receipt of fifty (50) cents,

Among other advantages it may be mentioned that the Condidates, who enter during the long term from Octotober to May, have the privilege of being instructed in military drill and tactics; also, if desired, in French and Geometry, a knowledge of which will be found very useful after the cadet has entered the Academy.

Expenses.

Tuition for the long term, from October to May examination	$125 00
For less than the full term, per month	20 00
For two months, or less, per month	25 00
Board and lodging can be obtained at the College including fuel and lights, per month	$25 00

Commencement Exercises 1900.

PROGRAMME:

THURSDAY, JUNE 14th, 8 P. M.—Oratorical Contest for members of Junior Class.

FRIDAY, JUNE 15th, 10.30 A. M.—Graduating Exercises of the Preparatory School; Address by Jno. S. Newman, Esq. Class '90,
8.30 P. M.—Farewell Ball in Gymnasium.

SATURDAY, JUNE, 16th, 11 A. M.—Senior Oratorical Contest;
4 P. M.—Baseball game, (Alumni vs. College).
8 P. M.—Concert by College Glee and Mandolin Clubs.

SUNDAY, JUNE 17th, 11 A. M.—Baccalaureate Sermon in St. Anne's Church, by Rt. Rev. William D. Walker, Bishop of Western New York.
8 P. M., Sermon before College Y. M. C. A. in First M. E. Church, by Bishop A. W. Wilson, D. D., of Baltimore, Md.

MONDAY, JUNE, 18th, 10.30 A. M.—Dedication of Henry Williams Woodward Hall.
8 P. M.—Philokalion Society celebration; Address by Rev. John I. Yellott, class '92, Highland, Md.

TUESDAY, JUNE 19th, 10.30 A. M.—Senior Class Day Exercises.
8. P. M.—Philomathean Society Celebration; Address by W. T. Kemp, Class '97, New York City.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE, 20th, 10.30 A. M.—Commencement Day; Address before the Graduating class by Hon. James M. Munroe.
8.30 P. M.—Business meeting of the Alumni and Alumni Banquet.

INDEX.

PAGE.

Absence from College 18
Admission, Terms of 20
Alumni Association 50
Athletic " 54
Board 51
Buildings, frontispiece
Calendar for 1897-98 2
Chemical Laboratory 39
Classes 7 and 69
Clubs for Boarding 50
Costume, Academical 24
Courses of Study—Freshmen 27
" " " Sophomore 29
" " " Junior 30
" " " Senior 31
" " " Preparatory 71
Candidates for Admission to the Naval Academy 79
Degrees 23
Elective Studies 32
Examination 22 and 26
Expenses 40 and 78
Faculty 6
Freshmen 9
Government and Discipline 18 and 27
Graduates 60
Gymnasium 56
Heating of Buildings 52
Juniors 7
Laboratory 39
Library 53
Literary Society 24
Location 3
Military Department 44
Organization 3
Preparatory School 69
Scholarships, State 57
" Collegiate 58
" Special 58
Seniors 7
Sophomores 8
Students, List of 7 and 69
Studies, Course of 27
Supervision 18
Terms and Vacation 24
Trustees, Board of 4
Uniform 48

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 110847925